

# The Gazette of India

EXTRAORDINARY

PART I—Section 1

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 37] NEW DELHI, THURSDAY, MARCH 31, 1960/CHAITRA 11, 1881

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

PUBLIC NOTICE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

*New Delhi, the 31st March, 1960.*

SUBJECT:—*Import policy for April-September, 1960.*

**No. 39-ITC(PN)/60.**—The import policy and procedure for the period April-September, 1960 is contained in Sections I, II and III of this Public Notice. In formulating the policy, due consideration has been given to the suggestions received from the Members of the Import Advisory Council and from trade and industry.

## SECTION I

### THE LICENSING SYSTEM

The instructions contained in the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956, will be applied, subject to any modifications explained in the succeeding paragraphs.

**2. Forms of applications.**—Specimens of the application forms are reproduced in Appendix VI. These forms will be available with all the Licensing Authorities, and from the agents of Government Publications. If the forms are not readily available, there will be no objection if applicants use their own typed copies of the prescribed forms. The licensing authorities will not reject an application simply because it has not been made on the official printed form.

**3. Additional copies of application.**—Previously the applicants were required to submit an extra copy of each application marked duplicate or triplicate etc. as the case may be. It has now been decided that the extra copy of the application need not be submitted. The applicants should submit one copy of the application or submit the application in duplicate, triplicate or quadruplicate as required under the rules.

**4. Income-tax verification.**—The procedure for the allotment of Income-tax Verification Registration or Exemption Numbers has been set out in Appendix V. It will be noticed that the I.V.C. Registration Scheme will also apply to applicants from Jammu and Kashmir and Chandernagore. A feature of the Scheme is that Co-operative Societies have been exempted from the production of I.V.C.

numbers. As applications quoting Registration or Exemption Numbers expiring in March, 1960, or earlier are liable to rejection, importers are advised to take steps immediately to obtain renewal of such I.V.C. Registration or Exemption Numbers.

**5. Form of Affidavit.**—Applicants for import licences are sometimes required to submit certificates along with their applications. There is an impression that these certificates have invariably to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oaths Commissioner. This, however, is incorrect. There is no need for importers to file an affidavit on stamped paper in respect of any declaration required to be given in terms of the remarks against any individual item mentioned in the Policy Statement (Section II to this Book) unless otherwise specified. Ordinarily, a certificate signed by the proprietor, partner or Managing Director of a firm, or by a person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration or document on behalf of the firm, will be acceptable to the licensing authorities. The forms of some of the certificates which need not be given on stamped paper will be found in Appendix VII. Formal affidavits have to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oaths Commissioner and are required only in the case of loss of documents/quota certificates/licences. The forms of these affidavits too are given in the same Appendix.

**6. Licensing Authorities.**—Apart from the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi (Telegraphic address chifconimp), there are the following 10 Regional licensing authorities. Their telegraphic addresses are given against each:—

Licensing Authorities		Telegraphic Address
(i) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 27/29, Brabourne Road, Calcutta, with jurisdiction over the States of Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Tripura, and Andaman and Nicobar Islands.		Impradcon Calcutta
(ii) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ghulam Mohammed Building, Nicol Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay, with jurisdiction over the whole of re-organised States of Madhya Pradesh and Bombay excluding Kutch and those districts of Bombay State which were formerly known as 'Saurashtra'.		Jochconimp Bombay
(iii) The Import Trade Controller, Rajkot, with jurisdiction over those districts of Bombay State which were formerly known as "Saurashtra".		Impexcon Rajkot
(iv) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Linghi Chetty Street, Madras, with jurisdiction over Madras, Mysore and Andhra Pradesh except areas which are licensed by the regional authorities mentioned at (v—vii) below:		Jochconimp Madras

- (v) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ernakulam with jurisdiction over Kerala, the Coimbatore District of Madras and Mangalore District of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands. Impttradcon  
Ernakulam
- (vi) The Controller of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry, with jurisdiction over former French Establishments in India, namely, Pondicherry, Karaikal, Mahe and Yanam. Coneximp  
Pondicherry
- (vii) The Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam, with jurisdiction over the following six districts of Andhra Pradesh:—  
Srikakulam, Visakhapatnam, East Godavari, West Godavari, Krishna and Guntur. Impexcon  
Visakhapatnam
- (viii) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi, with jurisdiction over the whole of U.P., Rajasthan, Punjab, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir. Impcon  
New Delhi
- (ix) The Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla with jurisdiction over Kutch. Impexcon  
New Kandla
- (x) The Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, Shillong with jurisdiction over the State of Assam, NEFA and Manipur. Extracon  
Shillong

7. **Currency Areas.**—For licensing purposes, the countries are divided into two main groups, viz., (i) the dollar area, and (ii) the soft currency area (including countries in the sterling area). The names of the countries in each of these groups are given below:—

A. Dollar Area:

- (i) The U.S.A. and any territory under the suzerainty of the U.S.A.
- (ii) Canada.
- (iii) Other American Account countries, consisting of Philippine Islands, Bolivia, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador, Venezuela and Liberia.

B. Soft Currency Area:

All other countries except the Union of South Africa. No licences are granted for import from South Africa.

8. Wherever in the policy statement in Section II, the word "Gen." occurs, it means, that the licence will be valid for both Soft and Dollar Currency Areas.

9. **Application Fees.**—The fee scale shall be as follows:—

For applications upto Rs. 10,000—Rs. 10.

For applications above Rs. 10,000 and upto Rs. 25,000—Rs. 25.

For applications above Rs. 25,000 and upto Rs. 50,000—Rs. 35.

For applications above Rs. 50,000 and upto Rs. 75,000—Rs. 50.

For applications above Rs. 75,000 and upto Rs. 1,00,000—Rs. 70.

For applications above Rs. 1,00,000 and upto Rs. 2,00,000—Rs. 100.

For applications above Rs. 2,00,000—Rs. 100 plus Rs. 15 for every Rs. 50,000 or part thereof in excess of Rs. 2,00,000 subject to a maximum of Rs. 250.

Fees can be paid at any Government treasury or office of the State Bank of India or the Reserve Bank of India for credit to the Central Government under the head "Import Licence Fees", subordinate to the major head "XXXVI—Miscellaneous Departments". For this purpose a treasury or Bank Chalan should be filled, showing the particulars of the application in question, namely, description of goods and value applied for. The Treasury or Bank will give back the chalan duly receipted and signed. This receipt should be attached to the application on which the details of the treasury receipt should be quoted. Licences for goods of less than Rs. 250, required for the personal use of the applicant will be exempt from payment of fees. Similarly, no licence fees will be charged to a Government Department, local authority or an educational or charitable institution importing goods for its own consumption even if the import is made through another agency under a letter of authority. If the applicant belongs to one of the aforesaid exempted categories, he should say so clearly in his application. Import licence fees payable in Pondicherry in respect of applications for import licences made to the Controller of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry should be credited under the Head "XLVI Miscellaneous" instead of "XXXVI Miscellaneous Departments."

**10. Fees on Appeals.**—In order to discourage frivolous appeals it has been decided to levy a small fee of Rs. 5 on all appeals preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, against the orders of the licensing authorities. No fee shall be leviable on first appeals which should ordinarily be made to the Head of the licensing office in which the applications in question were originally dealt with. However, in the case of the Port Offices at Visakhapatnam and Pondicherry and the Port Office at Rajkot the first appeals should be made to the J.C.C.I. & E., Madras and J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, respectively. In the case of the Port Office at Shillong, the first appeal should be made to the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta.

**11. Fees for additional or replacement licences.**—In the remarks column against a few items in the policy statement in Section II, it has been stated that additional licences will be granted on application to specified categories of applicants. Applicants will be required to pay fees in accordance with the prescribed scale on all applications for additional licences. Likewise, fees in accordance with the prescribed scale have to be paid on all applications for replacement licences.

**12. Fees for Grant of Subsidiary Licences.**—In order to facilitate the clearance of the goods through the different sections of the same Custom House, requests for subsidiary licences against the existing licence would be entertained by the licensing authorities *vide* Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 26-ITC(PN)/60, dated 5th March 1960 reproduced in Appendix LXI. A fee of Rs. 5 for each subsidiary licence would be charged.

**13. Categories of Importers.**—For the purposes of licensing, importers are divided into the following four broad categories:—

(a) Established Importers,



- (b) Actual Users,
- (c) New Comers, and
- (d) Others, who do not fall in any of the above categories.

14. **Last date for submission of applications.**—Unless otherwise stated in the remarks column, applicants should submit their applications complete in all respects on or before the dates specified below against each category of importers.

Established Importers—30th June, 1960.

Actual Users—15th August, 1960.

All others—31st July, 1960.

N.B.—In the case of industries in the Small Scale Sector, applications for Capital equipment including machine tools will be accepted as and when received even after the expiry of the prescribed last date i.e. 15th August, 1960.

In respect of items for which applications on *ad hoc* basis have been invited, the last dates prescribed for Established Importers/Actual Users will be applicable according to the category of application. In cases where parties other than Established Importers/Actual Users apply, the last date fixed for "Others" will be applicable.

Applications received after the prescribed dates are liable to be summarily rejected and applicants are, therefore, advised in their own interests to submit applications complete in all respects much in advance of the last dates as prescribed above.

Firms which have undergone changes in constitution should also submit their applications for quota licences by the prescribed date(s) making a cross reference to their application for transfer of quota rights. In such cases applications for licences will, however, be considered only after orders on their case regarding transfer of quota rights are passed.

Firms which have submitted applications for establishment/re-fixation of quotas complete in all respects within the last date prescribed for the submission of such applications may also submit their applications for quota licences by the prescribed date making a cross reference to their applications for establishment/re-fixation of quota. In such cases, applications for quota licences will be considered only if the quota certificates granted to them are produced within the licensing period.

15. **Open General Licences.**—The Open General Licence No. LXI is valid for shipments upto 30th June, 1960.

Open General Licence No. IV which permits the imports of (i) free gifts of books upto the value of Rs. 250 in favour of individuals or institutions, (ii) *bona fide* samples supplied free of charge in one consignment upto value limit of Rs. 250 (c.i.f.), and (iii) of replacement consignments, continues to be in force.

These Open General Licences have been reproduced in Appendix XIII.

### ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

16. **Definition.**—Established Importers are persons or firms who have been actually engaged in import trade of the articles comprised in any one serial number or sub-serial number, as the case may be, of the I.T.C. Schedule during at least one financial year (1st April to 31st March) falling within the basic period as specified for the particular serial number or sub-serial number. The importers may choose the best year from the basic period for the purpose of

obtaining quota certificates certifying the value of their best year's imports. A large majority of established importers have already in their possession quota certificates issued to them by the licensing authorities. In the recent past, these quota certificates have been issued on security paper, and during the previous licensing periods an attempt was made to replace the old quota certificates with fresh ones on security paper.

**17. Basic Period.**—The basic period out of which the established importers can select the best year for the purpose of calculating the quota is from 1st April 1951 to 31st March 1952. In the case of Art Silk Yarn, the basic period will continue to be from 1st April 1945 to 31st March 1951. The basic period has been extended to 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56, 1956-57, 1957-58 and 1958-59 in the case of a large number of items. The list of items for which the basic period has been extended will be found in Appendix IX. In respect of items which were covered by Open General Licences Nos. XLIV and XLV, dated 29th September, 1956 and which have now, been brought to quota licensing, the basic period will be any financial year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 only provided that;

(i) in the case of any such items included in lists E, F and G of Appendix IX the basic period will be from 1952-53 to 1956-57, 1952-53 to 1957-58 and 1952-53 to 1958-59 respectively; and

(ii) in respect of composite Serial Nos./Sub-Nos. consisting of a number of items where certain specific item(s) was/were included in the said OGLs the basic period will be from 1951-52 to 1955-56.

**18.** With effect from the current licensing period the basic period has been curtailed to exclude the period commencing from 1945-46 to 1950-51. No applications for fixation/re-establishment of quotas will now be accepted in respect of past imports in any financial year from 1945-46 to 1950-51. Quotas already fixed in respect of imports during the period from 1945-46 to 1950-51 will continue to be accepted for the grant of quota licences.

**19. Procedure of calculating value of licences.**—Quota licences are given to established importers as a percentage of the total value of imports in any one financial year, out of the specified basic period, of the importer's choice, as evidenced.

(a) by valid quota certificates issued on security forms;

(b) by registration numbers issued by J.C.C.I., Calcutta, or the licensing authority concerned in connection with the Quota Registration Scheme.

No other evidence need be tendered along with the application.

**20.** In para. 20 of Section I of the Red Book for January-June, 1955, it was notified that with effect from the July-December, 1955 licensing period, the old Quota Certificates will not be accepted for grant of import licences. However, such of the importers who had not received Quota Certificates on security forms, were advised to do so immediately and this concession had been extended upto July-December, 1956. With effect from January-June, 1957, the quota certificates, if any, on non-security paper will no longer be accepted for calculation of quotas.

21. It may be noted that in no case, will an import licence be granted on the basis of the old quota certificates (i.e., quota certificates not issued on security form).

22. If instead of obtaining the import licence on the basis of the quota certificate, the applicant desires for some good reason, to have his quota established afresh or revised he should submit an application to the licensing authority, mentioned in column 3 of the policy statement in Section II. Previously, the application for the establishment of quotas used to form part of the application for the grant of a licence. In the interest of simplicity and despatch, applications for the establishment or revision of quotas should henceforward be made separately.

**23. Establishment or refixation of quotas.**—Applications for establishment or refixation of quotas should be made in form 'F' given in Appendix VI, and should be accompanied by:

- (1) the previous quota certificate, wherever it is sought to be revised;
- (2) a certified copy of the import licence, if any, received for the previous half year;
- (3) a statement of basic year's imports in the forms prescribed in Appendix VI, supported by relevant documents mentioned in paragraph 25 of Chapter II of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956;
- (4) a statement giving reasons to prove the necessity for the establishment or refixation of the quota.

24. Applications for establishment/refixation of quotas will be entertained in respect of items for which the basic period has been extended to include the financial year 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56, 1956-57, 1957-58 and 1958-59 or in cases in which the licensing authority is satisfied that the applicant has been unable, for some good reason, to prove his basic imports and to establish his quota in the previous licensing periods. The need for establishing fresh quotas will, for instance, arise in cases in which the item in question has been allotted a separate serial number, or the system of quota licensing has been introduced for the first time, or the applicant was unable, for some good reason (e.g. litigation or financial difficulties), to apply for facilities to participate in the import trade. If the licensing authority is satisfied that it is necessary to establish a fresh quota or revise the quota certificate, the basic imports will be determined, and the quota calculated in accordance with the prescribed procedure. In the case of imports at the port of Calcutta, the Customs Authorities were not issuing an extra copy of the Bills of Entry and instead Customs duty receipts were being issued; in such cases either the exchange control copy of the Bills of Entry or the Customs duty receipts together with the Bank Drafts, and the relevant invoices duly attested by the Customs Appraiser, may be accepted in lieu of the triplicate copy of the Bill of Entry. Since 14th May, 1952, the Customs authorities at Calcutta had, in addition to the Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry, started issuing to the importers an extra copy of the Bill of Entry, namely, the quadruplicate copy. With effect from 15th February, 1954, however, the Calcutta Customs authorities have modified the procedure and have started issuing to the importer a triplicate copy of the Bill of Entry together with the Exchange Control Copy. With effect from the dates specified above, therefore, the quadruplicate/

triplicate copies of the Bill of Entry alone (and not the Exchange Control Copies) duly supported by the relevant invoices will be accepted. No application for fixation of quota for items which are under O.G.L. or are banned, need be made.

25. Applications for establishment/re-fixation of quotas should be made so as to be received not later than 15th June 1960. Applications received thereafter will be entertained upto 15th September, 1960 subject to the condition that quota certificates granted on the basis of such late applications will not entitle the applicants to claim licences for April—September, 1960 period.

26. **Established importers having more than one office in India.**—The *nota bene* to paragraph 4 of Chapter II of the Hand Book, 1952 permitted established importers having more than one office in India to make separate applications to different Licensing Authorities on the basis of the location of the particular branch whose name appeared on the documents submitted for establishing the import quota. In a number of cases, these separate quotas were claimed and obtained on the basis of imports in different basic years. This procedure resulted in inflation of quotas and caused many difficulties and considerable inconvenience. Consequently, provision had to be made in paragraph 11 of Section I of the Policy Book for the licensing period January—June 1953, to the effect that the basic year for the Head Office and all its Branches should be one and the same. The firms affected by this provision must already have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and must also have obtained revised quota certificates certifying the value of imports in that year. The Head Offices and Branches of these firms should, when applying to different licensing authorities, append to their application a certificate as in Appendix VII, certifying that all the Branches of the firm throughout the country have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and the quota certificate on the basis of which the import licence is claimed, gives the certified particulars of previous imports in that common basic year. The Head Office or the Branch of a firm may make a consolidated application for import licence on the basis of past imports standing in the name of the Head Office and all the Branches. Such applications should be accompanied with a certificate to the effect that all the other Branches of the firm have not made and will not make any application for import licence for the same item during the same period to any other Licensing Authority. It should, however, be noted that the Head Office and the Branches of a firm should obtain separate quota certificates in respect of past imports standing in the name of each of them.

27. For the purpose of determining, whether the applicant is a separate entity or a branch the following will be the criteria to decide that the firms are Branch and Head Office—

- (i) The firms are assessed to Income-tax jointly, i.e. have a common I.V.C. No.
- (ii) The firms are assessed to Income-tax separately and have separate I.V.C. Nos. but are owned by one and the same person or the same set of persons.

28. **Quota Registration Scheme.**—This scheme was first applied to Miscellaneous Hardware and later extended to 13 other items. Its

working was reviewed in March 1953 when it was found that because of the sub-division of many of the items included under it, importers had experienced difficulties in establishing their quota and the licensing authority has had to enter into prolonged correspondence. As a result of this review, it was decided to remove the following items from the Quota Registration Scheme:—

1. Safety Razor blades	...	277-IV.
2. Sheet and plate glass	...	244-IV.
3. Glass table-ware excluding glass tumblers	...	245-IV.
4. Glass and Glass-ware not otherwise specified and lacquered ware	...	248-IV.
5. Cycles	...	300-IV.
6. Motor vehicle parts	...	293, 295 and 297-IV.

29. The licences for these items for the April—September 1960 period can be obtained in the same manner as licences for other items, as prescribed in para. 19 above.

30. **Items under Quota Registration Scheme.**—The following items continue to remain under the Quota Registration Scheme:—

1. (A) Electric Lighting Bulbs (excluding electric bulbs for torches) ... 38-A-II.
  - (a) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue.
  - (b) All types of train lighting and cablight lamps.
  - (c) Studio and projector lamps.
  - (d) Flourescent tubes.
  - (e) Motor Car lamps (Auto-bulbs).
  - (f) Other lamps.
- (B) Electric bulbs for torches .. 250-IV.
2. Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium ... 267-IV.
3. Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium ... 268-IV.
4. Paints and varnish brushes ... 321-IV.
5. Toilet brushes ... 322-IV.
6. Brushes all sorts excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms ... 324-IV.
7. Motor cycles ... 294-IV.
8. Cycle parts ... 301-IV.
9. Miscellaneous hardware ... 275-IV.

In respect of the licensable items of the above list, the applicants should indicate their quota registration number, and furnish the quota certificate for the purpose of endorsements at the back thereof.

It has been represented that the information required *vide* columns 7 to 11 of the application form appended to the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 45-ITC(PN)/52, dated 26th April 1952 should be dispensed with, as the applicants experience difficulty in giving details of the licences secured by them since

January 1950 and the imports effected against them. This has been considered and it has been decided that the information required *vide* columns 7 to 11 of the application form appended to Public Notice No. 45-ITC(PN)/52, dated 26th April 1952, need not be supplied by the applicants for Quota Registration Certificates, in future.

**31. Imports from Pakistan.**—There have been complaints that the provisions in the Policy Book for January—June 1952 to the effect that imports from Pakistan will not be taken into account for the purposes of calculating basic imports from the soft currency area imposes a disability on importers from Pakistan, particularly in respect of goods which are imported in substantial quantities from that country. It is neither possible nor expedient to change this provision; but as a measure of relief to importers from Pakistan it has been decided to issue additional licences based on proved imports from Pakistan. Importers who wish to make use of this concession should submit a clear statement of imports from Pakistan in the basic year selected by them for imports from other areas. The statement should be supported by original documents as prescribed in paragraph 25 of Chapter II of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956. The value of the licence will be calculated on the same quota as is applicable, in respect of the items concerned, to the soft currency area as a whole. The licence will be valid for imports from the soft currency area only.

**32.** All soft currency area licences issued for the period April—September 1960 (other than licences issued under the Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant Scheme and restricted to specified country or countries) which are as a whole valid for import from Soft Currency Area, will be valid for imports from dollar area.

**33. Quotas upto which Licences will not be issued.**—Quota/Additional licences to Established Importers will not be given if the value of the past imports on which quota is claimed is upto the minimum indicated in the following Table:—

Quota percentage of article as given in Section II	The value of past imports upto which no quota Licence will be granted
(i) 25 % or less	Rs. 100/-
(ii) Over 25 %	Rs. 200/-

**34. Minimum value of licences.**—In cases where the past imports on which quota is claimed exceed the limits mentioned in para. 33 above the minimum value Quota/Additional licences will be granted as follows, unless it is otherwise provided elsewhere:—

20% or less	500
Over 20% and upto and including 40%	750
Over 40%	1,000

In the case of firms who split up their business and ask for division of quota rights in terms of the provisions made in para. 81(b) of Section I of the Red Book, the division of quota rights is allowed to enable the reconstituted succeeding parties to get their proportionate share of the approved quota of the original partnership firm. It has been decided that while allowing the division of quota rights in such cases, none of the re-constituted succeeding parties will be allowed the concession of obtaining minimum value licences as provided in this para but the total value of licences admissible to the reconstituted succeeding parties will be equal to the entitlement of the original firm had there been no dissolution. The quota certificates granted to such parties will be suitably endorsed in this regard.

### ACTUAL USERS

**35. Definition.**—Actual users have been defined as those who require raw materials or accessories for use in an industrial manufacturing process. For the period July—December 1952, an additional condition, limiting the scope of actual users to undertakings employing not less than 50 workers had been prescribed. The condition caused inconvenience in some cases, and, consequently, it was not enforced strictly during the period January—June 1953. The same practice will be continued during the period April—September, 1960. When making an application for an import licence in accordance with the procedure laid down below, due regard should be paid to the provisions of the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. The applicant should satisfy himself that the undertaking is, if so required by the Act, duly registered or licensed.

**36. Application forms.**—The forms of application for use by Industrial undertakings applying for the grant of an actual users import licence are given in Appendix VI. The form (C) given in Appendix VI, is to be used by industrial firms borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi), when applying for the import of materials, or accessories required for use in the industry registered with the Development Wing. The form (B) given in Appendix VI should be used by all other Actual Users. In cases where the essentiality certificate obtained by the applicant from the certifying authority is attached with the application or is submitted to the Licensing Authority separately, the Essentiality Certificate should bear the following endorsement duly signed by the applicant:—

“This essentiality certificate has been obtained by me from the \_\_\_\_\_ and the contents of the (name of the certifying Authority) certificate have not been changed or altered.

Signature of the applicant”.

### SCHEDULED INDUSTRIES BORNE ON THE REGISTERS OF THE DEVELOPMENT WING

**37. Procedure for submission of applications for import licences or amendment of licences.**—Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers for a particular industry should in respect of the stores required for that industry apply to the Chief Controller of

Imports through the Development Wing (Co-ordination). It is not necessary for such units to obtain any certificate from any other authority. These applications will be forwarded by the Development Wing with their recommendations to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, for necessary action.

38. Actual Users borne on the list of the Development Wing should observe the following procedure in submitting their applications:—

- (i) In addition to the information furnished against column B(i) of form 'C', the applicants should in their covering letter indicate precisely:—
  - (a) the name of the particular industry for which the stores are to be imported; and
  - (b) the total c.i.f. value in rupees.
- (ii) Envelopes should be superscribed "Import Applications" and addressed to Assistant Director (Co-ordination—II), Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.
- (iii) The applicants should ensure that the applications are posted in time to reach the Development Wing by the due date; applications sent by post and received in Development Wing after the due date are likely to be summarily rejected.
- (iv) It should be noted that the bulk applications for raw materials should not include spare parts of machinery. Separate applications should be made for import of spare parts of machinery.

39. Requests for increase in the quantity or value of the licence or for any addition in the items licensed should also be routed through the Industrial Adviser concerned.

40. **I.T.C. Classification of raw materials.**—The Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Development Wing) are required to show the I.T.C. classification of the individual items in their applications. It is noticed that this requirement has not been complied with in a number of cases. It is therefore, again impressed on the intending applicants that they should invariably show the I.T.C. classification of the individual items in their applications failing which the Development Wing will refuse to entertain such applications. The applicants should also enclose 10 copies of the list showing the details of items sought to be imported together with their value, quantity and I.T.C. classification with the application.

41. **Delay in submission of applications.**—It has come to notice that Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers submit their applications for import licences to the Industrial Advisers just before the last date prescribed for the submission of applications. This is done presumably on the understanding that the more the stock of raw materials is depleted the larger will be the quantity to which the applicant will be entitled. This is not, however, correct. On the other hand, the above practice results, in the rush of applications at the last stage and hampers the progress of disposal. It is hereby clarified that the Industrial Advisers will take into consideration only the stock expected to be held with the applicant in the



middle of the licensing period irrespective of the date of application. Actual Users are, therefore, advised that they should not delay the submission of their applications and all applications should preferably be made in the beginning of the licensing period, giving the stock of the raw materials held at the time of application.

**SCHEDULED INDUSTRIES NOT BORNE ON THE REGISTERS  
OF THE DEVELOPMENT WING AND NON-SCHEDULED  
INDUSTRIES—OTHER THAN SMALL SCALE INDUSTRIES—**

**42. Certifying Authorities.**—Actual Users who are (i) not borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Development Wing) or (ii) borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Development Wing) but not for the particular industry in respect of which the application is proposed to be made, should submit their applications to the licensing authority shown against the item concerned in column 3 of the Policy statement given in Section II. The application should be accompanied by an essentiality certificate in the form given in Appendix VI from the certifying officer concerned. The officers who are authorised to issue the certificates of the essential requirements of actual users are:—

- (a) the Director of Industries of the State where the factory is located for industries other than those detailed below;
- (b) the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, in the case of Textile Industry, other than jute, hemp and silk;
- (c) the Chairman, Tea Board, Calcutta, for Tea garden requirements;
- (d) the Chairman, Indian Coffee Board, for requirements in respect of the coffee industry;
- (e) the Director, (Sugar Technical) Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food, New Delhi, for requirements in respect of the sugar industry;
- (f) Chairman, Indian Rubber Board, Kotayam, for requirements in respect of rubber estates;
- (g) the Department of Mines and Fuel, Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel, New Delhi, for requirements of the Petroleum industry;
- (h) the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta, in the case of requirements of producers of iron and steel and re-rolling mills;
- (i) the Coal Controller, Calcutta, for requirements of collieries;
- (j) the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Bikaner House, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi, in the case of requirements of electricity undertakings;
- (k) the Central Silk Board in respect of the requirements of the Silk Industry;
- (l) the All India Handloom Board for requirements of the handloom factories;
- (m) the Chief Director, Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food, New Delhi, for requirements of Vanaspati industry;
- (n) the Chairman, Coir Board, Ernakulam, for the requirements of coir industry;

- (o) the Director General of Shipping, Bombay, for the requirements of Shipping Industry/Shipping Companies. (In respect of sea going vessels.)

The requirements in respect of inland steam and motor vessels will be certified by the Principal Officer, Mercantile Marine Department of the area concerned.

- (p) the Directorate of Marketing and Inspection, Ministry of Food and Agriculture, Department of Agriculture, New Dehi, for requirements of fruit and vegetable preservation industry;
- (q) Jute Commissioner, Calcutta, for the requirements of Jute Industry; and
- (r) the Director, Indian Bureau of Mines, Nagpur, for the requirements of mines (other than collieries).

**43. Basis and scope of Licensing.**—(a) The licences for raw materials will, ordinarily be issued on the basis of certified requirements for six months' consumption; but the certified requirements will be scrutinised by the licensing authority and an appropriate reduction will, where necessary, be made after taking into account—

- (i) the stock held on the date of application and the expected arrivals against licences in hand;
- (ii) the quantum of import likely to be available through the commercial channels;
- (iii) the quantum of similar goods or substitutes likely to be available from indigenous sources; and
- (iv) the past imports of the item in question by the Actual Users.

(b) Normally the applications from Actual Users who are applying for the first time would be rejected. In the case of Actual Users who have been making imports of the items in question against Actual Users licences granted to them against earlier periods licences in excess of their average past imports will not normally be granted. However, in hard cases where the Actual User is unable to obtain his requirements from the open market the port licensing authority may in his discretion issue a licence to meet the Actual Users requirements subject to the availability of the foreign exchange and on the special recommendation of the certifying authorities.

(c) The items licensable to Actual Users have been indicated in the appropriate column of the Policy statement in Section II of this Book. A consolidated list of these items has been given in Appendix IV. Applications from Actual Users for items which are not shown as licensable to Actual Users in Section II of the Red Book will not ordinarily be entertained. Requirements for such items should be met either by using indigenous substitutes, or by purchases from internal stocks against import through established channels.

### SMALL SCALE INDUSTRIES

**44. Procedure for submission of applications.**—Actual Users applications from Small Scale Industries for import of essential raw materials, machinery and components will be considered by the Licensing Authorities at the ports. Actual Users applications in the prescribed form and manner duly supported by an essentiality certificate from the State Director of Industries, may be made direct

to the Licensing Authorities at the ports and not through the Development Commissioner or his regional Representatives.

45. In the case of industries in the Small Scale Sector applications for capital equipment including machine tools of permissible varieties upto Rs. 50,000 should be made to the Port Licensing authority concerned. Applications for capital equipment for value in excess of Rs. 50,000 should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Applications for banned type of machine tools and for permissible varieties of machine tools for value exceeding Rs. 50,000 should be made to the Development Officer (Tools), Tools Directorate, New Delhi. Such applications will be dealt with as and when received.

46. **Form of Essentiality Certificates.**—To assist the Small Scale Industries, the forms of essentiality certificates to be granted by the State Director of Industries concerned have been simplified and are reproduced in Appendix XLIV. The forms of essentiality certificates reproduced in Appendix XLIV would be used in the case of Small Scale Industries whose requirements of raw materials, machinery or components do not exceed Rs. one lakh. In this essentiality certificate, the first five items will have to be filled up when the total value of imports involved does not exceed Rs. 25,000. When the value exceeds Rs. 25,000 and is upto Rs. 1,00,000 the complete form will have to be filled up by the State Director of Industries concerned. In cases where the requirements of Small Scale Industries exceed Rs. one lakh, the form of essentiality certificate adopted by the large scale Actual Users as appended to form 'B' in Appendix VI will be used.

47. **Validity of Essentiality Certificates.**—It has been decided that Essentiality Certificates issued by the Directors of Industries of the State concerned in respect of requirements of raw materials should be valid for two licensing periods. The State Directors of Industries would issue the Essentiality Certificates as valid for the period in which it is issued and for the subsequent period. The Essentiality Certificates for Plant and Machinery/Machine Tools and Spares for repairs and maintenance of machinery will be valid for the licensing period to which they relate.

48. **Scope of Licensing.**—Licences will be granted against the ceilings allocated to the licensing authorities and applicants are advised to submit applications for their minimum requirements duly certified by the State Directors of Industries. Licences will ordinarily be granted for items which are shown as open to A.U. Licensing in Section II of the Red Book, but applications for other items specially recommended by the Directors of Industries will also be considered on merits within the available ceiling.

49. **Last date for Receipt of Applications for Essentiality Certificates from Certifying Authorities by Scheduled Industries not borne on the list of the Dev. Wing and Non-Scheduled Industries including Small Scale Industries.**—Except in the case of applications for Capital equipment including Machine Tools from industries in the small scale sector, Actual Users are required to submit their applications complete in all respects on or before the 15th August, 1960. It is noticed that the Actual Users do not submit their applications for essentiality certificates to the

certifying authorities well in advance of the last date with the result that the issue of essentiality certificates is delayed. It has, therefore, been decided that all Actual Users should submit their applications for the grant of essentiality certificates to the certifying authorities not later than the 15th June, 1960. Applications for grant of essentiality certificates submitted thereafter will not qualify for the grant of Actual Users Licences. The Actual Users should try to secure the essentiality certificates from the certifying authority and submit the applications for import licences well in advance of the last date. In cases where the essentiality certificate has been applied for on or before the 15th June, 1960 but has not been granted, the Actual Users should submit their applications with a copy of the application made for the grant of essentiality certificate to the Licensing Authority within the prescribed last date, i.e., 15th August, 1960. The essentiality certificate should be submitted to the Licensing Authority, when received. No application submitted after the last date will be entertained.

**50. Grant of Actual Users Licences to Government Departments/Projects.**—Grant of A.U. Licences to Central and State Government Departments, Development Projects and Central Government-controlled Joint Stock Companies will be considered only if the applications are sponsored by the appropriate Ministry of the Government of India.

**51. Grant of Emergency Licences for Spare Parts.**—Provisions for licensing of spares made in Public Notice No. 13-ITC(PN)/57, dated 21st February, 1957 reproduced in Appendix XLIII will continue to be operative during this period.

**52. General Instructions for Guidance of Actual User Applicants—Scheduled Industries, Non-Scheduled Industries including Small Scale Industries.**—

- (i) Applications should be accompanied with a Treasury Receipt for the requisite amount and the essentiality certificate from the certifying authority.
- (ii) Actual Users applications will not be entertained and should not be made for raw materials etc. required for the manufacture of new items unless a licence for such manufacture has been obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. When making applications, Actual Users should certify that the raw materials, etc., for which they are applying, are not intended to be utilised in the manufacture, of new items for which a licence has not yet been obtained under the aforesaid Act.
- (iii) It has been experienced that Actual Users do not often times furnish complete information/data regarding:
  - (a) stocks held on the date of the application,
  - (b) the expected arrivals against licences in hand,
  - (c) their actual imports of the articles applied for during the last one year/two years against A.U. Licences granted to them in the past,
  - (d) the full details of the commodities applied for and justification for their import, *vis-a-vis* use of indigenous substitutes,

- (e) the detailed end-use of the raw materials/commodities applied for,
- (f) whether the applicants have been licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951 and are eligible to receive licences as a Scheduled Industry on the recommendations of the Development Wing. If so, the licence No. may be quoted.
- (g) efforts, if any, made for procuring these or similar goods from the internal market or indigenous manufacturers and the result thereof. (The firms whose names are given in the Hand books of indigenous Manufacturers published separately by the Development Wing should be contacted for the supply of articles manufactured by them.)

The disposal of such incomplete applications entails delays. It is imperative that the data asked for in the application form is furnished to enable the licensing authorities to decide:

- (a) whether the licence applied for should be granted or not, and
- (b) if so, the quantity or value to be licensed.

Applicants for Actual User licences are, therefore, advised that complete information asked for and justification for allowing imports should be furnished by them; otherwise their applications are likely to be rejected for want of full particulars. It is not possible for licensing authorities to enter into detailed correspondence with the applicants on particulars which should be originally supplied by applicants.

(iv) In the past, non-scheduled Actual Users (i.e. those not borne on the books of the Development Wing) were allowed to make consolidated applications to cover their requirements of raw materials falling under separate S. Nos. and composite licences for such goods were issued against these applications. It has now been decided that Actual Users not borne on the books of the Development Wing should either make separate applications in respect of items falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule or should, in any case, specify the exact S. No. and part of the Import Trade Control Schedule against each item in the consolidated list. Separate licences will be issued for goods classified under different S. Nos.

**53. Misuse of A.U. Licences.**—It has been reported that a number of actual users have diverted to other channels or uses the raw materials and consumable stores licensed for use in their factories. Attention of the actual users is drawn to the condition which is endorsed upon each licence to the effect that the goods will be utilised only for the purpose for which they have been obtained, in the licence holder's factory, and that no portion thereof will be sold to, or permitted to be utilised by any other party. Steps are being taken to ensure that this condition is strictly observed. If any holder of a licence infringes the aforesaid condition he will be liable to be debarred from obtaining any licences in future, without prejudice to any other action which may be taken under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, and the Imports Control Order, 1955.

**54. Consumers' Co-operative Societies.**—In terms of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 15-ITC(PN)/56, dated 31st March, 1956, a provision was made for the grant of licences during January-June, 1956 period to Consumers' Co-operative Societies for the import of certain essential items required for use by their members only. This concession was continued during January—June, 1957, October 1957—March 1958, April—September 1958, October 1958—March 1959, April—September 1959 and October, 1959 March, 1960 periods subject to certain alterations and will be continued during April—September, 1960 period. Applications for import licences should be made in the prescribed form and manner to the Licensing Authority on or before the 31st July 1960. Applications received thereafter will not be considered. In this connection, attention is also invited to Appendix XLI.

**55. Export Promotion.**—There are some items in which the inter-relationship between imports and exports is direct and intimate. The ability to export some of these manufactured goods depends largely on the facility with which the exporter or the manufacturer can procure the basic raw materials required in the manufacture. With a view to promoting the export of such goods, a scheme has been devised for the grant of special import licences to replace the imported raw material content of the exported product, or to provide an inducement for larger exports. The details of the Scheme are set out in Appendix XXIII.

56. In paras. 37—40 of Chapter of the I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956 special procedure for dealing with the applications made by firms to cover goods in respect of which a contract has been placed with them by the D.G.S. & D. and State Railways has been laid down. In cases where the stores desired to be imported under the procedure cover a long list of items, the applicants should furnish 6 copies of the list of goods showing the value, quantity and I.T.C. classification of each item.

### **IMPORT LICENSING OF CAPITAL GOODS, HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT AND MACHINE TOOLS**

57. The procedure described in Chapter III of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956, for the grant of licences for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant will continue to be followed subject to the provisions contained in the succeeding paragraphs.

58. With a view to expediting the disposal of applications for import licences for Capital Goods, a separate Division has been created in the Office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Applications for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant, except those referred to in paragraph 59 below, should henceforward be addressed to the Capital Goods Division, Office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Udyog Bhavan, Maulana Abul Kalam Azad Road, New Delhi, in triplicate, in the form specified in Appendix VI E, together with 5 copies of the list of goods proposed to be imported.

59. (a) For all Textile Machinery and Hosiery Machinery and spares thereof except jute and hemp, falling under S. No. 4(1), 4(2), 4(3), 4(4), 4(5) and those specified against S. No. 5(1) of Part III

of the I.T.C. Schedule, the licensing authority will be J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, and applications will continue to be addressed to him.

(b) For all Jute and Hemp machinery and spares, tea machinery, and coal mining plant and machinery falling under S. No. 33, 36 & 37 of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule, the licensing authority will be J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta, and applications will continue to be addressed to him.

(c) For all items of Machine Tools, falling under Part VI of the I.T.C. Schedule, valued below Rs. 1 lakh, the Development Officer (Tools) of the Development Wing is the licensing authority and the applications will continue to be addressed to him.

60. As a general rule, applications for import licences for substantial values of plant and machinery which are required for the setting up of new projects or for substantial expansion, will be considered only where the applicant himself arranges for the foreign exchange required to finance the import, either through foreign investment in the capital of the project to the extent necessary to cover the requirements of plant and machinery or through long term loans in foreign exchange from institutions like the Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India, Bombay; the International Finance Corporation, Washington; the Commonwealth Development and Finance Corporation, London; or any other similar sources. The only exception to this general rule will be the types of cases referred to in the succeeding paragraphs, or where the import of equipment can be covered under any special arrangements which the Government of India might have entered into with particular countries and sources of supply.

61. In order to ensure early and favourable consideration of their applications importers are requested to specify clearly the country or countries from which the equipment is proposed to be imported. It is not enough to indicate a currency area such as Soft Currency Area or the Dollar Area. Wherever possible, alternative sources of supply should be indicated in order of preference. In view of the shortage of foreign exchange, many otherwise deserving applications may have to be turned down unless the applications can be fitted into one or other of the arrangements mentioned in paragraph 60.

62. Applications for the import of plant and equipment will also be considered when payment is to be effected by way of earmarked exports. Imports paid for in accordance with payment procedures set out in special trade and payments arrangements will be deemed to satisfy this requirement.

63. When the outlay on imported plant and equipment is relatively small, and is likely to be covered by savings or earnings of foreign exchange as a result of the implementation of the scheme within a period of three years, it may be possible to consider applications, to a limited extent, for licensing against free resources on cash basis, or on deferred payment basis. In general, Government do not propose to encourage import of short or medium term suppliers' credit, and deferred payment arrangements will only be considered in exceptional cases when the Government are satisfied that the savings of foreign exchange resulting from the output of the plant and

machinery proposed to be imported will be more than sufficient to meet the payment liability. Similarly, such arrangements may be approved if there is a satisfactory guarantee of exports of the goods for the production of which the plant is to be imported. Applications for the import of equipment required for the setting up of an industry largely to be devoted to developing the country's export potential will be dealt with on a basis of special priority.

64. It is open to importers to ascertain in advance whether a particular form of licensing will be acceptable to Government and also to inquire whether imports may be authorised against loans or payments arrangements negotiated by the Government. Enquiries of this nature will be entertained by the Special Officer (Capital Goods), Capital Goods Division, Office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi from intending importers who are requested to indicate, in their enquiry, the value of the equipment, the purpose for which it will be imported, the country or countries from which it is proposed to be imported, the value of imported raw materials/components that will be required annually after going into production and the particulars of the manufacturing licence, if any, under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act that may be held by the party.

65. **Machine Tools**—The licensing policy for the import of machine tools has been set out in Appendix XI.

66. **Period of validity of licence**.—The period of validity of import licences varies from item to item, depending on the nature of the item. The licence is valid for a period of six months, nine months, twelve months or eighteen months, the exact period in the case of each item being specified in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II. Every effort should be made for arranging shipment within the period of validity normally allowed.

67. The period of validity of an import licence issued to Established importers, or others will not be extended. Request for revalidation of A.U. licences will be considered in isolated cases on merits where the licensing authority is satisfied, on the basis of original documents produced, that the Actual Users had taken all possible measures to effect shipments within the period of validity of the licence in question and that refusal to grant extension will cause real hardship or loss to the licensee. A.U. licences will, where admitted, be extended by a period not exceeding three months. Such extensions shall be granted only where the essentiality of goods is established to the satisfaction of the licensing authority. Requests for revalidation of licences should be made within the validity period of the licence.

68. C.G./H.E.P. licences other than those against deferred payment arrangements are issued with an initial validity period of one year and extended for a further period of two years on production of evidence of a firm order having been placed on, and accepted by the foreign supplier. Requests in this behalf should be addressed to the licensing authority who issued the licence within the initial validity period of the licence. Normally extension beyond validity period of two years referred to above is not granted, but in cases of special difficulties, requests for revalidation will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports New Delhi on ad hoc basis.



69. The validity of an import licence is decided with reference to the date of actual shipment or despatch from the supplying country and not to the date of arrival at an Indian port. It follows that if the goods are shipped on any date within the period of validity of the licence, they will be allowed to be cleared even if they arrive at a port in India after the expiry of the licence. Conversely, if the goods are shipped before the date on which the licence was issued, the import will, on arrival in India, be treated as unauthorised, even though on the date of arrival, the importer holds a licence issued after the shipment of the goods. Importers are accordingly advised to satisfy themselves that they hold a valid licence on the date on which the goods sought to be imported are shipped by the suppliers.

70. The shipments made before the date of issue of the licence or after its expiry are naturally treated as unauthorised. Similarly, if the conditions of a licence are not fulfilled the imports will be deemed to be unauthorised. Unauthorised importation of goods is an offence under the Sea Customs Act, and it is a matter for the adjudication of the Customs in which the Import Trade Control authorities cannot interfere. No representation addressed to the I.T.C. authorities in this behalf will, therefore, be entertained; and importers will do well to deal with the Customs authorities direct in such matters.

71. It has, however, been urged by importers that when the date of expiry of the licence falls in the middle of the month, *bona fide* mistakes are committed by importers. As a measure of assistance, it has been decided that where import licences are due to expire before the last date of a month, they will automatically be valid to cover shipments made upto the end of the month and the licensing authorities will, of their own accord, validate the licences accordingly. In calculating the period of validity of a licence the date of issue is excluded. To illustrate, if for instance, a licence is issued on the 10th of November 1954, valid for six months, it would normally expire on the 10th May, 1955, but the licence will be issued as valid upto 31st of May, 1955. Further, in order to facilitate shipments in cases where the goods are ready for despatch in time, but delay occurs because of a change in the shipping schedule or for reasons beyond the control of the importer, a period of grace not exceeding 15 days after the date on which the licence expires is usually allowed. In other words, in the present instance, the period of grace will commence from the 1st June 1955 and the licence will be completely 'dead' on the 16th June 1955. It may be noted that the period of grace cannot be claimed as a matter of right, and no letters of credit should be opened or orders placed against the licence during the period of grace.

72. In the case of imports from inland countries like Czechoslovakia and Switzerland, which have no sea port of their own, the term 'date of shipment' mentioned in an import licence or the Open General Licence is deemed to be the date of actual despatch of goods by rail or road, or any other recognised mode of transport from the country of origin of goods to the consignee in India on a "through-consignment" basis.

73. **Validity of small licences.**—A short period of validity has sometimes caused hardship to the small importer. In order to

lessen his difficulties, the period of validity of all the licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 (even after enhancement of value, where provided) has been extended to 12 months, even if the period of validity shown in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II is less than 12 months. This facility will enable the small importer to club together his small licence for 2 periods and to effect the imports in one lot. This facility is available to quota/*Ad hoc* licences granted to Established Importers only.

*Issue of import licences in respect of the requirements of Universities, Educational Institutions, Research Organisations, Technical/Technological Institutions and Hospitals.*

74. All applications should be addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Applications from departments and constituent colleges of Universities and institutions affiliated thereto (excluding medical and agricultural institutions) should be routed through the University Grants Commission, New Delhi, and those from technical/technological institutions, through the Ministry of Scientific Research and Cultural Affairs, New Delhi.

75. A separate application should be made for each item, on the Actual User's application form. Each application should be accompanied by the following:—

- (A) Seven copies of the list of stores covered by the application. Quantity and value of each store should be given separately.
- (B) A statement indicating—
  - (i) The department/course/subject, etc. or other purpose, if any, for which the stores covered by the application are required;
  - (ii) The details of the same stores already possessed by the institution;
  - (iii) Particulars (No., date and value) of each licence issued to the institution for the same stores during the last three licensing periods and the extent of its utilisation;
  - (iv) Whether the stores covered by the application are required for replacement of old stores or for expansion;
  - (v) Whether the stores covered by the application are required for the implementation of any scheme (a brief summary to be given of the scheme, if any) sanctioned by any authority (to be named); and
  - (vi) Whether and why the import of the stores covered by the application (a) is considered urgent and inescapable and (b) cannot be postponed.
- (C) A statement giving particulars (No. and date, description of store and value) of applications submitted by the institution during the licensing period covered by the application.
- (D) A statement giving the following additional information:—

*By Educational Institutions:—*

  - (i) Whether the institution is recognised by any competent body such as a University or a Board and, if so, the name of the University or Board, etc., concerned,
  - (ii) Whether the institution forms a department or a constituent or affiliated institution of a University,
  - (iii) Whether the institution is managed by Government or some Corporation/Municipality (to be named); and, if

- managed by Government, whether it is managed by the Central or the State Government,
- (iv) The number of students on roll,
  - (v) The post-graduate courses conducted,
  - (vi) The number of students undergoing each post-graduate course, and
  - (vii) Particulars of grants, if any, received from Central or State Government or the University Grants Commission or any other body (to be named).

*By Hospitals:—*

- (i) Whether the institution is managed by Government or some Corporation/Municipality (to be named) and, if managed by Government, whether it is managed by the Central or the State Government;
- (ii) Number of wards and beds in each ward;
- (iii) Particulars of grants, if any, received from the Central or the State Government or any other body (to be named).

*By Research Institutions:—*

- (i) Whether the institution is managed by Government, or some Corporation/Municipality (to be named), and if managed by Government whether it is managed by Central or State Government;
- (ii) Whether the institution forms a department or a constituent or affiliated institution;
- (iii) Number of research workers on roll;
- (iv) Subjects on which research is conducted;
- (v) Particulars of grants, if any, received from the Central or the State Government or the University Grants Commission or any other body (to be named).

76. All applications should reach the C.C.I.&E., New Delhi, or the sponsoring authorities concerned, as the case may be, on or before the prescribed last date, i.e. 15-8-1960. Applications received after the last date, are liable to be rejected. It may be added that if the sponsoring authority considers it necessary, it may prescribe a separate last date for submission of the applications to it.

### TRANSFER OF QUOTAS

77. Established Importers are granted licences on the basis of their past imports. Such licences are granted on the presupposition that no change has taken place in the constitution, ownership or the name of the applicant firm. When a change has occurred in the constitution or the name of a firm or the business has changed hands, the reconstituted firm or new firm(s) will not be entitled to the quotas of the original firm until the transfer of quota rights/transfer of quota rights by division in its/their favour has been approved by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, or the Licensing Authority concerned in cases covered by paras. 81(a) (iv), 81(a) (v) and 82(ii) below.

78. No transfer of quota rights is involved in the following cases:—

- (i) Changes in the constitution of a firm claiming licences as actual users only.

- (ii) Change of *directors* or shareholders in a Public or Private Ltd. Co.

79. Transfer of quota rights will not be granted in the following cases:—

- (i) Where a firm is dissolved or ceases to carry on business without making provision for transfer of its business etc.
- (ii) Where a firm is declared to be insolvent or being a limited company is wound up, and no arrangement has been made for transfer of its business etc.

80. The expression 'firm' used herein means owner of the business whether an individual or a partnership or an Undivided Hindu Family or a Corporate body like a public or private limited company.

81. The following are the general principles followed in regard to transfer of quota rights:—

(a) *Transfer of quota rights*—

- (i) Where the business of a firm is transferred together with all its assets, liabilities and goodwill to another firm so as to constitute it as its successor in all respects, the transferee firm shall get the quota rights of the transferor firm. However, applications for the transfer of quotas standing in the name of a branch/branches of a firm will also be considered provided the entire business of the branch/branches concerned is transferred together with all its assets, liabilities and goodwill.
- (ii) Where a firm consists of several partners and its constitution undergoes a change by retirement of some partner(s) or admission of new partner(s), the reconstituted firm, continuing the original business in the same name or any other name and taking over all its assets and liabilities will be granted the quota rights of the original firm. In the event of change of name, it should be provided in the agreement that the old name will not be used for purposes of import/export trade by either of parties, *viz.*, the outgoing and the continuing partners.
- (iii) Where a sole proprietor dies, the quota rights will be transferred to his legal heirs.
- (iv) Where a firm changes its name without any change in its constitution, its quota rights will be transferred to its new name provided it has ceased to do business in the old name and title.
- (v) Where a Private Ltd., Co., is changed into a public one and *vice versa*, the quota rights will be transferred to the new name.

(b) *Transfer of quota rights by Division*—

Where a firm is dissolved, and the partners agree to divide its business, assets, and liabilities and its goodwill is taken over by one or some of the partners, or none of them is allowed to use it, the partners shall get their respective shares in the quota rights according to the provision in the agreement.

**82. Registration of Documents :**

Documents which contain partnership agreements or provide for dissolution of partnership or for transfer of business shall be considered for the purpose of transfer of quota rights only if they have been registered under the Indian Registration Act, 1908. The condition will be relaxed:—

- (i) where a deed has been executed prior to the issue of Public Notice No. 15-ITC/ (PN) /52, dated 28th February 1952; and
- (ii) where father/mother takes in his/her son(s), daughter(s) as partner(s), and where any member of the partnership so constituted retires.

Registration of documents sometime takes a long time. To avoid hardship to the trade copies of the said documents, if filed for registration, will be considered if they are certified as true copies of the documents lodged for registration by any advocate, pleader, solicitor, or a J.P. The original receipt issued by the Registrar should also be produced alongwith the certified copies of the documents. In such cases, transfer of quota rights if otherwise due, will be allowed subject to production of the original deed or deeds in due course.

83. Parties claiming transfer of quota rights are required to produce the following documents in addition to any other evidence which they may like, or may be required to furnish in support of their case:—

- (a) Documentary evidence to be produced under paras. 81 (a) (i) and (ii).

Changes in the constitution of the firm may have taken place due to:—

- (i) Admission of a partner.
- (ii) Retirement of a partner.
- (iii) Death of a partner.
- (iv) Transfer of business by one person to another.

All deeds evidencing any of the above events since the commencement of business on 1st April, 1945 or since the last transfer of quota rights, whichever is later, should be produced.

The deeds produced should show clearly that the applicant is a full successor to the business either from its commencement or from 1st April, 1945 or since the last transfer of quota rights whichever is later, and that every person other than the applicant who was connected with the business since the above date has relinquished his claim to quota rights. Where there has been a death of any person connected with the business since the above date, an affidavit should be produced showing relinquishment by the heirs either according to the will or, if there is no will, by the natural heirs. A certified true copy of the will, if any, as proved in a court will also be necessary in such a case. Where there is transfer of business by one person to another, the deed of transfer—by whatever name called, should be signed by both the transferor and the transferee and should provide in clear terms for transfer of the entire assets, liabilities and good will of the transferor.

Subject to the exceptions mentioned in para. 82, all deeds which evidence the changes in the constitution of the firm after 28th February 1952 must have been registered under the Indian Registration Act 1908 in order to be considered for the purpose of transfer of quota rights.

The other documents required to be produced are:—

- (i) Income-tax Clearance Certificate (in the prescribed form) in respect of both firms, i.e., the firm whose quota rights are to be transferred and the firm claiming the quota rights, showing *inter alia* their constitution, the date of establishment of business, name(s) of proprietor/partners/director(s)/shareholder(s), particulars of branches etc.
  - (ii) Cuttings of advertisements in two newspapers one local and the other a leading English or Hindi Daily notifying claims for transfer of quota rights and calling for objections against the proposed transfer to be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, or the licensing authority concerned, within three weeks from the date of advertisement.
  - (iii) In the case of partnership concerns—extracts from the register of firms under the Indian Partnership Act, 1932 showing all the changes in the firm and particulars of branches etc., since 1st April 1945, or the commencement of the original firm, or the last transfer of quota rights whichever is later.
  - (iv) Where the transfer is made to a limited company a certificate of incorporation under the Companies Act of that company, or a certified true copy thereof.
- (b) *Under para. 81(a) (iii).*
- (i) Death Certificate in respect of the deceased.
  - (ii) Where the deceased has left a will, a copy of the will as proved in Court.
  - (iii) Where there is no will an affidavit from all the legal heirs of the deceased (in case of minors) through their guardians on an adequately stamped paper sworn in before a first class Magistrate or an Oath Commissioner to the effect that they are the only legal heirs of the deceased and that they have taken over the entire outgoing business goodwill etc. In case any of the heirs has relinquished his rights in favour of others an affidavit from him stating so in clear terms.
  - (iv) Income-tax Clearance Certificate (in the prescribed form) in respect of both the firms, i.e., the firm whose quota rights are to be transferred and the firm claiming the quota rights showing *inter alia* their constitution, the date of establishment of business, name of proprietor(s), particulars of branches etc.
  - (v) Cuttings of advertisements in two newspapers one local and the other a leading English or Hindi Daily notifying claim for transfer of quota rights and calling for objections against the proposed transfer to be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, within three weeks from the date of advertisement.

(vi) Where the heirs enter into partnership, the deed of partnership so constituted.

(c) *Under para. 81(a) (iv).*

(i) An affidavit on an adequately stamped paper and sworn in before a first class Magistrate or an Oath Commissioner indicating the date of establishment of business, the constitution of firm, name(s) of Proprietor/Partners particulars of branch or branches and declaring *inter alia* that:—

(a) There has never been any change in the constitution of the firm;

(b) they have ceased to function in the old name and will not do so in future; and

(c) the applicant firm was/is not a branch of any other concern.

(ii) Income-tax Clearance Certificates (in the prescribed form) of the firm under the old name and also under the new name indicating *inter alia* their constitution, Proprietor/Partners particulars of branches etc.

(iii) Cutting of advertisements from the newspapers one local and the other a leading English or Hindi Daily notifying claim for the transfer of quota rights to the new name and calling for objections against the proposed transfer to be sent to the Licensing authority concerned, within three weeks from the date of advertisement.

(d) *Under para. 81(a) (v).*

(a) Incorporation Certificate, or a certified true copy thereof.

(b) An affidavit from the Managing Director of the company on adequately stamped paper and sworn in before a first class Magistrate or an Oath Commissioner that the company has changed from a private/public limited to a public private limited company and that it will not claim quota rights in the old name.

(c) Usual advertisement cuttings in two newspapers and Income-tax Clearance Certificates (in the prescribed form) in the old and new names.

(e) *Under para. 81(b).*

(i) All documents required under para. 81(a) (i) and (ii);

(ii) Final deed of dissolution of partnership;

(iii) Affidavit of all claimants to quota rights on an adequately stamped paper and sworn in before a first class Magistrate or an Oath Commissioner that they will choose a common basic year for calculation of quotas in respect of each similar item based on the import/export business done by the outgoing concern.

(f) *Under para. 82 (ii).*

(i) Income-tax Clearance Certificates (in the prescribed form) in respect of both the firms, i.e. the firm whose quota rights are to be transferred and the firm claiming the quota rights showing *inter alia* their constitution, the date of establishment of business, name(s) of Partner/Proprietor/Director(s)/Shareholder(s), particulars of branches, etc.

- (ii) Cuttings of advertisement in two newspapers one local and the other a leading English/Hindi Daily notifying claim for transfer of quota rights and calling for objections against the proposed transfer of quota rights to be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, or the Licensing Authority, as the case may be, within the three weeks from the date of publication.
- (iii) An affidavit from all the partners of the new firm to the effect that they have taken over the entire business of outgoing proprietary concern together with all its assets, liabilities and goodwill.
- (iv) An affidavit from the proprietor of the outgoing firm to the effect that he has relinquished all his rights in favour of the outgoing firm and he will not henceforward claim import/export licences as Established Importer/Exporter from any licensing authority on the basis of past imports/exports of the outgoing firm.

84. The applicants should produce a certified copy of the deed or deeds for record in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi/licensing authority concerned. Where a deed is in a language other than English, the claimant should also produce its English version, duly certified by an advocate or pleader, to the effect that it is a true translation of the original deed.

85. Applications for transfer/division of quota rights will not be entertained unless they are accompanied by all the documents complete in all respects.

86. Where a change has occurred in the constitution of a firm, it is not entitled to a licence unless there is a transfer of quota rights in favour of the new firm.

With a view to avoiding hardship to the firms which have undergone changes in their constitution and whose request for transfer of quota rights are under consideration, it has been decided that interim relief may be allowed in deserving cases by granting anticipatory quota licences. Such relief will not be allowed in cases of "sales of firms", "division of quota" and in other cases where the Licensing Authority does not deem it proper to allow the concession. The grant of interim relief will be confined to one licensing period only.

N.B.—The provisions relating to 'Transfer of Quotas' are being revised. A separate Public Notice will be issued in this regard.

### APPEALS

87. It has been considered necessary to somewhat modify and define more clearly the existing appeals procedure. The procedure which will apply in future is set out in the following paragraphs.

88. As a rule, the appeal should be addressed in the first instance to the Head of the Office in which the application was dealt with originally. However, in the case of the Port Offices at Visakhapatnam and Pondicherry and the Port Offices at New Kandla and Rajkot, the first appeals should be made to the J.C.C.I., Madras and J.C.C.I., Bombay, respectively. In the case of the Port Office at Shillong,



the first appeal should be made to the Jt. C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. The first appeal should be made so as to reach the Head of the licensing office concerned within 30 days from the date of the order appealed against. If the importer is not satisfied with the decision given by the appellate authority as indicated, a second appeal may be preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). This should be accompanied by a treasury receipt for Rs. 5. No appeal will be entertained which is not received by the C.C.I. (Appeals Wing) within thirty days of the order in question. Appeals against decisions of the Development Officer (Tools) will also be entertained by the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). Applications for revision or review of the Chief Controller's order will also be given due consideration, provided these are submitted within fifteen days of the issue of the order in question and the request for revision or review is based on defects of procedure or on interpretation of the I.T.C. Regulations. After an application for revision or review of the C.C.I.'s orders has been disposed of, no further application for revision will be entertained and no replies will be sent to such

89. It has been noticed that some times the appeals or representations do not state the point at issue succinctly and contain much irrelevant material which inevitably delays disposal. It will help the appellate authorities if each appeal is accompanied by a *pro-forma* giving the following particulars in a tabular form:—

- (1) Name and address of the applicant.
- (2) Licensing period in respect of which appeal is made.
- (3) Licensing authority against whose decision appeal is made.
- (4) Serial number and part of the I.T.C., Schedule of the item in question.
- (5) Brief description of the goods.
- (6) Number and date of the communication containing the decision appealed against.
- (7) A very brief statement of the grounds of appeal.

90. The following documents should be submitted along with the appeal:—

- (i) Copy of the letter of the Licensing Authority against which the appeal is preferred.
- (ii) Copy of the original application.
- (iii) If the appeal is in respect of a question of fact, all the original documents forwarded with the original application if returned by the Licensing Authorities or copies thereof or any fresh documents which it may be deemed necessary to produce.

91. A copy of the appeal or representation to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing) should invariably be endorsed to the Head of the Office in which the application was originally entertained and

rejected. Copies of first appeals preferred to Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras/Bombay/Calcutta against the orders of the Controllers of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam/Pondicherry, the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla/the Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot and the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, Shillong should also be endorsed to the Controller at Visakhapatnam/Pondicherry, the Assistant Controller at Kandla, the Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot and the Assistant Controller at Shillong as the case may be.

### BREACHES OF REGULATIONS

92. Persons committing, *inter alia*, the following offences, or resorting to unfair means are, after the investigation, liable to be debarred from receiving licences for a specified period without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against them under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act and orders issued thereunder:—

- (i) Illegal transfer or acquisition of import licences.
- (ii) Tampering with licences or other documents.
- (iii) Offering illegal gratifications to the staff.
- (iv) Smuggling of goods into or from India.
- (v) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a false document.
- (vi) Applying for a licence on the basis of copies of Bills of Entry relating to unauthorised imports on the plea that the relevant triplicate Bills of Entry have been lost.
- (vii) Applying for an import licence as an actual user on the basis of a Director of Industries Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.
- (viii) Applying for an import licence on the basis of an Auditor's Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.
- (ix) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a wrong Income-Tax Verification number.
- (x) Applying for a licence on the basis of past imports of some other party by submitting triplicate copies of Bills of Entry which are in the name of that party or by producing Exchange Control copies of Bills of Entry knowing that the triplicate copies had been produced by some other party or *vice versa*.
- (xi) Transfer or sale of goods without complying with the conditions applicable to the licences.
- (xii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of past imports made during different financial years in the basic period.
- (xiii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of different documents pertaining to past imports made during the same basic year.

- (xiv) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period by an actual user on the basis of certificates issued by different Directors of Industries or certifying authorities.
- (xv) Applying for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period in more than one capacity *viz.*, established importer, actual user and newcomer.
- (xvi) Continuous breach of import/export trade regulations *e.g.* importing goods without licences.
- (xvii) Contravention of Rules and Regulations under Foreign Exchange Control Act.
- (xviii) Contraventions or breaches of the conditions of the licence.
- (xix) Other corrupt or fraudulent practices.

#### **IMPORT OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT DESIGNED ON METRIC SYSTEM**

93. Legislation has been enacted to decimalize currency and weights and measures. The Coinage (Amendment) Act, 1955 was brought into force on 1st April, 1957, and decimal coinage is now in circulation in the country. The Standards of Weights and Measures Act, 1956 has been brought into force with effect from the 1st October 1958 in certain specified areas in States and Union Territories and in respect of certain specified classes of undertakings and of goods. The Act provides for a transitional period of 10 years from its date of enactment. The adoption of the metric system of weights and measures must, therefore, be completed by December, 1966.

Importers of machinery are requested to take note of these developments and to endeavour to import only machinery which should, as far as possible, be able to work to metric measurements. It is realised that for a certain number of years both the metric and the foot-pound systems have to continue side by side. To the extent, therefore, that machinery and equipment on foot-pound system is required for replacements either in regard to spare parts or even complete machines, their imports will be allowed after scrutiny of their need.

94. Consequent on the decision of the Government of India to introduce from August 1960 the Metric System of weights and measures in the levy and collection of Customs duties, it has been decided to adopt the Metric system of weights and measure from August 1960 for the purpose of Import and Export Trade Control also, to the extent indicated below:—

- (i) All shipping documents relating to imports will be in Metric Units;
- (ii) Where licensing is on the basis of quantity, new quota certificates/licences will be issued in Metric Units; even otherwise quantities in licences will be shown in Metric units, wherever necessary.
- (iii) While applying for licences importers will be required to mention quantity in Metric Units.

**95. Issue of letters of authority :—**

- (a) Subject to the provisions of sub-para. (b) below the letters of authority will be issued under the procedure and conditions given in Appendix XLVII. This supersedes the provisions contained in Public Notice No. 51-ITC(PN)/50, dated the 10th July, 1950.
- (b) It has been represented that small importers holding licences for value of Rs. 500 or below are unable to utilize their licences for the following reasons:—
  - (i) The exporters in foreign countries are not willing to entertain and execute small value orders;
  - (ii) The freight charges for consignments of small value are comparatively high and thus render small value imports uneconomical.

In order to obviate this difficulty such licence holders will be allowed to obtain a letter of authority to enable them to import goods in one lot through one of the licence holders provided that the total value of goods sought to be imported through one party does not exceed Rs. 5,000.

**96. Remittances against import licences.**—Remittances against goods covered by import licences should ordinarily cover the net c.i.f. price charged by the foreign suppliers excluding discount, commission, etc. Cases have come to notice where payments have been made in excess of the actual net (c.i.f.) cost of the goods. It has, therefore, been decided to make it a condition of the licence that the payments authorised to be made against it will not cover any commission, discount, or like rebates allowed by the foreign suppliers/manufacturers to the concessionaries in India.

**97.** The importers should import the goods strictly in accordance with the description given in the import licence and in cases where they want to bring in goods of a description different from that specified in the licence they should get the licence amended before making the importation. Such requests will be considered if admissible under the rules.

**98. Enquiries with regard to the I.T.C. classification of items.**—Importers seeking clarification with regard to the I.T.C. classification of an item should invariably enclose with their request the descriptive literature, catalogues, illustrations etc. pertaining to the item concerned. Such documents are necessary to facilitate prompt decision in the matter.

**99. Complaints regarding delays in the disposal of application/correspondence.**—Steps are being taken to avoid delays in the disposal of applications/correspondence. Reminders with regard to delayed cases are attended to promptly by the I.T.C. authorities. In this connection it should, however, be noted that cases such as *ad hoc*, Capital Goods, H.E.P. etc. comparatively take a longer time for disposal.

---

## SECTION II

### The Policy Statement

---

## SECTION II

### *The Policy Statement*

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the details of the licensing policy for the period April-September, 1960. This is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.
  2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.
  3. Column 2 gives detailed description of the item
  4. Column 3 gives particulars of the licensing authority to which certain categories of importers [please see (c) and (d) below] should apply.
- (a) The abbreviations shown in this column stand for the following authorities:—

Abbreviation	Stands for
CCI . . . . .	Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.
Cal . . . . .	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Calcutta.
Bom. . . . .	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.
Mad. . . . .	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Madras.
C.L.A. . . . .	Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.
Ports . . . . .	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Ernakulam, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot, Controller of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry and Visakhapatnam, and Asstt. Controller of Imports and Exports, Kandla and Shillong.
TOOLS . . . . .	Development Officer (Tools), Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.
I & SC . . . . .	Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta and Dy. Iron and Steel Controller, Bombay and Madras.

- (b) Actual users borne on the lists of Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi through the Industrial Adviser concerned.
- (c) Actual users not borne on the lists of the Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the authority shown under column 3 below unless otherwise specifically provided in the remarks column.
- (d) Established importers applying for licences on basis other than that of valid quota certificates should also apply for import licences to the authorities shown under column 3 below.
- (e) Established importers applying for licences on the basis of valid quota certificates should apply to their respective port authorities.
- (f) For joint quota items or items grouped together within a bracket having a common policy indicated against them, quota licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of the items concerned falling in a common basic year.

3. Column 4 sets out the licensing policy regulating the value of import licences to established importers.

(a) The entry 'Nil' denotes that no quota licence will be issued.

(b) The entry 'Gen' indicates that the policy is applicable to the Dollar area also and that general licences will be issued in the absence of any such entry, the policy should be read as applicable to the soft currency area only.

6. Column 5 gives the validity of licences. The period of validity shown in this column is the number of months for which a licence granted for the Serial No. concerned will normally be valid from the date of its issue.

7. Column 6 gives details about licensing which could not be incorporated in any of the other columns.

8. The entry "A.U." denotes that actual-users can apply for licences.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART I</i>					
1	Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products.		Nil.		
2	Ferro-Tungsten . . . . .		Nil.		
3	Ferro-Molybdenum . . . . .		Nil.		
4	Ferro-Vanadium . . . . .	Ports	Nil.	Six months.	A.U. applications for import of this item for experimental work relating to the production of high speed steel will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
5	Ferro-Titanium . . . . .		Nil.		
6	Ferro-Phosphorus . . . . .		Nil.		
7	Ferro-Columbium (also known as ferro-nio-bium)		Nil.		
8	Ferro-Selenium . . . . .		Nil.		
9	Ferro-Silicon . . . . .	Ports	Nil.	Twelve months.	A.U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Applications should be submitted through the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
10	Ferro-Chrome . . . . .	Ports	Nil.	Six months.	A.U.
11	Refined Ferro-Manganese :				
	(a) All grades below 3% Carbon . . . . .	Ports	50%	Six months.	A.U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
	(b) All grades of 3% and above Carbon . . . . .	..	Nil.		
12	Silico-Manganese . . . . .		Nil.		
13	Silico-Spiegel . . . . .		Nil.		
14	Ferro-Silicon Zirconium and Ferro Boron :				
	(i) Ferro Silicon Zirconium . . . . .		Nil.		
	(ii) Ferro Boron . . . . .		Nil.		
15-A	Bright M.S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Landloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars.	Cal.	7½%	Nine months.	Actual User applications for items not indigenously available will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the licensing authorities at ports in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Applications from scheduled industries borne on the books of the Dev. Wing will, as usual, be dealt with by C.C.I.



17	(i) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	Cal.	40%	Nine months.	(i) A.U. applications will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports.  (ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of cast iron valves upto 12" dia. and cocks upto 6" dia. or withstanding test pressure upto 300 lbs. per sq. inch, including component parts thereof.  (iii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Cast Iron Foot Valves of sizes below 12" dia. Actual Users' applications for Cast Iron Foot Valves above 12" dia. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(ii) (a) Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size	Cal.	12½ %	Six months.	(i) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of boiler tubes upto 6½" nominal bore.  (ii) A.U. applications from industries other than Sugar for import of this item not manufactured indigenously will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing by the licensing authorities at ports.  (iii) A.U. applications for import of steel boiler tubes from the Sugar Industry will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the D.C.C.I. (CL.A.), New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Food & Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar & Vanaspati).

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
(b) Cast Iron pressure pipes . . . . .		..	Nil.	..	
(c) Oil line pipes and tubes . . . . .		Cal.	25%	Six months.	A.U. applications will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports.
(d) Steel/wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes.		Cal.	5 %	Six months.	(i) Quota licences will not be valid for import of B.S.S. 1387 Class A, Class B or Class C or equivalent specification pipes of $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 3" nominal bore.  (ii) A.U. applications for import of B.S.S. 1387 Class A or equivalent specification pipes below $\frac{1}{2}$ " and over 3" nom. bore and for B.S.S. 1387 Class B and Class C or equivalent specifications pipes below $\frac{1}{2}$ " and above 3" nominal bore, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the licensing authorities at ports in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(e) Mechanical tubing (welded) including mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths cut to sizes.		Cal	12½%	Six months	A. U. applications will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports.

(f) Mechanical tubing (seamless)	Cal.	12½%	Six months	Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of boiler tubes of 2½" to 6½" nominal bore (both sizes inclusive).
(g) Stainless steel pipes and tubes	Ports.	Nil.	Six months	A.U. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
17 (iii) Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.	Ports.	75 % Gen. 75 % Seft.	Six months.	
17 (iv) (a) Malleable Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.	Cal.	12½%	Six months.	(i) A.U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the licensing authorities at ports.  (ii) Licences will not be valid for import of:— (a) flanges of all sizes. (b) Elbows, Bends, Tees, Sockets ½" to 3" including Reducer. (c) Plugs, nipples, checknuts in sizes 1" and below in each case.
(b) Wrought Iron/Steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.	Cal.	14 %	Six months.	A.U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the licensing authorities at ports.
(c) Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.	Cal.	25 %	Six months.	A.U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the licensing authorities at ports.
(d) Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.	Cal.	25 %	Six months.	A.U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the licensing authorities at ports.
(e) Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise, specified.	Cal.	10 %	Six months	NOTE.—As all fittings (other than Brass, Bronze and gun metal valves and cocks) required for iron and steel pipes and tubes are now classified under S.No. 17/I, licences granted for S.No. 9/II, or any other serial number will not be valid for the import of such fittings.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 4	Remarks 6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
20	Iron and Steel structures, fabricated partially or wholly if made mainly or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections, plates or sheets for the construction of buildings and colliery arches or pit props and parts thereof.		Nil.		
22	Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws and machine studs but excluding bolts, nuts and screws adapted for use on cycles :				
	(a) Machine screws, Set screws, and Machine studs.	Ports.	(a) 2½%	Six months.	(i) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of Machine screws not falling within the special types mentioned below:—  (i) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile socket head cap screws. (ii) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile socket set screws of different types of points. (iii) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile countersunk head screws. (iv) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile shoulder screws. (v) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile pressure plug.

(vi) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile square head screws.

(vii) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile tee bolts.

(viii) Bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws etc. of all types including those specially adapted for use with motor vehicles and various machineries are covered by Sr. No. 22/I and cannot be imported against any other Sr. No. of machinery or parts or motor vehicles unless specifically so authorised.

(b) Others . . . . .	Ports.	(b) 2 ½ %	Six months.
24 Iron and Steel rivets and bifurcated: rivets			
(a) Bifurcated rivets . . . . .	Ports.	(a) 5 %	Six months.
(b) Timmen's rivets . . . . .		(b) Nil.	
(c) Others . . . . .		(c) Nil.	
25 Iron and steel roofing nails, k.k. nails, rose nails, horse and bullock shoe nails, dowel nails, chair nails, clout nails, boat nails, panel pins and washers all sorts, not otherwise specified.			
(a) Panel pins of size 1" and below . . . . .		(a) Nil.	
(b) Panel pins of over 1" size (i.e. wire nails).	Cal.	(b) Nil.	(b) A.U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Full justification for import should be furnished.
(c) Deleted . . . . .			

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	<i>PART I—contd.</i>				
	(d) Others . . . . .	Ports.	(d) 7½%	Six months.	(d) Licences granted for this sub- item will not be valid for the import of washers other than:— (i) Steel spring washers of B.S. specification No. 1802 or of equivalent specifications of the following types:— (1) Single coil square section spring washers, (2) Single coil flat section spring washers, (3) Single coil grider section spring washers, and (4) Double coil flat section spring washers. (ii) Lock washers all sorts.
27	Iron or steel rails, sleepers or fish plates for railways and tramways : Dog spikes, chain spikes and screw spikes (i.e., Railway fittings other than Fish Plates).	..	Nil	..	
28	Malleable iron rail clips . . . . .		Nil.		
29	Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire).	Cal.	30 %	Six months.	(f) A.U. actual user applications for wire ropes will be considered from essential users like collieries on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.

			(d) A.U. applications for import of stranded wire will also be considered in consultation with the Development Wing.
			(#) Quota licences granted under this S. No. will be valid for import of wire ropes only.
			(iv) Please see remark (vi) against S.No. 65 (x)(ii)(a)/V.
30	Iron and steel-barbed wire . . . . .	Nil.	Iron and steel plain wire and steel earth wire single ply are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
35	Iron and Steel wire netting:		
	(a) Iron and Steel wire netting of all sorts (excluding Stainless Steel wire netting).	Nil.	
	(b) Stainless steel wire netting . . . . . Cal.	Nil.	Six months. (i) A.U. applications from Tea Gardens for import of this item will be considered on the recommendations of the Chairman, Tea Board.
			(ii) A. U. applications from Chemical and Pharmaceutical laboratories/ Industries for import of this item will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the Jt. C. C. I., Calcutta.
			(iii) A. U. applications from the Sugar industry for import of this item will be considered by the Dy. C. C. I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi in consultation with the Sugar and Vanaspathi Directorate of the Ministry of Food & Agriculture.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
35A	Iron and Steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.		Nil.		
36	Iron or steel wire chain link fencing, wire mesh wire staples (excluding machine staples) and boot and shoe grindery:				
	(a) Wire chain link fencing.		Nil.		
	(b) Iron or steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).	Ports	Nil.	Six months	A. U. applications for import of Copper coated stapling wire only will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(c) Boot and shoes grindery, the following namely:—	Ports	17½%	Six months	(i) Quota licences will not be valid for import of—
	(i) Machine tacks.				1. Rivets for shoes.
	(ii) Tacks anchors for shoes (for use on machines).				
	(iii) Plugs tips flange.				2. Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates.
	(iv) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes.				3. Nails for fixing rubber.
	(v) Slugging wire.				4. Buckles for shoes.
	(vi) Rand and tacking wire.				5. Heel tips.
	(vii) Milled tacking wire.				6. Toe plates.
	(viii) Screwing wire.				



(#) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.

- (ts) Auto soles wire.
  - (u) Rivets for shoes.
  - (vi) Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates.
  - (vii) Nails for fixing rubber.
  - (viii) Bucklets for shoes.
  - (ix) Heel tips.
  - (x) Toe plates.
  - (xi) Light cut hand tacks for shoes.
  - (xii) Blue cut tacks.
  - (xiii) Heel pins.
  - (xiv) Iron or steel shoe eyelets including those enamelled or celluloid dipped (but excluding brass shoe eyelets) and hooks for boot and shoes.
  - (xv) Cutlun nails, bills, hobs, stud, pronged protectors (but excluding heel tips and toe plates) and spikes for boots and shoes.
  - (xvi) Steel shoe shanks.
  - (d) Wire Mesh
  - (e) Others
- 38 Iron steel castings (unmachined) and Iron and steel chains all sorts including ship chains but excluding all types of transmission chains.

Nil.

Nil.

(a) Ship chains, the following, namely :—

(i) Wrought iron or steel stud link chains for anchoring.

Ports 75%

(ii) Wrought iron or steel long link chains used for keeping Derrick in position

Nine months A. U. applications for import of special ship chains like steering chains will be considered by J.C.C.I. Bombay in consultation with the D. G. Shipping. Actual User applications should be made to the J. C. C. I., Bombay.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART I. contd.</i>					
	(b) Iron and steel chains, all sorts assessable under item 63 (28) of the I.C.T. excluding chains for automobiles and cycles whether cut to length or in rolls, and also excluding ship chains covered by S.N. 38(a)/I.		Nil		
	(c) Iron or steel castings (unmachined)	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
40	Unmachined steel forgings including forged steel balls	I.&S.C.			
41(1)	Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz., strip tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	Ports.	15% Gen. 15% Soft.	Twelve months.	(i) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Copper strips, tapes and foils. (ii) A. U. applications from printing houses for import of highly polished copper sheets suitable for making process blocks will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (iii) A. U. applications from the Sugar Industry for import of Copper perforated sheets falling under this sub-item and Copper tubes falling under S.No. 41(ii)/I will be considered by the Dy. C. C. I. (CLA), New Delhi, on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with

the Ministry of Food & Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar & Vanaspathi).

(ii) Copper wrought in the following forms, viz., rods, sections, pipes tubes, plates and sheets ; including those cut to shape and size.	Ports	(ii) 12½%	Twelve months.	(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of—
(iii) Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.	Ports	(iii) 50% Gen. 50% Soft.	Six months	<p>Copper plates, Copper sheets and sheathing upto 37 S. W. G. and width 4' and strips in coil upto 37 S.W.G., copper pipes and tubes of 3/8" to 4" dia., with wall thickness 12 S. W. G. and thicker bars, rods (including electrolytic copper wire rods) and sections.</p> <p><i>Note.</i>—This restriction does not apply to refrigeration copper tubing in coils sealed at both ends ranging from 1/4" to 3/4" in diameters and thinner than 12 S.W.G. (wall thickness).</p> <p>(ii) Please see remark (iii) against S. No. 41 (i)/I.</p> <p>(iii) A. U. applications from Textile machinery manufacturers for copper sheets and tubes will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner.</p>
42 Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	Ports	66⅔% Gen. 66⅔/3% Soft.	Six months	(i) Quota licences will be granted only to such Established Importers who are not applying as Actual Users for licences for this item or for Copper unwrought falling under S. No. 47 of Part I.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. or I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	<i>PART I—contd.</i>				
43	Lead wrought including the following, <i>viz.</i> , pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for tea chests.	..	Nil		<p>(ii) Quota licences will be valid only for import of "Berry", "Birch" and "Candy" scraps as defined by National Association of Waste Materials Dealers Inc., New York.</p> <p>(iii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that sales will be made by Established Importers only in favour of non-scheduled Actual Users on the general or specific directions of C. C. I. at prices not exceeding 5 % over the landed cost.</p> <p>(iv) The Established Importers will be subject to any general or specific directions regarding distribution of imported stocks that might be issued by the C. C. I.</p> <p>(v) Requests from Established Importers for permission to import Blister copper (S. No. 47/I) against licences for copper scrap will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>.</p> <p>(vi) Quota licences will also be subject to the condition that at least 50 % of their face value should be utilised by imports within three months from the date of issue.</p>

43-A	Lead ingot, pig and scrap	C.C.I.	..	Six months	Actual Users applications from scheduled Industries only will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I. on the recommendations of the Development Wing. The limiting factor on licences will be both value and quantity.
43-B	Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following, <i>viz.</i> , pipes, tubes and sheets.		Nil.		
44	Zinc or spelter unwrought including mazak alloys of zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94 per cent. Zinc, zinc dross, dust, ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab, plate and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap, zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheets especially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , zinc perforated sheet cut to size.	Ports	30% Gen. 30% Soft	Six months	(i) Actual Users' applications from Scheduled industries borne on the books of Dev. Wing and from units on the books of the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Dev. Wing and the Iron and Steel Controller. The requirements of non-scheduled units will be met from canalised imports. (ii) Quota licences will be subject to the conditions that sales/ distribution of zinc or spelter unwrought will be effected by the Established Importers to scheduled Actual Users on the general or specific directions of the Controller of Non-ferrous Metals at prices not exceeding 3½ per cent. over the landed cost. Non-scheduled or SSI units will not be permitted to make purchases from stocks imported by the Established Importers. (iii) Quota licences will be granted only to such Established Importers who are not applying as Actual Users for licences under this S. No.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
45	(a) Tin block and tin scrap . . . . .	Ports	40%	Six months	<p>(iv) Established Importers will not be permitted to consume and dispose of any portion of the imported stocks of zinc or spelter except in accordance with the directions of the Controller of Non-ferrous Metals.</p> <p>(v) Not more than 7½ per cent. of the face value of the licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of all the items excepting zinc or spelter unwrought, falling under this Serial No.</p> <p>(vi) The schedule of monthly shipping programme should be notified to the Controller of Non-Ferrous Metals.</p> <p>(vii) Applications from printing industry for import of highly polished zinc sheets falling under this S. No. will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by C.C.I., New Delhi.</p> <p>(i) Actual Users borne on the books of the Development Wing or the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta will not be eligible to apply as Established Importers. Such units should make Actual User applications to the Development Wing.</p>

(2) Established Importers will not be permitted to effect sales to the units mentioned against remark (1) above except with the permission of the Development Officer (Metals)—Development Wing and C. C. I.

(3) The Established Importers should charge only a reasonable margin of profit not exceeding that charged during October, 1957/September, 1958 period.

(4) Actual User applications from scheduled industries only will be considered *ad hoc* by C. C. I. on the recommendations of the Development Wing.

	(b) Tin plate scrap . . . . .	I. & S. C.		
45-A	Tin, wrought, including the following, <i>viz.</i> , foil and wire.	..	Nil	
45-B	White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cored) and printing metals.	..	Nil.	
46	(a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , perforated sheets.	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft	Six months

(i) Quota licences will be valid for import of brass scraps conforming to specifications "HONEY" and "Cut Pales" as defined by National Association of Waste Materials Dealers Inc., New York.

(ii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that sales will be made by Established Importers only in favour of non-scheduled Actual Users on the general or specific directions of C. C. I., at prices not exceeding 5% over the landed cost.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART I—contd.

(iii) The Established Importers will be subject to any general or specific directions regarding distribution of imported stocks that might be issued by the C. C. I., New Delhi.

(iv) Quota licences for this item will be granted only to such established importers who are not applying as Actual Users.

(v) A. U. applications from sugar Industry for the import of brass perforated sheets will be considered by the D. C. C. I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati).

(vi) Quota licences will also be subject to the condition that at least 50% of their face value should be utilised by imports within three months from the date of issue.



(b) Nickel base alloys and nickel chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.

Nil

(c) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following *viz.*, wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, *viz.*, rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.

Ports

15%

Nine months.

(i) Licences will not be valid for the following :—

(a) Sheathing and sheets upto 37 SWG and 4' width and strips in coils upto 37 SWG.

(b) Chilled cast Phosphor Bronze rods solid or hollow but excluding spun-cast.

(c) All rods excepting Rolled/Drawn extruded Phosphor Bronze Rods only.

(d) All sections, excepting the extruded tower bolt sections of split base type only.

(e) All wires upto 30 SWG only.

(ii) A.U. applications from the Sugar Industry for import of brass tubes will be considered by the Dy. C.C.I. (CLA), New Delhi on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati).

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
					(iii) A. U. for Brass rods and tubes on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(d) Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.		Nil		
47	Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billet cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months	(i) Quota licences will be granted only to such Established Importers who are not applying as Actual Users.  (ii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the following conditions :—  (a) Established Importers will be required to report actual arrivals of copper un-wrought falling under this S. No. to the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958.

- (b) The sale of imported copper unwrought will be effected by Established Importers only against permits issued by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958 at prices not exceeding  $3\frac{1}{2}$  % margin over the landed cost.
- (c) The Established Importers will not be permitted to consume and dispose of any portion of the imported stock except against permits issued by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958.
- (iii) Actual User applications from scheduled industries borne on the list of the Development Wing will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Development Wing. For the units in the non-scheduled sector /SSL units, arrangement will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports.
- (iv) Please see remark (iv) against S.No. 42/I.
- (v) The schedule of monthly shipping programme should be notified by Established Importers to the Controller of Non-Ferrous Metals.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
47-A	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal . . . .		Nil		
48	Nickel including nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.	CCI	..	Twelve months.	Imports will be arranged under Colombo Plan for supply to Actual Users.
49	All copper base alloys including Phosphor copper and cupro nickel and scrap of such alloys in all forms but excluding all manufactures.	..	Nil		
50	Monel metal unwrought . . . . .	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months.	
51	Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products.	Ports	Nil	Six months.	A.U.
52	Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire	Ports.	Nil	Six months.	A. U.
53	Calcium-manganese silicon and calcium silicide	..	Nil		
54	Iron and steel screws all sorts :				
	(a) Wood screws of the following description :—	(a) Cal.	10%	Six months.	(i) Quotas for sub-items (a) and (c) will be calculated separately on the basis of imports of only the articles included under those sub-items respectively.
	1. Countersunk head wood screws lathe pointed.				
	2. Galvanised Cone Head Roofing Wood Screws.				
	3. Galvanised Cone Head Cutter Wood Screws.				

4. Galvanised Mushroom Head Cutter Wood Screws.
5. Large Head Coffin Screws.
6. Square Head Coffin Screws.
7. Dowell Screws.
8. Laying-in-Screws.
9. Phillips Recessed Wood Screws.

(ii) Licences will not be valid for import of "countersunk head wood screws lathe pointed".  
(iii) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will also be valid for import of items falling under S.No. 54 (c) of Part I.

(b) Wood screws of the types specified below:— Nil

1. Counter Sunk Head Wood Screws. ..
2. Counter Sunk Head Household assortment. ..
3. Counter Sunk Head wormed to head.
4. Round Head Wood Screws.
5. Raised Head Wood Screws.
6. Cheese Head Wood Screws.

(c) Iron and Steel Screws of the following descriptions:— (c) Cal. 60%

(i) Coach Screws, Square and Hexagonal Head.

(ii) Self-Tapping Screws (Sheet Metal screws) including Hammer Drive Screws.

(d) Leaves for leaf springs . . . . . (d) Nil.

55 (i) Earthwire (stranded) . . . . . Nil. ..

(ii) Steel earthwire for hydro-electric installations I. & S.C. ..

55-A Rolling rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, Tools ..  
cast steel or forged). ..

56 Fabricated iron and steel sheets for the construction Nil ..  
of coal tubs and fabricated galvanised iron ..  
sheets for roofing railway wagons. ..

57 Iron and steel tyres, axles, wheels and buffers, etc. : ..

(a) Iron or steel tyres, axles and wheels I. & S. C. ..

(b) Iron or steel buffers for locomotives, wagons Nil ..  
and carriages, whether for railways or ..  
tramways. ..

Six months Please see remarks (i) and (ii) against sub-item No. 54(a)/I.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—concl'd.</i>					
	(c) Railways or Tramways coiled springs.	..	Nil		
	(d) Railways or Tramways springs laminated	..	Nil		
58	Locomotive pistons, rods and motion parts . . .	..	Nil		
<i>PART II</i>					
1	Dry battery wax, red and black, wooden separators and sealing compounds for batteries and ac- cumulators—				
	(a) Wooden separators . . . . .	..	(a) Nil.		
	(b) Dry battery wax, red, black, etc. . . . .	..	(b) Nil.		
2	Deleted.				
3	Raw Manila hemp (Fibre) . . . . . Cal.		Nil.	Twelve months	(i) A.U. (ii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.
4	Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre) . . . . . Cal.		Nil	Twelve months	Same remarks as against S. No. 3-II.
5	Raw sisal fibre . . . . . Cal.		Nil	Twelve months	Same remarks as against S. No. 3-II.
6	Aloe fibre . . . . . Cal.		Nil	Twelve months	Same remarks as against S. No. 3-II.
7	Sisal yarn . . . . . Cal.		Nil	Twelve months	Same remarks as against S. No. 3-II.

7-A	Asbestos manufactures, not otherwise specified .	Ports	15%	Six months	(i) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of serial numbers 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers. Licences issued for these serial numbers will not be valid for import of— (i) Asbestos cement sheets for roofing purposes; (ii) Asbestos magnesia lagging ; (iii) Asbestos mantle yarn ; (iv) Lead wool ; (v) Brake linings ; and (vi) Clutch facings in any form. (2) Not more than 12½% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of— (a) Compressed fibre jointing (other than metallic, and joints and gaskets cut to size and shape); (b) Asbestos Yarn, dry, greased, and/or graphited (excluding mantle yarn). (c) Plaited packings; and (d) Rope lagging.
7-B	Packing engines and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Ports	15%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.
7-C	Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic packings for all machinery.	Ports	15%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.
8	Readymade boiler packing . . . . .	Ports	15%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART—II</i> contd.					
9	Iron and steel and articles made thereof excepting those covered by Parts I, IV, V and VI of this Schedule (including coated and uncoated electrodes both rod and wire) and including non-ferrous pipe fittings, telescopic flush tubes, brass/copper coated tubes but excluding old iron and steel and articles made thereof.				
	(a) & (b) Steel balls of sizes above 9/16" diameter.	Ports.	(a) & (b) 100%	Six months	A.U. applications for these items will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applications from the scheduled industries will be dealt with in the normal procedure.
	(c) Steel balls of sizes 9/16" in diameter and below	Ports	(c), Nil.		(i) Please see note under remark (i) against S. No. 301/IV. (ii) A.U. applications for this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applications from the scheduled industries will be dealt with in the normal procedure.
	(d) (i) Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes	Ports	15%	Six months	Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of mild steel electrodes, both coated and uncoated.



	(ii) Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, . wire foils and strip for gas welding and brazing. Ports	75%	Six months	
	(e) Steel drums and barrels . . . . .	Nil		
	(f) Welded wire mesh . . . . .	Nil		
	(g) Others . . . . .	Nil		
10	Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule:			
	(a) Rods, wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas welding and brazing. . . . .	(a) Nil		
	(b) Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire). . . . .	(b) Nil	..	
	(c) Others . . . . .	(c) Nil	..	
11	German Silver (including nickel silver) including semi-manufactures and scraps thereof. Ports	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft	Six months	(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of German silver/nickel silver scraps
				(ii) Licences will be subject to the condition that sales will be made only in favour of non-scheduled Actual Users at prices not exceeding 5% margin over the landed cost.
				(iii) Quota licences will be granted only to such Established Importers who are not applying as Actual Users.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
					(iv) The Established Importers will be subject to any general or specific directions regarding distribution of imported stocks that might be issued by the C.C.I., New Delhi.
					(v) Quota licences will also be subject to the condition that at least 50% of their face value should be utilised by imports within three months from the dates of issue.
12	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures not otherwise specified.	Ports	Nil	Nine months	A.U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing for import of :—  (i) Sheets and strips thinner than 30 SWG; (ii) Pipes and tubes 3" outside dia. and above; (iii) Extruded Sections;

					(iv) Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more for the manufacture of electrical conductors; and
					(v) Aluminium electrodes.
13	Aluminium in any crude form, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets.	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	(i) A.U. applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing. The limiting factor will be both value and quantity. (ii) Allocations in favour of Scheduled industries will also be made for import of aluminium under the Colombo Plan.
14	Deleted				
15	Zinc or spelter, manufactured, not otherwise specified, excluding scraps, and those mentioned in Part I of this Schedule.		Nil		
16	Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys not otherwise specified excluding scrap and chemicals or imitation gold and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.				
	(a) Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire, and strip, made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.	Ports	12½% Gen. 12½% Seft.	Six months	(i) Licences for this S. No. will not be valid for the import of rods, foils, wire and strips made of brass, bronze and similar alloys for gas welding and brazing. (ii) A. U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> only for items other than those covered by the <i>vide</i> remark (1).
	(b) Others . . . . .		(b) Nil		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
17	All sorts of metals and alloys other than Iron and Steel and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specified excluding those mentioned in Parts I, IV, V and VI of the Schedule :				
(a) (i)	Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz., Packing aluminium lead winged, glazing bars and magnesium powder, but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys and also excluding Electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified.	Ports	(a)(i) 100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months	Applications for import of platinum from essential users like instrument manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by licensing authorities at ports.
(ii)	Electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified.	Ports	(a)(ii) 20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Six months	A. U. applications for import of the under-mentioned items will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> :— (i) Weld 'H' Colmonoy Wire. (ii) Nickel Wire. (iii) Fusebond Nickel Electrodes.
(b)	Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys	Ports.	(b) 10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Six months	(i) A.U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis for non-ferrous semi-manufactures.

				(H) Licences issued against this S. No. will not be valid for the import of rod, wire, strip and foil etc. of Copper, Silver Alloys required for brazing purposes. These items are covered by S. No. 45-B/1.
(c) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets.	Ports	(c) 20% Gen. Six months A. U. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. 20% Soft.		
(d) Aluminium scrap . . . . .		(d) Nil		Some quantity of aluminium ingots may be made available to the small scale industries from supplies canalised through agencies approved by Government.
(e) Others . . . . .	Ports	(e) Nil	Six months	A. U. applications from Electrical Industry will be considered for import of bi-metal strips.
18 Racks for withering of tea leaves . . . . .		Nil		
19 (1) Ball Bearings—				
(i) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix XIV (1).	Cal.	2½%	Nine months	(i)(a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1.43 per bearing.  (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instruction given elsewhere and in Section 1 of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-.

(d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of 1 in. bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (ii).

(e) Not more than 15% of the face value of licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 25 % of the face value of the licence.

(ii) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter Cal.  
and below other than those specified in Appen-  
dix XIV (i).

40%

Twelve  
months.

(f) Applications for grant of licences for export purposes of finished articles will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

(g) Quota licences will not be valid for import of bearings Hoffman No. 110, 112, 115, 117, 120 N 1025, U 110, L S7, S8, S9 or equivalent sizes, of other makes.

(\*) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1.43 per bearing.

(b) Licence will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.

(c) Notwithstanding any thing contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted, will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 30,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-.

(d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (ii).

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for <sup>1</sup> Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

					(e) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence.
					(f) A. U. licences will be issued <i>ad hoc</i> to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as for maintenance of plant and equipment.
(ii)	Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix XIV (2).	Cal.	5 %	Nine months	(a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 3.15 per bearing.  (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of imports.



- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000/- whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 250/-.
- (d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (ii) and (iv).
- (e) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence.
- (f) A.U. licences will be issued *ad hoc* to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(iv)	Ball bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix XIV (2).	Cal.	50%	Twelve months.	<p>(a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 3-15 per bearing.</p> <p>(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of imports.</p> <p>(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 40,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-.</p> <p>(d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal)</p>

(e) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter up to and including 3" as specified in Appendix XIV (3).

Cal.

7½%

Nine months.

diameter falling under sub-items (iii) and (iv).

(e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licence.

(f) A. U. Licences will be issued *ad hoc* to industrial undertaking for their requirement of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as for maintenance of plant and equipment.

(v) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 5 per bearing.

(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000 whichever is less, subject to minimum of Rs. 500.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (v) and (vi).

(e) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 50 of the face value of the licence.

(f) Quotas already established for S. No. 19 (i) (v) will not be disturbed by the opening of the new sub-item No. 19 (i)(vii).

(g) A. U. licences will be issued *ad hoc* to industrial undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as for maintenance of plant and equipment.

(vi) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter up to and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix XIV(3). Cal.

50%

Twelve months.

- (vi) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 5 per bearing.
- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 50,000 whichever is less subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.
- (d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (v) and (vi).
- (e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licences.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(vi) Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) dia- Cal.  
meter.

100%

Twelve  
months.

(f) Quotas already established for S. No. 19 (1) (vi) will not be disturbed by the opening of the new sub-item No. 19 (1)(vii)

(g) A. U. licences will be issued *ad hoc* to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.

(a) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter.

(b) Licences will also be issued to actual users on an *ad hoc* basis for reasonable amounts in consultation with the Dev. Wing. The importers are required to indicate the sources of supply and give full particulars of imports sought to be made.

(c) A.U. licences will be issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings for both manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.

(viii) Component parts of ball bearings not otherwise specified.

Nil.

19 (2) (i) Roller bearings . . . . . Cal.

75% Gen.  
75% Soft.

Twelve  
months.

(i) A.U. applications will also be considered on an *ad hoc* basis.

(ii) Roller bearing imported without pedestals or housing can be imported against this serial number.

(ii) Component parts of Roller Bearings . . . . . Cal.

100% Gen. and  
100% Soft on  
basis of imports  
of Component  
parts of Roller  
Bearings  
or 10% Gen.  
and 10% Soft  
on basis of im-  
ports of com-  
plete Roller  
Bearings.

Twelve  
months.

Import of sleeves-withdrawal and adapter type for over 3" shaft dia. will be allowed irrespective of their end use.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART II—contd.</b>					
19 (3) (i) Taper roller bearings . . . . .	Ports		50% Gen. 50% Soft	Six months	A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
(ii) Component parts of Taper roller bearings . . . . .	Ports		60% Gen. 60% Soft on the basis of imports of component parts of Taper roller bearings or 7½% Gen. 7½% Soft on the basis of imports of com- plete Taper roller bearings.	Six months	
20 (1) Metal working tools :					
(a) Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or Stellite solid or Ceramic or other oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips thereof.	Ports		75% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months.	A.U.
(b) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.	Ports		20% Gen. 20% Soft	Six months.	(i) A.U. applications will be considered for import of the items other than those specified in Appendix XV.



(ii) Quota for S. No. 20(1) (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under S. Nos. 20(1)(b) and 20(1)(c) of Part II only.

(iii) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of Milling Cutters.

Note : This restriction will not, however, apply to inserted type milling cutters, involute gear cutters, gear hobs and similar other cutters.

(c) Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.	Ports	20% 20%	Gen. Soft.	Six months.
---	-------	------------	---------------	----------------

(i) A.U. applications will be considered for import of the items other than those specified in Appendix XV.

(ii) Quota for S. No. 20 (1) (c) will be calculated separately for General and Soft currency licences on the basis of imports from Dollar and Soft currency areas respectively of all articles falling under S. Nos. 20 (1) (b) and 20 (1) (c) of Part II.

(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of power operated hacksaw blades and tools bits.

(iv) Segmental saws and spares/segments thereof may be imported against this Sub-S. No.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
20	(2) Wood Working Tools :				
	(a) (i) Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft	Six months.	(i) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of serial numbers 20(2) (a) (i), 20 (2) (a) (ii) and 20 (2) (a) (iii) of Part II, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers subject, however, to the conditions/ restrictions mentioned against S. No. 20 (2) (a) (ii)/II.
	(ii) Wood working band saws	Ports	12½% Gen. 12½% Soft.	Six months.	(ii) A. U. (i) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of band saws having :— (i) 2" nominal width or widths ranging between 40mm and 51mm, of c.i.f. price less than 50 N.P. per foot, (ii) 2" and 3-1/4" nominal width or widths ranging between 51mm and 55mm, of c.i.f. price less than 56 N.P. per foot,

							(iii) 2-1/2" nominal width or widths ranging between 55mm and 60mm of c.i.f. price less than 62 N.P. per foot, and
							(iv) 3" nominal width or widths ranging between 60mm and 73mm of c.i.f. price less than 69 N.P. per foot.
							(2) Same as remark (i) against S. No. 20 (2)(a)(i) of Part II.
							(3) A. U. applications will be considered for import of the items other than those specified in Appendix XV.
(iii) Other machine worked saws . . . . .	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft	Six months				Same as remark (i) against S. No. 20 (2) (a)(i) of Part II.
(b) Machine worked cutters . . . . .	Ports	33 1/4% Gen. 33 1/4% Soft	Six months				(i) A. U.
							(ii) Quotas will be calculated on the basis of imports of machine worked cutters only from Dollar and Soft Currency Areas respectively.
20 (3) The following hand tools :							
(a) (i) Files and Rasps . . . . .	Ports	7 1/4% Gen. 7 1/4% Soft	Six months				(i) Quota licences will be valid only for the import of rasps, jewellers' files, precision files and other files of special shapes. Import of machinist steel files will not, however, be allowed.
							(ii) A. U. applications will be considered for import of the items other than those specified in Appendix XV.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(ii) Emery wheel dressers and cutters . . . .	Ports	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Six months	Quota licences will not be valid for the import of diamond wheel dressers.
	(iii) Glass cutting or writing diamond tools . . . .	Ports	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Six months	(i) A. U. applications will be considered for import of the items other than those specified in Appendix XV. (ii) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 250/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of straight type cutters for cutting sheet and plate glass.
20	(3) (b) (i) Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saws. (ii) Hacksaw blades . . . . .	Ports	60% Gen. 60% Soft. Nil Nil	Six months.	
20	(4) (a) Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers (b) Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia. (c) Carbide tipped drills and reamers	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months	(i) A.U. (ii) Joint quota items. (iii) Not more than one-third of the face value of licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of adjustable hand reamers and expanding reamers.

20	(4) (d) Twist drills and reamers of 3/64" dia. and Ports. above.	Nil	Six months	A.U. applications will be considered for import of the items other than those specified in Appendix XV.
21	The following precision and measuring tools : (1) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planer and Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge stocks, Twist Drill and Machine Screws Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill point and depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachments, Vernier Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened and Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punneces, Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauge strips and also such other measuring tools and instruments used in the engineering workshop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or comparing physical dimensions.	(1) 66 2/3% Gen. 66 2/3% Soft.	Six months	(1) (a) Licences will not be valid for the import of the following articles :— (i) Tool makers' surface plate squares, hardened steel square (other than adjustable) and die makers steel squares. (ii) Surface Gauges including universal surface gauges. (iii) Steel plain plug gauges. (iv) Gap Gauges. (v) Straight Edges. (vi) Shine Bars. (vii) Parallel Blocks including hardened and ground parallels. (viii) Surface plate 2' x 3' or smaller. (ix) Angle plates. (x) Cast iron cubes. (xi) Metallic and non-metallic measuring tapes in all sizes, excluding (i) steel tapes, and (ii) tailors, and dress makers tapes in 60" length. (xii) Draftsman's Protractors.  (b) A. U. applications from textile mills for special types of gauges used in textile mills will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Licences granted for gauges will also be valid for import of card gauges.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II.—contd.</i>					
	(2) Tool Makers' Buttons . . . . .	..	Nil	..	<p>(2) Applications from established importers for additional licences for import of metric measure equipments will be considered and licences granted up to the extent of 20% of the face value of quota licences for this sub-item. These additional licences will be valid for imports of equipments marked both in millimeter and inches.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> The concession contained in remark (2) above is applicable to measuring equipments marked either in metric system or both in metric as well as in Foot-yard system, import of which is not specifically banned as per remark 1(a) against this Serial Number.</p>
22	Sand paper and glass paper . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
23	Valve grinding pastes and compounds . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
24	Grinding wheels and segments, abrasives, grinding belts, rolls and discs—				
	(a) (i) Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust. }	Ports	(a) 40%	Six months	
	(ii) Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains—impregnated with diamond dust. }				

	(b) Grinding wheels and segments . . . . .	Ports	(b) Nil	Six months	(b) A. U. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(c) Others . . . . .	..	(c) Nil		
25	Carborundum files, abrasive bricks, emery powder, emery grain, emery cloth, emery paper, abrasive grain and carborundum powder—				
	(a) Emery fillets . . . . .	..	Nil		
	(b) Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings.	Ports	20%	Six months	
	(c) Water proof abrasive paper and cloth .		Nil		
	(d) Emery grain, emery powder, abrasive and carborundum grain and powder.	Ports	10%	Six months	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (ii) Not more than 40% of the face value of quota licences issued only for this S. No. or Rs. 250 whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of emery grain and powder coarser than and including 300 mesh. (iii) A. U. applications from the Synthetic gem Industry will be considered for import of Carborundum powder.
	(e) Others . . . . .	..	(e) Nil		
26	(1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces . . . . .	} Ports	30%	Six months	(i) Joint quota items.
	(2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces . . . . .				
	(3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces . . . . .				
	(4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces . . . . .				

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
					(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Graphite Crucibles upto size No. 50.
					(iii) A. U. applications will be considered for import of crucibles other than graphite crucibles upto size No. 50. If, however, the essentiality for import of Graphite crucibles upto size No. 50 is duly certified by the recommending authority, imports can be allowed in cases where indigenous material is not considered suitable for any particular type of castings.
27	Belt cement . . . . .	Ports	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Six months	
27-A	Belt dressing . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	
28	Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners:—				
	(1) Leather laces . . . . .	..	(1) Nil		



(2) Leather belting . . . . .	Cal.	(2) 7½% Gen. 10% Soft.	Six months	A.U.
(3) Deleted.				
(4) V. Belts, V-Belts endless-made of leather or rubber.	Cal.	(4) 15%	Six months	(4) (a) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will also be valid for the import of Tex Ropes and Dixel Ropes.  (b) All belts whose inside circumference is between 29 inches and 60 inches and correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' Sections of V-Belts should be regarded as Fan Belts and their import will not be allowed against licences issued for this sub-item.  (c) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of V-Belts in sizes detailed in Appendix XLVIII.  (d) A. U. applications will be considered for import of V-Belts, B.C.D. Section over 100" in circumference.  (e) A. U. applications from cotton mills for import of Dixel Ropes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by J.C.C.I., Bombay. Applications from Jute mills and Tea gardens for import of Dixel Ropes will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by J.C.C.I., Calcutta.  (f) Licences for this sub-serial number will not be valid for import of V-Link belting.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(5) Hair Belting . . . . .	Cal.	(5) Nil	Six months	(5) Applications from Actual Users for import of special types of Hair Belting not indigenously manufactured will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing. Full details of hair belting desired to be imported should be furnished.	
(6) Cotton belting, cotton rubberised belting, cotton bituminised belting.	..	(6) Nil.			
(7) Spindle tape . . . . .		(7) Nil			
(8) Rubber covered conveyor belting . . . .	Cal.	(8) 15%	Six months	(i) A. U.  (ii) Plastic covered conveyor belting will also be allowed import against licences for rubber covered conveyor belting.  (iii) Licences issued will be valid for the import of rubber covered conveyor belting having rubber covering all round and the thickness of the covering being not less	

than 1/32 inches and generally conforming to British Standard Specifications No. 499-1950 or any one of the equivalent standard.

(9) Rubber ply transmission belts . . . . .	Cal.	Nil		
(10) Balata belting . . . . .	Cal.	Nil		
(11) Endless flat belts, endless cone drum belts, and endless made up machine Belts.	Cal.	(11) 60%	Six months	Licences will be valid only for import of endless belts having perimeter of 50' and less.
(12) Jackson type oval plate, single bolt belt fasteners . . . . .	Cal.	(12) Nil.		
(13) Jackson type oval plate belt fasteners (other than single belt).	Cal.	(13) 60%	Six months	
(14) Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type.	Cal.	(14) 60%	Six months	Licences for double bolt belt fasteners will not be valid for the import of belt fasteners which can be converted into single bolt-ring belt fastener.
(15) Multiple bolt belt fasteners. . . . .	Cal.	(15) 60%	Six months	
(16) Steel belt lacing (Allegator type) . . . . .	Cal.	(16) 10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Six months	
(17) Steel belt lacing (other than Allegator type) . . . . .	Cal.	(17) 60%	Six months	Upto 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of raw hide pins for use with steel belt lacing (other than allegator type) when imported separately.
(18) Others . . . . .	Cal.	(18) Nil		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Descriptions	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
29	Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof.	C.C.I.	Nil.	Nine months	<p>1. Applications for import of spare parts of road rollers from Established Importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Ministry of Transport and Communications (Department of Transport) and Development Wing.</p> <p>The applicants should furnish the following additional particulars:—</p> <p>(i) Actual imports of spare in the basic period of the applicant ;</p> <p>(ii) Actual best year's imports of complete road rollers by the applicants for which they have servicing obligations; and</p> <p>(iii) Extent of firm A.U. orders pending with the applicants.</p> <p>2. Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.</p>

30 Diesel engines of all types and component parts thereof except spare parts for internal combustion engines of road vehicle type :—

(a) Diesel engines of 0-3 H.P. . . . .	Ports	(a) Nil	Nine months	(i) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.
				(ii) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's import in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 30(f)(iii)/II.
(b) Diesel Engines above 3 H.P. and upto and including 30 H.P.		(b) Nil		Same remark as at (i) against S. No. 30 (a)/II.
(c) Diesel Engines above 30 H.P. . . . .	C.C.I.	(c) Nil	Nine months	(1) A.U. applications for replacement purposes will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Applications giving full justification for import should be made by 15-6-1960. Such applications will be considered only for diesel engines of above 35 H.P.
				(2) Applications from established importers for imports of spare parts of this item against their imports of

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
					complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% General and 2½% Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S.No. 30 (f) (iii)/II.
(d)	Marine type diesel engines ( <i>i.e.</i> , an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse gear and clutch in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).	Bom.	(d) Nil	Nine months	(d) (i) Applications from Fishermen's Cooperative Societies will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  (ii) A.U. applications for import of this item for mechanising sailing vessels will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the D.G. Shipping Bombay.  (iii) Same remarks as against S. No. 30(a)/II.
(e)	Diesel engines of Road vehicular type excluding spares thereof.	Ports	Nil	Nine months	Same remarks as against S. No. 30 (a)/II.

(f) Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines :

(i) Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.

(ii) Air cleaners. . . . .

(iii) Others . . . . . Ports

(iii) 50% Gen. Nine months  
or 5% Gen.  
on imports  
of complete  
engines—  
50% Soft  
or 5% Soft  
on import  
of complete  
engines.

Transferred to List III—Appendix XXVI.

Transferred to List III—Appendix XXVI.

(iii) (1) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all spares falling under this Serial number or alternatively on the basis of 5 per cent. of half of best year's imports of complete diesel engines from the currency area concerned. Licences will be valid only for the import of spare, not otherwise specified which have been standardised by the makers as spares of the particular diesel engines and are supplied by them. For this purpose the name and type of diesel engines and the particulars of the manufacturer concerned should be furnished and these will be indicated on the licence. Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence can be utilised for the import of the following items :—

- (i) Cylinder blocks.
- (ii) Base plates.
- (iii) Flywheels.
- (iv) Flywheel keys.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Scheduled	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

- 31 Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of all types (excluding automobile units) and component parts thereof except spare parts for petrol internal combustion engines of road vehicle type.

(a) Complete engines . . . . .

(a) Nil

(2) Licences issued under this Sub-item will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere i.e. Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.

(3) Upto half per cent. of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of bolts and nuts for Diesel engines.

Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(b) Parts thereof . . . . . Parts

(b) 50% Gen. Nine  
or 5% months  
Gen. on  
imports of

Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere i.e. Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.



				complete engines. 50% Soft or 5% Soft on imports of complete engines.	
(c) Out-board Motors	Ports	Nil	Nine months	(i) Same remark as against S. No. 31(b)/II. (ii) Spare parts of this item will be licensed to established importers on a quota of 5% Gen. & 5% Soft of half of their best year's import of this item. (iii) A.U. applications for import of this item for meeting the requirements of Docks, Marine Departments, and Port Trusts will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J.C.C.I. Bombay.	
32 Motors and Generators of any type or design and component parts thereof—					
(a) Fractional horse power motors including motors upto one H. P. suitable for D.C. supply or single phase.	Ports	(a) 40%	Six months	(i) Licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery falling under S. No. 32/II. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered <i>ad hoc</i> but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

					(#) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that sales will be effected by Established Importers and/or their agents/retailers to Actual Users only at prices not exceeding 25% over the landed cost.
(b) A.C. 3 phase, squirrel cage motors upto 30 HP. conforming to details of construction and design as given below and slipping motors from 10 to 30 H.P.		C.C.I.	(b) Nil	Nine months	(b)(1) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (b) and (c) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.
(i) Type-Standard/High Torque (including loom motors)/smooth acceleration.					
(ii) Voltage—200—550.					
(iii) Spindle—Horizontal or vertical.					
(iv) Enclosure—Screen protected/drip-proof totally enclosed (including fan cooled).					(b)(2) Applications from pump manufacturers requiring vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the C.C.I.

(b)(3) A.U. applications from Collieries for flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent will be considered on *ad hoc* basis by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta. Applications giving full justification for the import should be made to him before 30-6-1960.

(b)(4) A.U. applications from actual users other than Collieries will also be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the C.C.I. Full justification for import should be given. Applications should be made by 30-6-1960.

(c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above C.C.I.  
but from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P.

Nil

Nine  
months

A.U. applications from actual users will be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the C.C.I. Full justification for import should be given. Applications should be made by 30-6-1960.

(d) Other types of motors . . . . C.C.I.

(d) Nil

Nine  
months

(d)(i) A.U. applications from Actual users will be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the C.C.I. Full justification for import should be given. Applications should be made by 30-6-1960.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART II—contd.					
(e) Parts of Motors . . . . .	Ports . . . . .	(e) 60% Gen. or 5% Gen.	Six months		(ii) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 32(e)/II.
					(iii) A. U. applications from the Textile Industry for import of variable speed motors will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the J.C.C.I., Bombay, on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner and in consultation with the Development Wing.
					(a) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc.,

on imports  
of complete  
motors.  
60% Soft  
or 5%  
Soft 1 on  
imports of  
complete  
motors.

and items detailed in list III of  
Appendix XXVI.

(b) Licences will be issued subject to  
the condition that these will not  
be valid for import of motors  
in CKD condition.

(c) Applications from Sole Selling  
Agents of variable speed motors  
who are not quota holders of this  
sub-item for import of spare parts  
of motors will be considered by  
the Jt. C.C.I., Bombay on an  
*ad hoc* basis on the recommenda-  
tions of the Textile Commis-  
sioner.

(d) A. U. applications from manufac-  
turers of fractional horse power  
motors for the import of conden-  
sers and centrifugal switches will  
be considered on an *ad hoc* basis  
by the licensing authorities at  
the ports.

(f) A. U. applications from elec-  
trical and major industrial  
undertakings for import of this  
item will be considered in con-  
sultation with the Central Water  
and Power Commission. Full  
justification for import should be  
given.

(g) (i) A. U. applications from elec-  
trical and major industrial  
undertakings for import of  
this item will be considered  
in consultation with the Cen-  
tral Water and Power Com-  
mission. Full justification  
for import should be given.

(f) Electric Generators . . . . . C.C.I. (f) Nil Eighteen  
months.

(g) Generating Set . . . . . C.C.I. (g) Nil Eighteen  
months.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

(ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if imported as a part of the generating sets, provided that :—

(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(iii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Serial Number unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE: For the purpose of this restriction integral coupling would mean:

- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or
- (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
- (iv) Licences will also be granted for spare parts of prime movers on the basis of 5% of half of best year's imports of complete machinery. These licences will not be valid for import of—
  - (a) prohibited/restricted types of spares specified elsewhere (for instance, Ball-bearings etc.) ; and
  - (b) such spares as have been detailed in list III, of Appendix XXVI of the Red Book.
- (v) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.
- (vi) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (i. e., exclusive of ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI), will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-ITC (P N) 53, dated 25.3. 1953.
- (h) (i) A. U. applications will be considered by the C. C. I. Full justification for import should be given.

(h) Parts of Generators . . . . . C.C.I.

Twelve months.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
33	Pneumatic plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and electric tools and parts thereof, excluding those licensed by the Development Officer, Tools.	Ports	5% Gen. 5% Soft.	Nine months.	<p>(ii) Applications from Established Importers for licences for this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I., New Delhi. The intending importers should produce an evidence of their maintenance obligations of the equipments and workshop facilities for servicing. They should also produce their quota certificate and the extent of quota licences obtained during Oct. '59—March '60 period.</p> <p>(f) Pneumatic and welding hoses are not covered by this serial number except when imported as a part of a complete Pneumatic plant. Such hoses exceeding 50 feet in length will also be allowed clearance with a pneumatic plant provided the value of the hose does not exceed 2½ per cent. of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>(#) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers if imported</p>



as a part of the Pneumatic plant provided that :—

- (a) engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
- (b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 69/1949.
- (iii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this S. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE:—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :—

- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery or
- (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
- (iv) Quota licences granted under this serial number will not be valid for import of spare parts of the prime movers.
- (v) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

otherwise specified (*i.e.*, exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953.

- (vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.
- (vii) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.
- (viii) Licences will not be valid for import of internal combustion engines unless they form part of the imported pneumatic plant.
- (ix) Quota licences for this S. No. can also be validated *ad hoc* by the licensing authorities for import of gas-compressors (hydrogen, ammonia etc.) falling under S. No. 33-B/II. Such

requests will be considered only against firm A. U. orders from the food processing and food preservation industries.

(x) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Car lifts.

(i) Spare parts of this item, not otherwise specified, will be allowed clearance up to 5% of the face value of the licence.

(ii) Import of non-industrial exhaust fans and blowers will also be allowed against licences issued for this serial number.

(i) This serial number covers only compressors without prime movers.

(ii) Additional licences equal to 25% of the face value of quota licences for this Sr. No. will be issued for the import of spare parts, not otherwise specified.

(iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of air compressors. This restriction will not, however, apply to quota licences with face values upto and including Rs. 1,000.

(iv) Please also see remark (ix) against S. No. 33/II.

33-A] Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers . . . Ports 20% Gen. Twelve  
20% Soft. months.

33-B Compressors air or gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting or refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine. Ports 15% Gen. Twelve  
15% Soft. months.

34 Power driven pumps and component parts thereof excluding trailer pumps :—

(a) (i) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids Cal. (a) (i) 75% Gen. Six months.  
75% Soft.  
(ii) Vacuum pumps, electric either complete with or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceeding 1/2 H.P. for use in laboratory provided the motor is not of the prohibited type. Cal. (a) (ii) 75% Gen. Six months.  
75% Soft.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(b) Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets—					
(1) <i>With horizontal spindle—</i>					
(i) having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less		C.C.I.	Nil	Nine months.	<p>(1) A.U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.</p> <p>(2) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I. T. C. Schedule.</p> <p>(3) (a) A pumping set is a power driven pump directly coupled to, close coupled to or driven through a belt chain or gears by a prime movers or a motor, the pumps and the prime mover or the motor being mounted together on the same bed plate or trolley, and the horse power of the prime mover or the motor must match the horse power required to run the pumps at its maximum output.</p> <p>(b) Licences will not be valid for the import of pumping sets where the prime mover is a motor of the prohibited category.</p> <p>(c) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of in-</p>

ternal combustion engines as prime movers if imported as a part of the pumping set provided that :—

- (i) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1,500 RPM and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
- (ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
- (d) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :

- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or
- (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
- (4) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (*i. e.* exclusive of ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI), will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-53.

(ii) Having delivery outlet above 6" dia. and upto and including 12" dia.

C.C.I.

Nil

Twelve months.

(i) A. U. applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
34 (a) (i) (ii) Having delivery outlet above 12" diameter . .	..	Nil	..	(i) Please also see remarks at 2 and 3 (a), (b), (c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b) (i) (i) / II.	(ii) Same remarks as at 2 and 3 (a, b, c and d) against sub-serial No. 34 (b) (i) (i) / II.
34 (b) Centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets with vertical spindle.	..	Nil	..	(1) Please also see remarks at 2 and 3 (a), (b), (c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b) (i) (i) / II.	(iii) Please see remark (4) against S. No. 34 (b) (i) (i) / II.
34 (c) Non-centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets . .	..	Nil	..	(2) Please see remark (4) against S. No. 34 (b) (i) (i) / II.	(1) Please also see remarks at 2 and 3 (a), (b), (c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b) (i) (i) / II.
34 (d) Power driven petrol dispensing (Kerb side) Pumps .	..	Nil	..	(2) Please see remark (4) against S. No. 34 (b) (i) (i) / II.	(2) Please see remark (4) against S. No. 34 (b) (i) (i) / II.
34 (e) Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps.	Cal.	(e) 50% Gen. or 4% Gen. on the basis of imports of complete power dri-	Twelve months.	(e) (1) A.U.	(2) Not more than 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised altogether for import of pump housing, bed plate and shafting as spare parts.

ven pumps,  
50% Soft  
or 5%  
Soft on  
the basis of  
imports of  
complete  
power driven  
pumps.

- (3) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.

34-A Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes for polishing machines.

Nil

35 Manual operated pumps and component parts excluding stirrup pumps :—

- (a) Petrol and oil pumps and parts thereof .  
(b) Other types of Hand Pumps. . . . .  
(c) Parts .

- (a) Nil  
(b) Nil  
(c) Nil

36 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule when required for jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, and mines and quarries :—

(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.

Cal . Nil

Eighteen months .

(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.

- (i) A. U. Applications from Actual Users or Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered *ad hoc*. The applicants should give full particulars and justification for the machinery sought to be imported.  
(ii) Licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book 1952.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

- (3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operations and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.
- (4) Control gear (other than electric self-acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

- (iii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix XXXV.
- (iv) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix XXXV.
- (v) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number, or Rs. 500/-, whichever is higher can be utilised for imports of spare parts, not otherwise specified. Under this provision, import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearings, belting etc. and those detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI will not be permitted.
- (vi) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the plant provided that :
  - (a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M.



and above (on a 12-hour ratings) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour ratings) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(vi) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(viii) S. No. 36 (1-4)/II.—Joint items.

(ix) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32 (b) and (c)/II will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART II—contd.					
					geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.
					(x) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (i.e., exclusive of Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-53.
					(xi) Same remark as against S.No. 32 (a)/II.
					(xii) A. U. applications for import of safety equipments required for collieries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta in consultation with the Development Wing.
(5)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Cal.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Eighteen months.	(i) A.U. (ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4)/II.

(##) Those who have no past imports of parts will be granted General or Soft currency licences on the basis of 5% of imports of complete machinery.

(iv) Not more than 2% of the face value of licences granted for S. No. 36 (5) of Part II can be utilised for the import of ball bearings not specified in Appendix XIV of this Book.

(v) Oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can also be imported against licences issued under this sub-item.

(vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.

(vii) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of safety hooks, cage chain suspension gear and wire hope cappels.

36 (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except) such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof, duplicators of all types and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV.

Cal.

Nil

Six months

Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item n.o.s. against their import of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authority concerned and licences granted on quota of 2½% Gen. & 2½% Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
36-B	The following hardware, Iron mongery and tools namely, agricultural implements, not otherwise specified and pruning knives :—				
	(a) Pruning knives . . . . .		Nil		
	(b) Others . . . . .		Nil		
37 (1)	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textile industries namely healds ; heald cords and heald knitting needles ; reeds and shuttles warp and weft preparation machinery and looms ; bobbins ; dobbies ; jacquard machines ; jacquard harness linen cords ; jacquard cards ; punching plates for jacquard cards ; warping mills ; multiple box sleys ; solid border sleys ; tape sleys ; swivel sleys ; tape looms ; heald knitting machines ; dobby cards lattices and lags for dobbies ; sizing machines ; doubling machines ; cone winding machines ; piano card cutting machines ; harness building frames ; card lacing frames ; drawing and denting hooks ; sewing thread ball making machines ; cumbli finishing machinery ; hank boilers ; mail eyes lingoes ; take up motions ; temples and pickers ; picking bands ; picking sticks ; printing machines :—				
	(a) Jute bobbins . . . . .	Cal.	(a) 5%	(a) Twelve months.	(a) (i) Licences will be valid for the import of metallic and plastic bobbins only.

(#) Actual Users' applications for import of metallic and plastic bobbins will be considered *ad hoc*.

(b) Pickers . . . . . Cal.	(b) 5%	(b) Six months.	
(c) Shuttles . . . . . ..	(c) Nil	..	
(d) Picking bands . . . . .	(d) Nil		
(e) Picking sticks . . . . .	(e) Nil	..	(e) Picking sticks and Picking Arms are one and the same thing.
(f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No. Cal.	(f) Nil	(f) Eighteen months.	(i) A.U. (ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4) of Part II. (iii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Planetree rollers.
37(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. Cal.	50% Gen.	Eighteen months.	(1) A.U.
72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	or 5% Gen. on imports of complete machines. 50% Soft or 5% Soft on imports of complete machines.		(2) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4) of Part II. (3) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of (i) Loom swords, (ii) Box Fronts, (iii) Roving steadiers, (iv) Card staves, and (v) Beam flanges.  (4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of card and gill pins. Actual Users' applications for import of card and gill pins will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule.	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(5) Quota licences will not also be valid for import of sliver cans. A. U. applications for import of sliver cans will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

(6) Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of spare parts of Jute Bobbins.

37-A The following component parts of machinery when required for the Railways :—

Component parts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule of Machinery as defined in item 72 (a) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the machine or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose and excluding articles covered by Part VI of this Schedule : Provided that the articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.

C.C.I.

..

Twelve  
months.

Licences will be granted only under the special procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.

38	Electric insulations including presspahn (electrical grade), but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.	Ports	40%	Six months.	<p>(i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of adhesive tapes, adhesive tape cloth in rolls and sheets and phenolic resin laminated in the form of sheets, rods and tubes, including such phenolic resin laminated under the trade names of Bakelite and Tuffinol.</p> <p>(iii) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of oil resisting impregnated high tension insulating tapes, oil/resin impregnated protective jointing high tension insulating tapes and bituminous impregnated high tension insulating tapes.</p>
38-A	(a) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue.	..	(a) Nil		
	(b) All types of train lighting and cablight lamps	..	(b) Nil		
	(c) Studio and projector lamps . . . .	Ports	(c) 20%	Six months	<p>(i) Licences will be valid for the import of Studio Lamps conforming to B.S.S. 1075 of 1943 or its equivalent and Projector lamps conforming to B.S.S. 1522 of 1949 or its equivalent.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. applications from studios or the representative film associations for import of this sub-item will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis on the recommendations of Regional Advisory Committees for films at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description  2	Licensing Authority  3	Policy of Established Importers  4	Validity of Licences  5	Remarks  6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(d) Flourescent tubes . . . . .		(d) Nil		
	(e) Motor car lamps :				
	(i) Auto bulbs, all sorts . . . . .		Nil		Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 38-A (e) (i)/II.
	(ii) Sealed beam units, all types . . . . .	Ports	30% Gen. 30% Soft.	Six months	(i) Quota licences for this S. No. will be valid for import of only such sealed beam units, wherein the illuminating component whether in the form of a filament or a bulb is not detachable without damaging the sealed beam unit itself.  (ii) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of pre-focussed types of auto bulbs falling under S. No. 38-A (e)(i)/II.
	(f) Other lamps . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months	(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of :— (i) Mercury vapour lamps ; (ii) Sodium vapour lamps ; (iii) Infra red lamps ; and (iv) Ultra-violet lamps.



(2) A.U. applications from the Coal Industry for import of sodium and Mercury Vapour lamps will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis by JCCI Calcutta.

39 The following electrical instruments and accessories :—

(a) Indicating Switch board and Controller Mounting Instruments (Voltsmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchroscopes), Recording instruments, Permanent fixing recording Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meters, Instrument Transformers.	Ports	(a) 25% Gen. Twelve 25% Soft. months.	(i) Although, licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-serial nos. 39 (a), (b) (i) and (b) (ii), they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these items.
(b) (i) Portable Instruments (Portable moving Coil and moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters), Insulation Testers and Accessories, Ohmmeters, Capacity Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Time Switches, G.P.O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.	Ports	(b) (i) 25% Gen. Twelve 25% Soft. months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 39(a)/II.
(ii) House Service meters A.C. & D.C. of any capacity.	Ports	(ii) 10% Six months	(i) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of reconditioned house service meters and A.C. single phase meters upto and including 20 Amp.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1		3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
					(ii) Quota licences will be valid only for import of :
					(a) A.C. single phase meters above 20 Amp.
					(b) A.C. Polyphase meters, and
					(c) D.C. meters.
(iii) Thermocouples and pyrometers.	. . . Ports	(iii) 15% Gen. 15% Soft.	Six months		(i) Same as remark (i) against S. No. 39(a)/II.
					(ii) Quota licences will also be valid for import of spares of this item.
(c) Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).	Ports	(c) 5%	Six months		(c) (4) The quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all the articles included under S. No. 39(c)/II.
					(ii) Licences will not be valid for import of enamelled iron shades, and reflectors and lamp holders, tumbler switches, plugs and sockets, ceiling roses, junction boxes and cut outs below 30 Amps. This ban will not, however, be applicable to import of flame

proof and industrial type of accessories. Applications for import of such accessories against quota licences will be considered in consultation with the Development Wing. Full particulars about such accessories and their end-use should be furnished by Established Importers.

- (iii) Import of lighting fittings or lighting sets will not be allowed fitted with bulbs or fluorescent tubes.
- (iv) A. U. applications for import of Porcelain bases for switches will be considered in consultation with the Development Wing.
- (v) A. U. applications from collieries for import of 'flame-proof fittings will be considered by the J.C.C. I. Calcutta in consultation with the Coal Commissioner, Calcutta.

N. B.—(1) Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of S. No. 39/II will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of the licence, even though parts may fall under other Serial numbers and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.

- (2) Combination of instruments falling under any sub-serial will be classifiable under the said sub-serial of 39/II.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers]	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
40	Cable accessories . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months	Quota licences will not be valid for the import of suspension clamps, strain clamps, socket eye, clevis eye and ball clevis made of malleable cast iron and dead end strap made of steel.
41	Conduit accessories . . . . .	Ports	..	Six months	Licences for conduit accessories are granted under Serial No. 39(c) of Part II.
41A	Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrodes paste and carbon furnace (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces.	Ports	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft.	Six months	(i) A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Licences will be granted at the ports in consultation with the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta or the Development Wing as the case may be.  (ii) Quota licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of electrode anode paste.  (iii) A. U. applications for import of graphite electrodes falling under this S. No. and firebricks falling under S. No. 237/IV from composite steel units with electric

furnaces engaged both in steel castings and ingot making and which are borne on the books of the Development Wing, will be considered by C.C.I., jointly in respect of these operations on the recommendations of the Development Wing.

- (iv) A. U. applications for import of Tamping Paste will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

42 Electric control gear and electric transmission gear :—

(a) Transformers upto 1500 KVA and up to 22 KV on the H.T. side.

(a) Nil

(b) Lightning arrestors and high voltage Fuses . Cal.

(b) 15% Gen. Twelve  
15% Soft. months.

(1) (b) to (i)—Applications for spares and accessories of electric control gear and electric transmission gear, in addition to 5% already provided for in N. B. below for the import of spares and components, will be considered *ad hoc*.

(2) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the J. C. C. I., Calcutta and licences granted on a quota of 2½% Gen. and 2½% Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted will not be valid for import of spare parts, the import of which is otherwise prohibited.

## SECTION II—contd.

218

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I]

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART II—contd.					
(c) Electric motor starters . . . . .		Cal.	(e) 40%	Twelve months.	<p>(3) A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C.I.</p> <p>(4) This sub-item covers lightning arrestors forming part of the electric control gear only.</p> <p>(5) Quota licences for this item will also permit import of high voltage fuse links and high-voltage cut-outs.</p> <p>(i) A. U. applications from Actual Users will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the C.C.I. in consultation with the Dev. Wing.</p> <p>(ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of electric motor starters upto 20 H.P.</p> <p>(iii) This item will not be permitted for additional licensing at Pondicherry.</p> <p>(iv) Quota licences issued under this item will be subject to the condition that sales should be effected by Established Importers and/or their agents/retailers to Actual Users only at a price not exceeding 20% over the landed cost.</p>

(d) Transformers of ratings not covered by Sr. No. 42(a)/II.	Cal.	15%	Twelve months.	<p>(i) A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi.</p> <p>(ii) Licences issued under this item will not be valid for import of transformers of ratings upto 3000 KVA/37.5KV.</p> <p>(iii) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the J. C. C. I. Calcutta and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted will not be valid for import of spare parts, the import of which is otherwise prohibited.</p>
(e) Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut outs.	Cal.	15%	Twelve months.	<p>(i) A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi.</p> <p>(ii) Please see remark (iii) against S. No. 42 (d)/II.</p>
(f) Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these.	Cal.	15%	Twelve months.	<p>(i) A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi.</p> <p>(ii) Please see remark (iii) against S. No. 42(d)/II.</p>
(g) Air and oil circuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.	Cal.	15%	Twelve months.	<p>(i) A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi.</p> <p>(ii) Please see remark (iii) against S. No. 42 (d)/II.</p>
(h) Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.	Cal.	15%	Twelve months.	<p>(i) A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi.</p> <p>(ii) Please see remark (iii) against S. No. 42 (d)/II.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

  

PART II—contd.					
(i) Others . . . . .	Cal.	15%	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi. (ii) Please see remark (iii) against S. No. 42(d)/II. N. B.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the Schedule.	
43	Bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables and electrical wires and cables of other metals and alloys, whether insulated or not, n.o.s., and poles, troughs, conduits and insulators designed as parts of a transmission system and the fittings thereof and also flexible metallic tubes.				
	(a) Bare hard drawn electrolytic wire and cables and copper wire.	Ports	(a) Nil	Six months.	Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.
	(b) Steel tubular poles . . . . .		(b) Nil		
	(c) Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system.	Ports	(c) 75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.	



(d) Paper insulated power cables . . . . .	C.C.I.	(d) Nil	Twelve months.	(i) Actual User licences will be granted to Electrical undertakings by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the C.W. & P.C.
				(ii) A. U. applications from Collieries will be considered by the J. C. C. I., Calcutta in consultation with the Coal Commissioner, Calcutta.
				(iii) This S. No. covers paper insulated power cables excluding those which are classifiable under S. No. 45 of Part II by virtue of their cross section area.
(e) High tension insulators . . . . .	Ports	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Twelve months.	(e) (i) A. U. applications will be considered by the port licensing authorities.
				(ii) All metallic fittings other than pin and cap cemented to insulators will not be allowed to be cleared against licences issued for this sub-item. A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultations with the Development Wing.
				(iii) Insulators of over 2.2 K. V. will be treated as high tension insulators.
(f) Conduits . . . . .	..	(f) Nil		
(g) Others . . . . .	C.C.I.	(g) Nil	Six months	(g) Applications from Actual Users for Copper-sheathed electric cables required for special uses with necessary accessories and jointing equipment not available

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

## PART II—contd.

### 44 Electric fans, table and ceiling and parts thereof—

- |                                      |    |         |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|---------|----|
| (a) Ceiling fans and parts . . . . . | .. | (a) Nil | .. |
| (b) Table fans complete . . . . .    | .. | (b) Nil | .. |

### 45 The following electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances (excluding automatic blackout control switches) namely :—

Electrical Control Gear and Transmission Gear, namely, switches (excluding switch boards) fuses and current breaking devices of all sorts and description designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts, and regulators for use with motors designed to consume less than 187 watts bare or insulated copper wires and cables any one core of which not being one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch and wires and cables of other metals of not more than equivalent conductivity and line insulators including also cleats, connectors leading in tubes and the like of types and sizes

indigenously will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi and should be supported by essentiality certificates from appropriate authorities. Full justification in support of import should be furnished.

such as are ordinarily used in connection with the transmission of power for other than industrial purposes and the fittings thereof but excluding electrical earthenware and porcelain otherwise specified.

(a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents.	..	(a) Nil.		
(b) Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metal (or otherwise) clad-cut outs.	Cal.	(b) 5%	Six months	Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
(c) Insulated copper winding wires and strips of all kinds having a cross sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch.	Cal.	(c) 10%	Six months.	
(d) Others . . . . .	Cal.	(d) 10%	Six months.	(i) Quota licences will not be valid for import of cables and wires including plastic insulated cables and wires. (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (iii) Quota for sub-item (d) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial No. 45 of Part II other than those falling under sub-items 45(b) and (c)/II.

N. B.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. (No. 45/II), will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
46	The following Electrical Instruments, apparatus and appliances, namely, telegraphic and telephonic instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified, flash lights, carbons, condensers and bell apparatus and switch boards designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts :—				
	(a) Flash light cases . . . . .		Nil.		
	(b) Carbons . . . . .	Ports	(b) 100% Gen. Six months. 100% Soft.		
	(c) Condensers . . . . .	Ports	(c) 20% Six months		Licences will not be valid for import of Telephone condensers.
	(d) Others . . . . .	Cal.	(d) Nil Six months		A. U. applications will be considered for import of flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones.
46-A	Accumulators and batteries, including batteries for Motor vehicles, wireless apparatus and train lighting and traction :—				
	(a) Motor truck and car batteries (light batteries) . . .		(a) Nil.		
	(b) Motor truck and car batteries (Heavy duty batteries)		(b) Nil.		
	(c) Hearing aid batteries . . . . .	Ports	(c) 100% Gen. Six months 100% Soft.		(i) Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 78(i)/V. (ii) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on sales of Hearing aid batteries will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.

(d) Diaphragms or electrolytic cells . . . .	Ports	(d) 100% Gen. Six months, 100% Soft.	
(e) Dry battery for torch lights . . . .		(e) Nil.	
(f) Other types of accumulators and batteries .		(f) Nil.	
46-B Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railways Administration.	C.C.I.	Twelve months.	Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.
47 Electrical earthenware and porcelain the following namely :—			
(a) Insulators, Shackle Sinclair, Cordeaux or Pin type, not otherwise specified :	}	Nil.	
(i) fitted			
(ii) Not fitted			
(b) Two-way cleats			
(c) Spacing insulators			
(d) Ceiling roses :—			
(i) fitted			
(ii) not fitted			
(e) Joint box cut-out :—			
(i) fitted			
(ii) not fitted.			
48 Rubber insulated copper wire and cables no core of which, other than one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch, whether made with any additional insulating or covering material or not.			
(a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents.		(a) Nil.	
(b) Others . . . . .	..	(b) Nil.	
48-A Electric Exploders . . . . .	C.C.I.	..	Six months Licences will be granted on the recommendation of the Chief Inspector of Explosives, New Delhi.

## SECTION II—contd.

226

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I]

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—concl'd.</i>					
49	Coal tubs, tipping wagons and the like conveyances designed for use on light rail track if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel, and component parts thereof made of iron or steel excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	..	Nil.	..	
50	Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely, sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings and springs, signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trolleys, trucks, also cranes water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration. Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'Railway' means a line of railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railway Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein. Provided also that articles of machinery as defined in item 72 or 72 (3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways.
51	Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages.				

- 52 Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No. 74 (2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.

- |    |  |      |     |            |   |
|----|--|------|-----|------------|---|
| 53 | Safety lamps and spare parts . . . . . | Cal. | 10% | Six months | (i) Quota licences will be valid for import of spare parts of safety lamps only.<br>(ii) Applications from Actual Users and Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for safety lamps not indigenously manufactured. |
|----|--|------|-----|------------|---|

### PART III

- 1 Sodium Acetate ; Sulphate of Alumina (Iron Free), Chromium Acetate, Hydrosulphite of Soda ; Rangolite C or Formosul 'L' ; Sodium Nitrite ; Textiles Preservative Desizing Agents ; Levelling Agents ; Penetrating Agents ; Scouring Agents ; Wetting out Agents ; Emulsifying Agents ; Mordanting Agents ; Turkey Red Oil ; Oil and Grease Removers ; Textiles Oiling Agents ; Solvents for Printing Discharging Agents ; Anti Reduction Kier Boiling and Softening Agents :—

- |   |      |              |               |                |   |
|---|------|--------------|---------------|----------------|---|
| (a) Hydrosulphite of Soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L and Sodium Nitrite. | Bom. | 33½%<br>33½% | Gen.<br>Soft, | Six<br>months. | (i) The basic period for this term is only from 1952-53 to 1957-58. |
|---|------|--------------|---------------|----------------|---|

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART III—contd.

(ii) Licences will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notices No. 87-ITC (PN)/58 dated 31-10-58, and 18-ITC(PN)/59 dated 21-3-59 as reproduced in Appendix LII.

(iii) A. U. applications from the Sugar Industry for import of this item will be considered *ad hoc* by the D.C. (C.L.A.), New Delhi in consultation with the Sugar and Vanaspati Directorate of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture.

(iv) A. U. applications for import of this item from the Apex Societies will be considered *ad hoc* by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(b) Sodium Acetate, Chromium Acetate, Turkey  
Red Oil.

.. (b) Nil.



(e) (i) Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents.	Bom.	50%	Six months	<p>(i) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Cation Active finishing agents.</p> <p>(ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Urea formaldehyde and Melamine formaldehyde Resins.</p> <p>(iii) A. U. applications from textile industries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by J.C.C.I., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner for import of Synthetic Resin finishing agent.</p> <p>(iv) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 1 (c)(i)/III and 116 (ii)/V, they can be utilized for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers, except that this interchangeability will not cover import of Cation active finishing agents against quota licences issued for S. No. 116(ii)/V.</p>
(ii) Optical Whitening Agents . . . .	Bom.	5%	Six months	<p>(i) Licences granted under this sub-item will be valid for import of special products used on fibres like Nylon and Acetate Silk only.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. applications from manufacturers of Acetate fabrics and Nylon fabrics will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART III—contd.

(iii) Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products).	Bom.	25%	Six months	<p>(1) Quota will be calculated separately for sub items 1 (c)(iii) and (d) on the basis of previous imports of the articles falling under sub-items 1(c)(iii) and (d), respectively and licences where issuable will be made valid only for the articles specified in each sub-item.</p> <p>(2) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5 per cent. of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination.</p> <p>(i) Sulphated castor oil.</p> <p>(ii) Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils.</p> <p>(iii) Soaps of any sort (except heavy metal soaps).</p> <p>(iv) Cresols and Phenols.</p> <p>(v) Gums like Karaya, arabic, carolbeen etc.</p> <p>(vi) Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate.</p>	
--	------	-----	------------	---	--

			(3) Licences will not be valid for import of Anionic Softening agents.
			(4) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of serial numbers 1 (c)(iii), and 1 (c)(iv) of Part III, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers subject to the limitations mentioned under S. No. 1 (c) (iii)/III.
(ie) Delustering agents other than titanium oxide . . . . .	Bom.	50%	Six months
(a) Anionic softening agents . . . . .	..	Nil	..
(d) Wetting out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents, water proofing agents, synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite, Industrial Enzymes and dyeing and printing agents excluding synthetic resins in any form, Solvents used in printing process for textiles and non-ionic softening agents and synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling agents but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free).			
(i) Wetting out, penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and emulsifying agents . . . . .	..	Nil	
(ii) Industrial Enzymes . . . . .	Bom.	10%	Six months.
(iii) Water proofing agents . . . . .	Bom.	5%	Six months.
(iv) Synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites, hydrogen peroxide etc.)	Bom.	7½%	Six months.
			Licences will not be valid for import of the following items :
			(i) Bleaching powder or hypochlorite.
			(ii) Hydrogen Peroxide.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
(v)	Dyeing and Printing agents excluding synthetic resins in any form, Solvents used in Printing process for textiles and non-ionic softening agents and synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling agents but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free).	Bom.	15%	Six months.	Licences will not be valid for import of— (i) Tallow and other Vegetable oils. (ii) Sulphate of alumina (iron-free). (iii) Textile oiling agents and Synthetic mordants.
<p><i>N. B.—Established importers of articles falling under S. No. 1 of Part III should note that bills of entry and other documentary evidence in proof of their past imports should be only of such chemicals and such oiling agents as are clearly classifiable under S. No. 1 of Part III and should not include other chemicals and oils which are classifiable under different S. Nos. Past imports of chemicals and other articles falling under</i></p>					

this Serial Number will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quotas of the articles falling under other Serial numbers. A declaration to the effect that imports of these articles have not been or are not being taken into account for calculation of quota for any other article should be made by the importers when making applications in the prescribed form and manner to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.

(e) Sulphate of Ammonia (Iron free)	..	Nil		
(f) Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts	Bom.	25%	Six months	This item covers carboxy methyl cellulose inclusive of methyl, cellulose hydroxy ethyl cellulose and other cellulose ethers and esters.
1-A Zinc Chloride	..	Nil		
1-B Dyes derived from coal-tar and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.	Bom.	..	Six months	Detailed policy is given in Appendix XL.
2 Cotton raw	Bom.	..	..	Policy is announced from time to time by the J. C. C. I., Bombay.
3 Cotton ropes and bandings	..	Nil		
4 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for textile industries other than Jute and Hemp.				

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
(1)	Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines, and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Bom.	..	Eighteen months.	<p>(i) Licences will be granted to Actual Users and Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Full justification for import should be furnished and licences where granted, would be valid for the particular machines licensed.</p> <p>(ii) All licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions <i>vide</i> Plant and Machinery Hand Book 1952.</p> <p>(iii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix XXXV.</p> <p>(iv) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix XXXV.</p> <p>(v) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number, or Rs. 500/- whichever</p>

is higher, can be utilised for imports of spare parts not otherwise specified. Under this provision import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearing, belting etc., and those detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI will not be permitted.

- (vi) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if imported as part of the plant/machinery, provided that :
  - (i) Engines develop less than H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
  - (ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
- (b) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE :—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean—

- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART III—contd.

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(vii) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (*i.e.*, exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I. T. C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953.

(viii) Licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered *ad hoc* but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.



4(2)	Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use is required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.				
	(a) Plating machines . . . . .	} Bom.	..	Eighteen months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (1)/III.
	(b) Stamping machines . . . . .				
	(c) Cloth and yarn balling machines . . . . .				
	(d) Others . . . . .				
4(3)	Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	Bom.	..	Eighteen months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 4(1) of Part III.
4(4)	Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	Bom.	..	Eighteen months.	A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III.
4(5)	Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Bom.	50% Gen. or 5% Gen. on imports of complete machines.	Eighteen months.	(i) A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III. (ii) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 10% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. Nos. 4 (2), (3) & (4) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users.
			60% Soft or 5% Soft on imports of complete machines.		

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART III—*contd.*

- 4 (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and those articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule.

Nil

(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of (i) stainless steel, tubes and cones used in cone and cheese dyeing units and (ii) coir board washers. Actual Users' applications for these articles will, however, be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(iv) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere *i.e.*, Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix XXVI.

5(1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely :—

Heald cords and heald knitting needle, warp and weft preparation machinery, and loom, Pirns, dobbie, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cord ; punching plates for jacquard cards, warping mills, multiple box sleys, solid border sleys, tape sleys, swivel sleys, tape looms, wool carding machines, wool spinning machines, hosiery machinery, coir mat shearing machines, coir fibre, willowing machines, heald knitting machines, dobby harness elastic cord, lattices and lags for dobbies, wooden winders, silk looms, silk throwing and reeling machines, cotton yarn reeling machines, sizing machines, doubling machines, silk twisting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, sewing thread balls making machines, cumblifinishing machinery, hank boilers, cotton carding and spinning machines, mail eyes lingoes, comber boards and comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines and roller skins, etc.

(a) Cotton healds . . . . .

(a) Nil

(b) Wire healds . . . . . Bom.

(b) 5%

Six months.

Licences issued will be valid for import of Flat Steel healds only.

(c) (i) Steel reeds . . . . .

(c) Nil

(ii) Brass reeds . . . . . Bom.

(c)(ii) 25% Six months

(iii) All metal reeds . . . . . Bom.

(c)(iii) 100% Six months

(i) Licences granted under S. No. 5 (1) of Part III will not be valid for the import of comber boards.

(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered *ad hoc* but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
(d) Shuttles	.	Bom.	(d) Nil	Six months	(d) A. U. applications for import of tape loom shuttles will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
(e) Bobbins and pirns	.	Bom.	(e) 2½%	Six months	(e) Quota licences granted for this sub-serial number will be valid for import of metallic bobbins used in Rayon and Twisting machines and metallic weft pirns for automatic looms only.
(f) Pickers	.		(f) Nil		
(g) Spring buffers	.		(g) Nil		
(h) Roller skins :					
(i) Sheep roller skins	.		Nil		
(ii) Calf roller skins	.		Nil		
(i) Picking bands	.		Nil		
(j) Picking sticks	.		(j) Nil		
(k) Card clothing and card accessories	.	Bom.	(k) 66½% Gen. 66½% Soft	Six months.	(i) A. U. applications from Carding Engine manufacturers only will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

(ii) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will not be valid for import of lickerin wire and bristle brushes all sorts.

(iii) A. U. applications for special types of lickerin wire and philipson type brushes will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(iv) Applications from Indenting Houses for import of this sub-item will be considered by the Jt.C.C.I., Bombay. Licences will be granted to them on the basis of past imports of this sub-item effected through them on indenting basis.

(v) The basic period for this item will be from 1952-53 to 1958-59.

(4) Deleted.

(m) Dobbies . . . . . (m) Nil

(n) Lags and lattices for dobbies . . . . . (n) Nil

(o) Doubling machines . . . . . Bom. (o) Nil Six months. (o) A. U.

(p) Card cans . . . . . (p) Nil

(q) Dobby harness elastic cords . . . . . (q) Nil

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule.	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences.	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART III—contd.

(r)	Heald cord and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard Cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines [excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and boiling machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing machines and roller printing machines upto 4 colours.]	Ports	(r) 50%	Six months	(i) Jacquard neck cord will be allowed to be imported in continuous length only. (ii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of multiple boxsleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, cone winding machines, drawing and denting hooker, comber board frames, take up motions, temples and printing machine.
(s)	Shed rods . . . . .			Nil	
(t)	Rubber aprons and rubber cots . . . . .			Nil	
(u)	Grinding rollers dead or traverse . . . . .	Bom.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months.	
(v)	Ring Travellers . . . . .	Bom.	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Six months.	
(w)	Others . . . . .	Bom.	(w) 25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Six months.	(i) A. U.

5(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item Bom. No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (I) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

40% Gen. Twelve  
or 7½% Gen. months.  
on imports  
of complete  
machines.  
75% Soft or  
7½% Soft on  
imports of  
complete  
machines.

(d) Same remarks as (d) to (e) appearing against Serial No. 4 (1) of Part III.

(iii) Quota licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Pick-counters. Applications for the import of Pick-counters from Actual Users or importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(iv) It will not be necessary to re-establish quotas for this sub-item as a result of the creation of sub-items 5 (1) (u) and 5 (1) (v) of Part III.

(v) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will be valid only for import of such items as are specifically shown therein by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.

(i) A. U.

(ii) Same remarks as (ii) to (iv) appearing against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III.

(iii) For component parts of hosiery machines licences will be issued on the same basis as for component parts of knitting machines falling under S. No. 6 of Part III.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART III—contd.

- (iv) Copper printing rollers and doctor blades will be allowed to the Established Importers and Actual Users.

Attention is invited to Appendix L also. Established Importers having quota licences under this sub-serial number may be allowed to import against those licences spare parts other than those mentioned in Appendix L, if these spare parts are not available indigenously. Such requests will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay, on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

- (v) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 10% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No.



				5 (i) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of Actual Users.
				(vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI etc.
				Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
5-A Machine cloth . . . . .	Bom. ]	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Nine months	
6 Knitting machines (and parts thereof excluding hosiery needles) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power :				
(a) Complete machines . . . . .	(a) Bom. ]	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications will be considered only for replacement purpose in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. However, applications from hosiery goods manufacturers [not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act] should be submitted along with the certificate of the Director of Industries of the State. Licences, where granted, will not be valid for the import of types of Machines detailed in Appendix XVII.
(b) Component parts . . . . .	(b) Bom	40% Soft or 5% Soft on imports of complete machines.	Six months.	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. However, applications from hosiery goods manufacturers [not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act] should be submitted along with a certificate of the Director of Industries of the State. The applicants should give the details of the spares required to be imported and the value thereof.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences.	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART IV</b>					
1	Animals, living, all sorts . . . . .		Nil		
2	Bacon and Ham, not canned or bottled . . . . .		Nil		
3	Fish, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil		
4	Fish, salted, wet . . . . .		Nil		These items are covered by O.G.L. No. LXI for imports from Pakistan. Applications for import of fish salted dry (S. No. 5/IV), fish unsalted dry (S. No. 6/IV) and fish maws including singally and sozile and sharkfins (S. No. 7/IV) from Pakistan will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. (i) This S. No. covers powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent cream intended for infant feeding in packs less than 50 lbs. (ii) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will also be valid for im- port of Milk foods for infants falling under S. No. 74/IV. (iii) Established importers are re- quested to ensure that sales of imported goods either directly or through their agents/retailers are effected on reasonable margins of profits.
5	Fish, salted, dry . . . . .				
6	Fish, unsalted, dry . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	
7	Fish maws, including singally and sozile and sharkfins . . . . .				
8	Butter, cheese and ghee . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	
9	Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding.	Ports	25%	Six months	

10	Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream not otherwise specified.	Ports	Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.
11	Coral, unprepared . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.
12	Cowries . . . . .		Nil		
13	Shells . . . . .		Nil		
14	Ivory, unmanufactured . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	(i) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. (ii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the following conditions :— (a) The established importers will be required to supply 50% of ivory unmanufactured imported by them to ivory carvers against the release orders issued by the All India Handicrafts Board. The Established Importers should notify to the All India Handicrafts Board, New Delhi the actual imports of Ivory, unmanufactured effected by them against their quota licences granted to them during April-September, 1960 period. (b) The sale of ivory unmanufactured imported against licences issued for this S. No. can be made to Carvers and other Actual Users only at prices not exceeding 10% over the landed cost.
15	Plants, living, not otherwise specified . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	Applications for import of Plants and bulbs of special types will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis
16	Rubber Stumps . . . . .		Nil		
17	Potatoes . . . . .		Nil		
18	Vegetables, all sorts, excluding potatoes, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified.		Nil		
19	Coconuts . . . . .		Nil		
20	Cashew nuts . . . . .	Ports	..	Twelve months	A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
21	(a) Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashew nuts, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding Dates :—				
	(i) Fruits fresh all sorts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts	..	Nil	..	Imports from Afghanistan will be allowed on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(ii) Fruits dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates.	Ports	Nil	Six months	Imports from Afghanistan will continue to be allowed on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(b) Dates . . . . .	Ports	7½%	Six months	
22	Currents . . . . .		Nil		
23	Coffee, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil		
24	Coffee, canned or bottled . . . . .		Nil		
25	Tea . . . . .		Nil		
26	The following spices, whether ground or unground namely—				
	(a) Cardamoms, Cassia, Cinnamon . . . . .	Ports	(a) 10%	Six months	Although, licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 26 (a), 28 and 29 (a)/IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos.
	(b) Pepper . . . . .		(b) Nil		

27	Cloves, all sorts, whether ground or unground . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	
28	Nutmegs . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	Same remark as against S. No. 26 (a)/IV.
29	The following unground spices namely :—				
	(a) Mace . . . . .	Ports	(a) 10%	Six months	Same remark as against S. No. 26 (a)/IV.
	(b) Chillies and ginger . . . . .		(b) Nil		
30	Betelnuts . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months	Quota licences for this item will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. For the purpose of computing the "quantity" to be allowed, the conversion factor from value to quantity will be Rs. 25 c.i.f. per cwt.
	Vanilla beans . . . . .		Nil		
32	Grain, not otherwise specified including broken grain but excluding flour:—				
	(a) Oats . . . . .		(a) Nil		
	(b) (i) Maize . . . . .		..		Certain imports may be effected under PL 480 arrangements.
	(ii) Barley . . . . .		Nil		
	(c) (i) Jowar . . . . .		Nil		
	(ii) Others . . . . .		Nil		
33	Flour, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil		
34	Sago Flour . . . . .		Nil		
35	Sago, Tapioca and Tapioca flour . . . . .		Nil		
36	Vegetable Seeds—				
	(a) Cauliflower Seeds. . . . .	Ports	66½% Gen. 66½% Soft	Nine months.	Quota licences granted under this sub-item will be valid for import of only "Snow ball" variety of Cauliflower Seeds.
	(b) Others. . . . .		Nil		

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
37	Seeds, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months.	<p>(i) Actual user licences will be granted for cocoa-beans and seeds for growing fibre flax, and ramie only. Actual Users' applications should be made to the J.C.C.I., Calcutta.</p> <p>(ii) Applications from big Actual Users such as nurseries, for multiplication purposes only will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta. A.U. applications should be made through the State Directors of Agriculture.</p> <p>(iii) Applications from nurseries for import of flower seeds for small values will also be considered on an ad-hoc basis by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta.</p> <p>(iv) Applications for import of Chicory seeds from the planters who undertake scientific cultivation of chicory will also be considered on an ad-hoc basis by the J.C.C.I., Madras.</p>

38	Copra or coconut kernel . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
39	Oilseeds non-essential all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding Copra or coconut kernel.	..	Nil	..	
40	Rubber seeds . . . . .	Mad.	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications from Rubber Estates for import of this item will be considered by the Jt. C.C.I., Madras, on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Rubber Board.
41	Hops . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	A. U.
42	Fodder, bran and pollards . . . . .		Nil		
43	Wattle extract . . . . .	Ports	45%	Six months	(1) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 43/IV, 44/IV, 45/IV and 6/V, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the goods falling under these S. Nos. (2) The requirements of Actual Users both in the scheduled and non-scheduled sectors will also be met from canalised imports through an agency approved by the Government.
44	Wattle bark . . . . .	Ports	45%	Six months	
45	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark . . . . .	Ports	45%	Six months	
46	(a) Cutch . . . . .	Ports	(a) 10%	Six months	
	(b) Gambier . . . . .	Ports	(b) 7½%	Six months	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
47	Olibanum and frankincense . . . . .		Nil		
48	Gum, Arabic . . . . .	Ports	40%	Six months	Licences will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC(PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as reproduced in Appendix LII.
49	(a) (i) Gum, and Benzoin (ras and cowrie), but excluding Dammer and rosin.	Ports	33½%	Six months	
	(ii) Dammer including unrefined Batu . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months	
	(b) Rosin . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications for import of Rosin will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing.
50	(1) Stick lac . . . . .	} Ports	Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing.
	(2) Seed lac . . . . .				
51	Opium . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
52	Cinchona bark . . . . .	..	Nil	..	



53	Canes and rattans . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing.
54	Stearine (glyceride of Stearic acid) . . . . .		Nil		
55	All sorts of animal fats, not otherwise specified, excluding stearine.	..	Nil		
56	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black.	Ports	25% Gen 25% Soft.	Six months	Actual user applications for import of 'Carnauba Wax' will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
57	Deleted.				
58	Lard, not canned or bottled . . . . .		Nil		
59	Bees-wax . . . . .		Nil		
60	Tallow . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	(i) A. U. applications from soap manufacturers, metal polish manufacturers and manufacturers of fatty acids for Mutton tallow will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Applicants should indicate why vegetable oil cannot be used by them. They should also furnish documentary evidence of their consumption of Mutton tallow during 1957, 1958 and 1959. (ii) Licences for mutton tallow will also be issued under the Export Promotion Scheme. Licences will be issued only after export has taken place. (iii) Licences will also be granted against exports of cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC(PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as reproduced in Appendix LII.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
61	(a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and Chinawood oil.		Nil		
	(b) Palm oil . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months	(i) A. U. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (ii) Licences issued for Palm oil will also permit clearance of crude and unrefined Palm oil.
	(c) Tung oil and Chinawood oil . . . . .		Nil		
62	Coconut oil . . . . .		Nil		
63	The following vegetable non-essential oils, namely— Groundnut and linseed . . . . .		Nil		
64	All sorts of animal oils, not otherwise specified— (a) Neats-foot oil and its sulphonated products . (b) Others . . . . .		Nil Nil		
65	Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard . . . . .		Nil		
66	Fish, Canned . . . . .		Nil		
67	Isinglass, canned or bottled . . . . .		Nil		
68	Sugar, excluding confectionery . . . . .		Nil		
69	Molasses . . . . .		Nil		

76	Confectionery including chocolate couvertures in 1/2 lb. slabs . . . . .	Nil	
71	Sugar-candy . . . . .	Nil	
72	Cocoa and chocolate, other than confectionery . . . . .	Nil	
73	Biscuits and cakes . . . . .	Nil	
74	Milk foods for infants . . . . .	30%	Ports
			Six months (i) Established Importers should ensure that sales of imported goods either directly or through their agents/retailers are effected on reasonable margins of profits.
			(ii) This S. No. covers milk foods for infants in packs less than 50 lbs.
75	Vegetable products, pickles, chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled . . . . .	Nil	
75-A	Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled . . . . .	Nil	
76	Fruit Juices, Squashes, Cordials and Syrups, not otherwise specified. . . . .		
76-A	Juices, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapples, plums and prunes. . . . .		
77	Tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers, canned or bottled. . . . .		
77-A	Fruits canned or bottled, not otherwise specified . . . . .		
77-B	Asparagus, canned . . . . .	Nil	
77-C	Vegetables canned or bottled, all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers. . . . .		
77-D	Canned fruits of the following description, namely :— Apricots, Berries, Grapes, Plums and Prunes, and fruits Salads composed of not less than 80 per cent in quantity and in value of the above named fruits. . . . .		
77-E	Pineapples, canned . . . . .		

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
78	Canned or bottled provisions, not otherwise specified	..	..	..	Joint quota for S. Nos. 78 and 79 (vii)—others/IV.
79	Provisions and oilman's stores and groceries all sorts, not otherwise specified—				
	(i) Semolina . . . . .		(i) Nil		
	(ii) Self-raising flour . . . . .		(ii) Nil		
	(iii) Saffron . . . . .		(iii) Nil		
	(iv) Essences not containing spirit . . . . .		(iv) Nil		
	(v) Chicory . . . . .	Ports	(v) Nil	Six months	(v) (i) A. U. applications for imports of Chicory will be considered only from such of the Actual Users (reputed manufacturers of French coffee) who print on their labels the proportion of the mixture. Licences will be granted on the basis of 66½% of half of their best year's imports of Chicory during any one of the finan- cial years 1954-55, 1955-56, 1956-57 and 1957-58, subject to a minimum of Rs. 600/. The limiting factor on licences will be both value and quantity. For the purpose of computing the "quantity" to be allowed, the conversion factor from value to quantity will be Rs. 750/- c. l. f. per ton.

				(iv) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.
(vi) Yeast . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	(vi) A. U.
(vii) Others . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months	(vii) (a) Same remark as against S. No. 78/IV. (b) Quota licences will be valid for import of edible gelatine flakes and/or powder and sheets only. (c) Upto 50% of the face value of quota licences for this sub-item can also be utilised for import of Olive Oil.
80 All sorts of food, not otherwise specified—				
(a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.	C.C.I.	(a) Nil	Six months	(i) A. U. applications from the major Milk Supply Schemes may be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (ii) A packing of 50 lbs. and above will be deemed to be bulk packing.
(b) Eggs . . . . .		(b) Nil		
(c) Others . . . . .		(c) Nil		
81 All sorts of drink, not otherwise specified—				
(a) Mineral water and thermal mud . . . . .		(a) Nil		
(b) Others . . . . .		(b) Nil		
82 Ale, Beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors .	Ports	10%	Six months	(i) Quota licences issued for this Serial number will be valid for import of only Wines falling under S. No. 83/IV, Brandy and Whisky falling under S. No. 84/IV and Bitters falling under S. No. 89(a)/IV.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

					(ii) Licences will be granted only to those who possess Excise licences. In the case of Established Importers who are not in possession of valid Excise Licence, import licences may be granted subject to the following conditions :—
					(1) that the goods on arrival will be bonded into Customs warehouse, and
					(2) that the bonded goods will be cleared from a warehouse by a person/persons who is/are in possession of an Excise Licence.
					(iii) Please see remark (vi) against S. No. 83-84/IV.
83	Wines . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	(i) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of imports of individual S. Nos. 83 and 84 of Part IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. other than gin falling under S. No. 84/IV.
84	Brandy, Gin and Whisky . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	

						(ii) Import of gin will not be allowed against licences for S. No. 84/IV.
						(iii) Same remark as (ii) against S. No. 82/IV.
						(iv) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
						(v) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 83 and 84/IV will also be valid for the import of Bitters falling under S. No. 89 (a)/IV.
						(vi) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 82, 83 and 84/IV will be subject to the condition that established importers in making supplies will give preference to direct indents placed on them by foreigners and hotels catering for tourist traffic borne on the list of the Ministry of Transport and Communications.
85	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months		(i) Quota licences will be valid for import of liqueurs only. (ii) Same remark as at (ii) against S. No. 82/IV. (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for imports of toilet requisites containing spirit.
86	Deleted.					
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirit . . . . .	Ports	..	Six months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XIX.	
88	Perfumed Spirit . . . . .		Nil			

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
89	Bitters and Rum—				
	(a) Bitters . . . . .		(a) Nil		Please see remark (i) against S. No. 82 and remark (v) against S. Nos. 83 and 84/IV.
	(b) Rum . . . . .		(b) Nil		
90	Denatured spirit . . . . .		Nil		
91	Vinegar in casks . . . . .		Nil		
92	Oilcakes—				
	(a) Cotton seed cake . . . . .		(a) Nil		
	(b) Others. . . . .		(b) Nil		
93	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified .		Nil		
94	Cigars . . . . .		Nil		
95	Cigarettes . . . . .		Nil		
96	Tobacco unmanufactured . . . . .	Ports/CCI	—	Six months	Licences for import of Jaffna tobacco will be granted to Established Importers of Jaffna tobacco on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the D.C.C.I., Ernakulam.



97	China Clay . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Nine months	(i) A. U. applications for special quality and grades of China Clay not indigenously available for the use of paper, rubber, ceramic, paint and other industries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . The applicants should indicate the quality and the specifications of the grade of clay required to be imported. They should also indicate the reasons why it is not possible for them to use indigenous China Clay, the efforts made by them to obtain supplies locally and furnish documentary evidence of having approached indigenous suppliers. (ii) Licences will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as reproduced in Appendix LII.
98	Salt . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. Vacuum dried salt only will be licensed to manufacturers of butter.
99	The following building and engineering materials namely :— Chalk, lime and clay	C.L.A.	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications for import of Ball Clay will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Licences to the scheduled industry will be issued under the normal procedure by C.C.I.
100	Cement, not otherwise specified . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.
101	Portland cement excluding white portland . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
102	Stone prepared as for road metalling . . . . .	..	Nil	..	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.F.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
103	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified	Ports	Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.
104	Coal, Coke and patent fuel	..	Nil	..	
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.	C.C.I.	..	Six months.	The detailed licensing policy in respect of S. Nos. 105 and 106, of Part IV is given in Appendix XVIII.
106	Mineral Oil :— (a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.				
	(b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.				
107	Deleted.				
108	Amalgams and Mercury compounds (including their preparations but excluding antitoulung compositions).	Ports	10%	Six months.	

109	Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this schedule.	Ports	..	Six months	The detailed licensing policy given in Appendix XIX.
110	Deleted.				
111	Saccharine (except in tablets) and such other substances as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, declare to be of a like nature or use to Saccharine.		}	Nil	
112	Saccharine tablets . . . . .				
113	Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives . . . .			Nil	
114	Alkaloids extracted from cinchona Bark and their salts as such or in combination with pentaquinoline phosphate.			Nil	
115	Toilet requisites, not otherwise specified :—				
	(a) Sanitary Towels . . . . .		(a)	Nil	
	(b) Dandasa . . . . .		(b)	Nil	
	(c) Other Toilet requisites n.o.s. . . . . Bom.		(c)	Nil	Six months Applications from Film Associations for Studio-make-up materials will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for articles not available from indigenous sources. Applications may be made to J.C.C.I., Bombay.
116	Cinematograph films, not exposed . . . . . Ports		66½% Gen. 66½% Soft.	Six months	(1) Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions :—  (2) that the sale, transfer, or disposal in whatsoever manner of these imported goods shall be made only in accordance with the directions of port licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras ;

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART — *contd.*

(ii) that categories, quantity and value of films imported shall be determined only with the prior approval of the licensing authority.

(iii) that all types of raw films imported are not sold at a price higher than the selling price prevailing on 1-1-1958. Also that the profit margin to be charged in the case of 35 mm. black and white positive film, will not exceed Rs. 10/- per roll of 1000 ft. over the landed cost.

(2) Applications from established importers for import of perforated magnetic films against their quota licences for S. No. 116/IV will be considered *ad-hoc* by the JCCI, Bombay/Calcutta/Madras.

(3) This item will not be allowed to be selected for additional licensing at Pondicherry.

117 Cinematograph films, exposed . . . . Ports

10% Gen.  
10% Soft.

Six months

(i) Additional licences for the extra footage involved in importing 3-D films will be issued on application.

(ii) Licences issued for this S. No. will not be valid for import of films sent abroad for processing etc.

(iii) In the case of films imported on rental basis, quota licences will only be issued without exchange control copies. Applicants should indicate whether the films will be imported on rental basis or outright sale.

(iv) The minimum value of quota licences will where necessary, be raised, so as to enable the established importers to import at least one feature film not exceeding 12,000 ft. in length by clubbing together their quota licence for two half-yearly licensing periods.

(v) Applications from Established importers for the import of Educational films will be considered *ad hoc* on the basis of past imports of such films. Established importers should prove their past imports of such films in any of

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

## PART IV—contd.

the three years 1955-56, 1956-57 and 1957-58. The applicants are also required to produce satisfactory evidence to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions. For this purpose the intending importers should furnish full particulars about the films as follows :—

- (a) Where the film desired to be imported has been produced by a non-commercial organisation such as the various bodies of the United Nations, the Red Cross and so on. Proofs in this respect may be furnished.
- (b) Whether the film is being imported by a firm, which is not otherwise engaged normally in the exhibition of cinema films.
- (c) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported should be furnished to the Licensing Authority.

						(d) Whether the film is being imported against any specific orders from an educational institution or any other similar body.
						(vi) Applications for import of educational films from Sole distributors of well known foreign producers will be considered by C.C.I. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Ministry of Education.
118	Deleted.					
119	Deleted.					
120	Deleted.					
121	Deleted.					
122	Plumbago and graphite . . . . .	Ports	60% Gen. 60% Soft.	Six months	(i)	A.U. applications will be considered from the pencil manufacturers only in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
					(ii)	A.U. applications from manufacturers of Graphite crucibles can also be considered for import of Graphite on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
123	Printer's ink . . . . .	Ports	5% Gen. 5% Soft	Six months	(1)	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of Printer's ink but licences will be valid for the import of only :— (i) Developing ink. (ii) Stone to Stone transfer ink. (iii) Stone to plate transfer ink. (iv) Photo transfer ink, and (v) Vandyke ink. (2) Upto 7½% of the face value of licence granted under this S. No. can be utilised for the import of Off-set ink.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
124	Lead pencils . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	(i) Applications for the import of copying/coloured lead slips by pencil manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> on the recommendation of the Development Wing. (ii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.
125	Slate pencils . . . . .	..	Nil		
126	Pine oil . . . . .	Ports	15% Gen. 15% Soft.	Six months	
127	Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine oil.	Ports.	7½%	Six months	(i) A. U. Actual Users licences will not be valid for import of oils specified at (a) to (i) under remark (iv) below. (ii) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 127-129/IV and 130/IV, they can be utilised for import of all the articles falling under these serial numbers.
128	The following Natural Essential oils namely :— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.				
129	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose and peppermint.				



This concession of interchangeability will, however, be subject to the 10% face value restriction on import of Orange Oil but will not be applicable to banned items mentioned in remark (iv) below.

(iii) Joint quota for S. Nos. 127 to 129 Part IV.

(iv) The quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all items falling under these S. Nos. but licences will not be valid for the following :—

(a) Lemon grass oil.

(b) Palma rosa oil.

(c) Sandalwood oil.

(d) Eucalyptus oil.

(e) Turpentine oil.

(f) Volatile oil of mustard.

(g) Cedar wood oil.

(h) Vetiver oil.

(i) Methyl salicylate.

(v) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of orange oil.

(vi) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.

130	Essential oils, synthetic . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months
131	Camphor . . . . .	..	Nil	..

(i) A. U.

(ii) Same remarks as at (ii), (iv), and (v) against S. Nos. 127-129/IV.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
132	Perfumery, not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Resinoids . . . . .	Ports	(a) 12½%	Six months	A. U.
	(b) Musk oil . . . . .		(b) Nil		
	(c) Patchouli leaves . . . . .		(c) Nil		
	(d) Others . . . . .	Ports	(d) 5%	Six months	(f) The quota entitlement under this sub-serial No. will be calculated on the basis of imports of only such items, which were imported against licences for Synthetic essential oils falling under S. No. 130/IV during any of the three financial years 1955-56, 1956-57 and 1957-58, but were assessed by customs as perfumery and on which a duty of 66½% and/or 75% <i>ad valorem</i> was levied and paid.
					(h) Quota licences for this sub-item will be valid only for such articles which satisfy the following criteria :—
					(a) These should be odoriferous products prepared by the blending of aromatic bodies or

chemicals manufactured synthetically or Absolutes/Concretes derived from natural sources.

(b) At 30°C, these should be liquid or be a product of semi-solid consistency.

(c) These should be free from spirits, glycol or other common solvents, but there is no objection to the presence of small amounts of chemicals like Amyl Acetate which are themselves odoriferous constituents.

(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for finished perfumery materials that are ordinarily used as such on a person or dress.

133	Soap, not otherwise specified . . . . .	Nil
134	Soap, toilet . . . . .	Nil
135	Soap household and laundry . . . . .	Nil
136	Polishes and compositions excluding valve grinding pastes, and compounds, belt cement and belt dressing :—	
	(a) Leather polish . . . . .	(a) Nil
	(b) Metal polish . . . . .	(b) Nil
	(c) Car polish . . . . .	(c) Nil
	(d) Electro-plating polish and compositions . . . . .	(d) Nil
	(e) Other polishes and compositions . . . . .	(e) Nil
137	Candles . . . . .	Nil

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.P.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
138	Glue, not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing	C.C.I	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications for import of special types of glues not made indigenously will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Specifications of the glue desired to be imported and the end use should be clearly mentioned.
139	Glue, clarified liquid . . . . .		Nil		
140	Fire works specially prepared as danger or distress lights for the use of ships . . . . .		Nil		
141	Fireworks, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil		
142	Matches, undipped splints and veneers . . . . .		Nil		
143	Hides and skins, not otherwise specified :—				
	(a) Chrome splits . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	(i) A. U. applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (ii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.
	(b) Leather splits . . . . .		Nil		

(c) Pickled hides and butts . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I., New Delhi.
(d) Others . . . . .		Nil		
144 Hides and skins, raw or salted . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months	(i) A. U. (ii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. (iii) Import of this item from Pakistan is covered by O.G.L. No. LXI. (iv) Supplementary licences will be granted to established importers of this item on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis for imports from the neighbouring countries. These licences will be granted on evidence being furnished that the applicants have substantially or fully utilised their quota licences for the last as well as the current licensing period. The particular country from which supplies are intended to be imported may also be indicated.
145 Skins (other than Fur Skins), tanned dressed and unwrought leather . . . . .		Nil		
146 The following leather manufactures, namely :— Saddlery, harness, trunks, and bags . . . . .		Nil		
147 Leather cloth including artificial leather . . . . .		Nil		
148 Manufactures of leather not otherwise specified :— (a) Leather boards . . . . . (b) Others . . . . .	Ports	Nil Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
149	Fur skins, dressed . . . . .		Nil		
150	Rubber, raw . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	Import of the following grades of 'Rubber raw' will be licensed to Actual Users on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis subject to such conditions as the licensing authority may deem fit to impose :— (a) Crepe rubber other than Sole Crepe ; (b) Sheet rubber ; (c) Latex ; (d) Synthetic rubber ; and (e) Reclaimed rubber.
151	Firewood . . . . .	Cal.	Nil	Six months	Applications from Actual Users for import of Gewa wood for manufacture of light cases and Sundri wood for tool handles will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
152	Furniture and cabinet-ware not otherwise specified, excluding moulding . . . . .		Nil		
153	Aluminium tea chest linings . . . . .		Nil		

154	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months	(a) Quota licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of the following articles :— (i) Cork Stoppers of sizes upto and including 8, other than homoeo cork stoppers of XXXX quality according to American Standard; (ii) insulation boards/slabs; (iii) cork discs; and (iv) cork sheets. (b) A. U. applications from the sports goods industry for import of Shuttle-cock cork bottoms will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.
155	Furniture of wickerwork or bamboo . . . . .		Nil		
156	Writing paper :— (a) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes . . . . . (b) Note paper . . . . .		(a) Nil (b) Nil		
157	Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	Ports	12½%	Six months	(i) Quota licences will also be valid for the import of glazed newsprint.
158	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. No 44 of Part V of this Schedule.				(ii) Although licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 157 and 158/IV and 159 (a)/IV, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to the limitations mentioned against S. No. 159 (a) of Part IV.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

(iii) A. U. applications from scheduled industries will be dealt with as heretofore. In respect of applications from non-scheduled industries, namely, printing presses, textile industry, tea industry and for import of special grades of packing and wrapping paper like grease proof, vegetable parchment papers will be considered *ad hoc*. Applicants should show their past consumption of imported paper and furnish full justification for import. Licences will ordinarily be valid for varieties not indigenously available and detailed specifications of the paper desired to be imported should be furnished. Applications from the Tea Industry may be made to J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta and from the Coffee Industry to the J.C.C.I. & E., Madras. Applications from other actual users in the non-scheduled sectors should be made to D.C. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.



159 (a) Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated paper except art papers, all sorts not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.

Ports

12½%

Six months

(iv) Applications from quality printers for import of Art paper will be considered *ad-hoc* by C.C.I., New Delhi.

(v) Licences granted under this S. No. will not be valid for the import of aluminium foil gum lined with tissue paper, aluminium foil interleaved with tissue paper and paper-backed aluminium foil.

(vi) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence granted under this S. No. can be utilised for the import of sensitised papers based on ferro-prussiate, diazo-ammonia and ammonia bromide papers, used for taking blue-prints or tracing engineering-drawings.

(vii) Licences will not be valid for import of filter paper falling under S. No. 159 (b)/IV.

(viii) Not more than 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of—

(a) Artists' and Engineers' Drawing paper with rag contents of 90% and above and which weighs not less than 140 grammes per sq. metre.

(b) Blotting paper made from rags and wood pulp weighing not less than 100 grammes per sq. metre.

(v) A. U. applications for hand-made paper will be considered *ad hoc* by Dy. G. C. I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

(vi) A.T.U. applications from the manufacturers of paper transfers for import of base paper *viz.* Decalcomania will also be considered *ad hoc* by D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi in consultation with the Development Wing.

(vii) Please see remarks (ii) and (iii) against S. Nos. 157 and 158/IV.

(viii) Applications for additional licences from Established Importers will also be considered by the licensing authorities and licences granted on a quota of 7½%. These additional licences will be valid only for import of paper classified under S. No. 159 (a)/IV. These licences will not be interchangeable with licences for S. No. 157-158 of Part IV and will also be subject to the restrictions mentioned in remarks (i) to (iv) above.

(b) Filter paper	Ports	75%	Six months	<p>(i) Upto 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of (1) Extraction thimbles and (2) Filter pads.</p> <p>(ii) A.U. Applications from actual users for refining and reclaiming petroleum, mineral oil and lubricants will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I., in consultation with the appropriate sponsoring authority</p> <p>(iii) A.U. applications from other industries will also be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi in consultation with the Dev Wing.</p>
160 Packing and wrapping paper	Ports	74%	Six months	<p>(i) Quota licences will be valid for all types of packing and wrapping paper except Kraft paper and brown wrapping paper.</p> <p>(ii) Printed paper classifiable under S. No. 168/IV, will not be allowed clearance under licences issued for this S. No.</p> <p>(iii) A. U. applications for import of special grades of packing and wrapping paper like grease proof, vegetable parchment papers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by D.C.C.I., (CLA), New Delhi in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Applications from the scheduled industries will be</p>

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Establishment Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

- 161 Deleted.
- 162 Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post.
- 163 Deleted.

- dealt with in the normal procedure. Please also see remark (ii) against S. Nos. 157-158/IV.
- (g) Actual User licences can also be granted to the corrugated board manufacturers for import of Kraft liner paper and grease proof paper on the recommendation of the regional representative of the Small Scale Industries Directorate. Applications may be made to D.G.C.I. (CLA), New Delhi.
- (h) For A. U. applications from the Coffee Industry for import of special types of packing paper required by the Coffee Powder Industry and for import of M. F. tissue paper required by the Tea Industry, please see remark (ii) against S. Nos. 157-158/IV.

*Benefit* imports will be allowed clearance by customs without the formality of import licences.

164	Newspapers, old, in bags and bales	Nil
165	Steel pens ( <i>i.e.</i> , pen holder nibs)	Nil
166	Duplicating stencils	Nil
167	(i) Fountain pens	Nil
	(ii) Parts of fountain pens	Nil

168 Articles made of paper and papier mache, stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms ; including also waste paper but excluding steel pens, duplicating stencils, fountain pens and parts thereof, presspahn paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling and paper and stationery otherwise specified :

(a) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge	Ports
(b) Printed advertising material not supplied free of charge	Nil
(c) Others	Ports

.. Six months Applications will be considered *ad hoc*.

Nil

.. Six months (i) Licences for import of printed tiffce-wrapping papers backed with aluminium foil will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.

(ii) Applications from established importers for import of artists' materials will be considered by the Licensing authorities at ports and licences granted on a quota of 1% of half of their last year's imports of stationery falling under S. No. 163(c)/IV. Such licences when granted would be subject to a minimum value of Rs. 150/-.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
169	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	Ports	100% Gen 100% Soft	Six months	(i) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that not more than 50% of their face value can be utilised for import of fiction and permissible non-technical journals and magazines. Within the balance 50% of the face value of licences, it will be permissible to import <i>inter alia</i> childrens' books but import of horror comics will not be allowed.
170	Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.				
					(ii) Applications from Established Importers for supplementary licences will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> on evidence being furnished to the licensing authorities that the basic quota licences granted to them for April-September, 1960 period have already been utilised at least upto 60% of their face value. Applications for supplementary licences should be accompanied

with the following supporting documents :—

- (a) Bank's certificate supported by relative invoices confirming value of bills paid against licence No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ (issued for April-September, 1960 period)
  - (b) Bank's certificate confirming value of bills accepted and due for payment against licence No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ (issued for April-September, 1960 period).
  - (c) Original signed invoices from suppliers for goods received and/or goods on the way, but value of which is excluded from items (a) and (b) above.
- (iii) Supplementary licences will be granted to Established Importers fairly liberally but these will be valid only for import of 'Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes', as detailed in Appendix LX to this Red Book. The Established Importers while making applications for supplementary licences should furnish details of the Books desired to be imported by them under different group headings mentioned in Appendix LX to this Red Book and

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

the number and value against each. Titles of books may not be furnished if found impracticable. The list furnished by the applicants will be scrutinised and attached to the supplementary licences. Supplementary licences can also be made valid for import of books on subjects other than those detailed in Appendix LX to the Red Book provided fiction, nontechnical journals/magazines or any undesirable books are not sought to be imported. The established importers desiring to apply for supplementary licences for such books should furnish to the licensing authority concerned lists of books desired to be imported giving the number and value against each. The lists furnished by the applicants will be scrutinised by the licensing authorities concerned and supplementary licences will be endorsed accordingly for the import of such additional books.

(iv) The basic quota licences and/or supplementary licences will



not be valid for such magazines and journals etc. the import of which may be specifically disallowed on the licences by the licensing authorities.

- (v) The last date for receipt of applications for supplementary licences will be 15-9-1960.
- (vi) Applications from Actual Users like libraries, technical and educational institutions, etc. will continue to be licensed on an *ad hoc* basis and they may also furnish details in regard to books intended to be imported by them in accordance with the Appendix LX to this Red Book. Orders against such licences should ordinarily be placed through Established Importers unless the Actual Users can prove that they will be in a position to effect imports on a competitive basis.
- (vii) The basic period for these items will be from 1952-53 to 1957-58.
- (viii) The minimum value of the basic quota licence will be Rs. 1,000.
- (ix) Applicants for licences for S. Nos. 169-170/IV will be exempted from production of Income Tax Verification Registration or Exemption Nos. in the applications.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
171	Prints, engravings and pictures (including photographs and picture post cards) on paper or card boards .		Nil		
172	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and cocoons.	..	..		Imports will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
173	Silk waste and noils . . . . .	..	Nil		
174	Textile materials, the following :—				
	(a) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw jute.	Cal.	Nil	Six months	(a) A. U. applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applicants should furnish along with their applications the documentary evidence in support of their consumption of Raw flax during the years 1954-55 to 1957-58
	(b) Raw jute . . . . .	Cal.	..	..	(b) Applications from Jute Mills will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta. Licences will be valid for two months at a time.

175 Silk yarn including thrown silk warp and yarn spun from waste or noils but excluding sewing thread :—

(a) Thrown silk yarn including Organzine, Tram (*i.e.*, Warp and Weft yarns respectively) but excluding sewing thread . . . . .

.. (a) Nil

(b) Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread.

..

Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.

(c) Yarn spun from Noils, excluding sewing thread

..

Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.

176 Silk sewing thread . . . . .

..

Nil

177 Artificial Silk Yarn and Thread . . . . .

Ports

7½%

Six months

(1) Applications from Actual Users will be entertained *ad hoc* against a ceiling by the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay only. Licences may be granted to the following categories :—

(a) The three Art Silk Mills Associations at Bombay, Amritsar and Calcutta.

(b) Mills manufacturing artificial silk cloth, who are not members of the above Associations.

(c) Small units having powerlooms and/or handlooms will fall under this heading. This will also include those powerlooms

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers.	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

units which do not fall under the category of Mills as defined in the Trade Notice No. 166, dated the 28th July, 1956, issued by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay. Applications from these units should be made through their Co-operative Societies or Associations which should be able to give an undertaking to the licensing authority that they will make the imported goods available direct to these units. Such applications should be submitted through the Registrar of Co-operative Societies of the State concerned. If, however, their Societies or Associations are not registered with the Registrar of Co-operative Societies, the application may be submitted with a certificate from the Director

of Industries concerned. Certificates regarding working loomage in respect of powerloom units will also be accepted from the Textile Commissioner, where necessary.

(d) Manufacturers of gas mantles etc.

(e) Actual Users' applications from doubling mills may also be considered *ad hoc*. In the case of such of the doubling mills who have made applications in other categories also, licences will be granted on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

Actual Users' applications from Silk Throwing factories working on mechanically driven doubling frames suitable for the doubling of art silk yarn may be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner provided the Director of Industries of the State concerned duly certifies the same and the factory has been consistently doubling art silk yarn in the past.

NOTE :—The applicants should specify the category under which they are applying for a licence.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

(2) Licences will be subject to the following conditions :—

(a) Licences will not be valid for import of :—

(i) Double yarn.

(ii) Fourth quality yarn.

(iii) Art Silk thread.

(b) Upto 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for Import of 120 and 150 deniers bright viscose rayon yarn.

(c) Licences will not be valid for import of staple fibre yarn.

- (d) Licences may be validated for Staple Fibre yarn of 80 counts and above on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
- (3) A. U. licences granted for Art Silk Yarn will also be valid for import of Synthetic Yarn.
- (4) Licences may also be granted under Export Promotion Scheme.
- (5) Quota licences will be issued subject to the following additional restrictions :—
  - (a) The established importers should notify to the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, the actual imports of Art silk yarn effected by them against their quota licences granted to them during April—September, 1960 period.
  - (b) Sales of Art silk yarn imported against quota licences can be effected only on the directions of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and at prices not exceeding those to be specified by that authority.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
178	Hand knitting wool . . . . .		Nil		(6) The quota licences issuable to Established Importers during the current half year will, to the extent allowed, be valid only for import of Bright Viscose Rayon yarn of 55, 60, 75, 100, 120 and 150 deniers and cuprammonium yarn only. A suitable condition will be imposed on quota licences that may be issued to Established importers during the current half year.
179	Cotton thread other than sewing thread . . . .		Nil		
180	Cotton twist and yarn—				
	(a) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above . . .	Bom.	(a) 7½%	Six months	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of cotton twist and yarn included in this S. No. Licences will, however, be valid for import of combed yarn of 100 counts and above. (ii) Actual User licences to Handloom Co-operative Societies for cotton yarn of 100 counts and



above will be granted *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

(iii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that established importers will ensure that goods imported against their licences are sold by them and/or their agents at prices not exceeding the pre-October, 1958 level.

(iv) Quota licences as well as Actual user licences issued to Handloom co-operative societies for S. No. 180 (a) IV will also be valid for import of cotton yarn of counts 80s and above, single as well as doubled, provided such cotton yarn is combed and either gassed or mercerised.

(b) Others . . . . .	(b) Nil
181 Cotton sewing thread } . . . . .	Nil
182 Cotton darning thread . . . . .	
183 Twist and yarn of flax or jute . . . . .	Nil
184 Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent. of silk, including such fabrics embroidered with artificial silk.	Nil
185 Fabrics not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. of artificial silk.	Nil

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
186	Khaki, air blue barathea and other woollen fabrics not otherwise specified suitable for making uniforms and containing more than 90 per cent. of wool, excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool.		Nil		
187	Woollen fabrics, not otherwise specified, including shawl cloth containing more than 90 per cent. of wool excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy and waste wool and fabrics, specified in Serial No. 186 of this Part of this Schedule.				
188	Cotton fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. cotton :—	Ports	7½%	Six months	<p>(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of Twill and Sateen Italians, Super Mulls, Umbrella cloth, Fine lawns and Muslins Organdies, Poplins, Bretonne nets, Voils, Lappets, Sateen drills and jeans, Satin drills, Cambrics, Corduroys, Limbricks and fashion prints i.e., prints with permanent synthetic resin finishes designed to give properties like crease resistance, Abrasion resistance, permanent glaze, etc.</p> <p>(ii) Licences will not be valid for the import of typewriter</p>
	(a) Grey, piecegoods (excluding bordered grey chadars, dhoties, saris and scarves).				
	(b) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics				
	(c) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified.				

ribbon fabrics. Actual users, applications for the import of typewriter ribbon fabrics not indigenously manufactured will, however, be considered.

(ii) Licences issued for this S. No. will not also be valid for any types of piecegoods included in remark (1) above which have embroidery patterns running lengthwise and repeated at equal convenient distances from which the design strips in the fabrics could be separated for use as laces and embroidery. These licences will also not permit import of any curtain nettings or embroidered all overs on any fabric base mentioned in remark (3) above.

(iv) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences for this S. No. can be utilised for import of cotton and woollen Fents falling under S. Nos. 200 and 202/IV.

189 Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 10 per cent and not more than 90 per cent silk .

Nil

190 Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk but more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. artificial silk

Nil

191 Khaki, air blue, baratheia and other fabrics, not otherwise specified, suitable for making uniforms and containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk, but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent. wool.

Nil

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
192	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk but containing more than 10 per cent but not more than 90 per cent wool, excluding fabrics specified in S. No. 191 of this Part of this Schedule.		Nil		
193	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent silk or 10 per cent artificial silk or 10 per cent wool but containing more than 50 per cent and not more than 90 per cent. cotton.	Ports	7½%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV.
194	Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing not more than 10 per cent silk or 10 per cent artificial silk or 10 per cent wool or 50 per cent cotton.	Ports	7½%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV.
195	The following cotton fabrics, namely :—Sateens including Italians of Sateen weave, velvets and velveteens and embroidered all overs :—				
	(a) Italian of Sateen weave . . . . .	Ports	7½%	Six months	(a) (i) Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV. (ii) Licences granted under this S. No. will only permit varieties of cotton fabrics mentioned in remark (i) against S. No. 188/IV.
	(b) Velvets and velveteens . . . . .	Ports	7½%	Six months	(b) (i) Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV.

				(ii) Import of pieces of velvet duly cut to shape, proposed to be sent from U.S.A. to India for Zari work, and subsequent re-export to U. S. A. will be allowed under the Export Promotion Scheme.
				(iii) Licences granted under this S. No. will only permit varieties of cotton fabrics mentioned in remark (i) against S. No. 188/IV.
(c) Others . . . . .	Ports	7½%	Six months	(c)(i) Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV.
				(ii) Licences granted under this S. No. will only permit varieties of cotton fabrics mentioned in remark (i) against S. No. 188/IV.
196 Fabrics containing gold or silver thread . . . .		Nil		
197 Textile manufactures, the following articles when made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item No. 48 (3) (b) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934: —Bed sheets, Bed Spreads, holsters, counterpanes, table cloths, tray cloths, bed covers, table covers, dusters, glass cloths, handkerchiefs, napkins, pillow cases, pillow slips, scarves, shirts, shawls, cotton sacks, towels, umbrella coverings.	Ports	Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.
198 Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of fabrics, specified in Item No. 48 (3) (c) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Ports	Nil	Six months	Same remark as against S. No. 197/IV.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
199	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48 (3) (a), 48 (4), 48 (5), 48 (7), 48 (9) or 48 (10) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Ports	Nil	Six months	Same remark as against S. No. 197/IV.
200	Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item No. 48 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 4 yards in length.	..			Please see remarks against S. Nos. 188, 193, 194, 195 (a), 195 (b) and 195(c)/IV.
201	Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item Nos. 48, 48 (1), 48 (4), or 48 (5) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 2 1/2 yards in length.	..	Nil		
202	Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of materials other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200 and 201 of this Part of this Schedule not exceeding 4 yards in length.	..			Please see remarks against S. Nos. 188, 193, 194, 195 (a), (b) and (c) of Part IV.
203	Ribbons				

204	blankets and rugs (other than floor rugs), excluding blankets and rugs made wholly or mainly from artificial silk.	Nil		
205	Woollen carpets, floor rugs, ruffle cloth, shawls and kohis.	..	Nil	
206	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of this Schedule.	Bom.	Nil	Six months A. U. applications from Actual Users will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis for certain varieties of woollen felts not indigenously available and which are required for industrial use.
	cotton braids or cords, the following namely, ghoomsis and muktakesis.	..	Nil	
208	Jute manufactures, not otherwise specified . . .	..	Nil	
209	Second-hand or used gunny bags or cloth made of jute	..	Nil	
210	Hemp manufactures . . . . .	..	Nil	
211	Oil cloth and floor cloth . . . . .	..	Nil	
212	Mats and mattings, not otherwise specified .	..	Nil	
213	Coir fibre, coir yarn and coir mats and matting .	..	Nil	
214	Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk.	..	Nil	
215	Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel, that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent of wool by weight.	..	Nil	
216	Cotton knitted apparel, including apparel made of cotton interlocking material, cotton undervests, knitted or woven and cotton socks and stockings.	..	Nil	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
217	Cotton knitted fabrics . . . . .	..	Nil		
218	Lace and embroidery . . . . .	..	Nil		
219	Deleted.				
220	Second-hand clothing . . . . .	..	Nil		
221	Water proofed clothings . . . . .	..	Nil		
222	Haberdashery, millinery and drapery . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing.
223	Apparel and hosiery not otherwise specified . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing.
224	Uniforms and accoutrements pertaining thereto imported by a public servant for his personal use.	..	Nil		
225	Deleted.				
226	Textile manufactures, not otherwise specified excluding sisal yarn, delivery hose for trailer pumps, hose-made of canvas, impregnated with rubber and cotton bandings.				
	(a) Flax hose . . . . .	Bom.	(a) Nil	Six months	A. U. licences will be issued <i>ad hoc</i> for import of high pressure and fire fighting hoses



only in consultation with the  
Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

	(b) Linen thread . . . . .	..	(b) Nil		
	(c) Linen piecegoods . . . . .	..	(c) Nil		
	(d) Others . . . . .	Ports	(d) Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing.
227	Second-hand boots and shoes, other than those containing rubber.	..	Nil		
228	Boots and shoes, not being second-hand, other than those containing rubber.	..	Nil		
229	Uppers for boots and shoes unless entirely made of leather.	..	Nil		
230	Hats, caps, bonnets and hatters' ware, not otherwise specified.		Nil		
231	Fittings for umbrellas, parasols and sun-shades :—				
	(a) Umbrella ribs . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	(a) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing.
	(b) Others . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	(b) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing.
232	Parasols and sunshades . . . . .		Nil		
233	Umbrellas . . . . .		Nil		
234	Articles made of stone or marble . . . . .		Nil		
235	Deleted.				
236	Tiles, other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles .		Nil		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
237	Firebricks . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	(i) Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  (ii) Please see remark (iii) against S. No. 41-A/II.
238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and fire-bricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74 (2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications for refractory coatings and cements will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
239	Earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified :— (a) Water filters and porcelain mortars and pestles of big sizes. (b) Others . . . . .		(a) Nil (b) Nil		
240	China and porcelain, all sorts, not otherwise specified	C.L.A.	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications from educational, scientific, industrial and research laboratories for import of laboratory porcelainware will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

## 241 Earthenware pipe and sanitaryware :

- |                                |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| (a) Earthenware pipe . . . . . | (a) Nil |
| (b) Sanitaryware . . . . .     | (b) Nil |

## 242 Tiles of earthenware and porcelain :—

- |  |         |
|--|---------|
| (a) Tiles other than broken glazed tiles . | (a) Nil |
| (b) Broken glazed tiles . . . . .          | (b) Nil |

## 243 Domestic earthenware china and porcelain, the following :—

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| Tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea pots, sugar-bowls, jugs, having a capacity of over 10 ozs. and plates over 5 1/2 inches diameter. | Nil |
|--|-----|

- |  |       |     |            |  |
|--|-------|-----|------------|--|
| 244 Sheet and Plate Glass . . . . .                    | Ports | 10% | Six months | (i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of wired glass, figured glass, welding glass, opaque glass and all other types of plate glass (other than laminated type safety glass) which are assessed by Customs under item No. 60 (6) of the I.C.T. and sheet glass above 1/4" thickness and coloured sheet glass other than blue sheet glass. |
|  |       |     |            | (ii) A. U. applications from Mirror manufacturers for import of plate glass will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the port licensing authorities.  |
| 245 Glass tableware excluding glass tumblers . . . . . |       | Nil |            |  |
| 246 Glass tumblers . . . . .                           |       | Nil |            |  |

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
247	Glass bottles and phials :—				
	(a) Feeding bottles . . . . .		(a) Nil		
	(b) Aerated water bottles—"Codd" type only .		(b) Nil		
	(c) Others . . . . .	Ports	(c) Nil	Six months	(c) A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for Neutral glass vials conforming to B. P. 1953 neutrality test.
248	Glass and Glassware, not otherwise specified and lacqueredware :—				
	(a) Vacuum flasks . . . . .		(a) Nil		
	(b) Heat resisting glassware . . . . .	Ports	(b) Nil	Six months	A. U. applications from manufactures of lighting fittings for import of heat resisting glass will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Detailed justifications for import should be furnished.
	(c) Others . . . . .	Ports	(c) Nil	Six months	(i) A. U. applications for import of hard glass tubings will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development

Wing. Applications should contain exact specifications of the tubing required and the end use thereof.

(ii) A. U. applications will also be considered from manufacturers of laboratory-wares for import of interchangeable glass joints to execute large orders from important research laboratories and institutions. Applications will be considered on the recommendations of the Development Commissioner (S.S.I.).

(iii) A. U. applications will also be considered for import of soft glass tubing with white enamel back and/or blue line used in the manufacture of burettes and soft glass capillary tubing used in the manufacture of chemical thermometers.

249	Glass globes and chimneys for lamps and lanterns .	Nil		
250	Electric bulbs for torches—			
	(a) Torch bulbs of voltage upto 3·8 . . . .	Nil		
	(b) Electric bulbs for torches of voltage above 3·8 and upto 6·5 . . . . .	Nil		
	(c) Pre-focussed types of bulbs . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months
251	Deleted.			
252	Glass bangles, glass beads and false pearls . . .	Nil		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
253	Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms.	Ports	Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.
254	Pearls unset . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	(i) Applications from Industrial Co-operatives for the Import of unset pearls will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Chief Controller of Imports under the Export Promotion Scheme. Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the State Director of Industries or the Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State concerned. Licences will be issued subject to the condition that within a period of six months from the date of issue, exports of drilled and polished pearls will be effected to the extent of 100 per cent. of the face value thereof. Please refer to Appendix XXIII.
					(ii) Licences can be utilised for imports from Venezuela also.

(iii) Import of pearls is also allowed under the Export Promotion Scheme.

255	Precious stones, unset and imported cut . . . .	Nil
256	Silver plate and silver manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Nil
257	Silver thread and wire (including so-called gold thread and wire mainly made of silver) and silver leaf including also imitation gold and silver thread and wire, lametta and metallic spangles and articles of like nature, of whatever metal made.	Nil
258	Gold plate, gold leaf and gold manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Nil
259	Gold or gold plated pen nibs . . . .	Nil
260	Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver.	Nil
261	Cutlery plated with gold or silver . . . .	
262	Jewellery and Jewels . . . .	Nil
263	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies to Oil Companies in India. ..	..
264	Enamelled ironware, the following, namely :—Signboards and the following articles of domestic hollowware, namely :—Basins, bowls, dishes, plates and thals, including rice-cups, rice-bowls and rice-plates. ..	Nil
265	Chemical or imitation gold known by any name such as 'New Gold', 'Star Gold', 'Orient Gold', etc.	Nil

Import of Steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by Steamship Companies to Oil Companies in India will be allowed clearance by the Customs without licence.

**SECTION II—contd.**

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
266	Mercury . . . . .	Ports	50 %	Six months	The basic period for this item will be from 1952-53 to 1957-58 only.
267	Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium—				
	(a) Domestic hardware . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
	(b) Stoves and parts thereof . . . . .	Ports	(b) 5%	Six months	(i) Licences will be issued subject to a minimum of Rs. 250/- and will be valid only for import of spare parts of stoves. (ii) A. U. for Burners for pressure Stoves. (iii) Quota licences granted for spare parts of stoves will also be valid for the import of the undermentioned spare parts of Pressure Cookers:— (1) Spherical valve. (2) Whistle. (3) Regulating-Screw. (4) Counter-mark. (5) Spring with ball. (6) Steam—Releaser. (7) Safety rubber fuse. (8) Sealing Rubber Ring. (9) Pan Handle. (10) Counter Handle.
268	Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium—				
	(a) Domestic hardware. . . . .	..	(a) Nil	..	



(b) Stoves and parts thereof	Ports	(b) 5%	Six months	(i) A. U. applications for import of burners will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (ii) Same remark as at (i) against S. No. 267 (b)/IV. (iii) Please see remark (iii) against S. No. 267(b) IV.
269 Enamelled ironware, not otherwise specified :—				
(a) Enamelled iron sulphoning pots		(a) Nil		
(b) Enamelled iron bath tubs		(b) Nil		
(c) Others		(c) Nil		
270 Garden tools, other than pruning knives		Nil		
271 Metal lamps and parts of lamps made of aluminium	} Ports	5%	Six months	Licences will be valid for import of spare parts of metal lamps only and will be subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-. Licences will not, however, be valid for import of reservoirs, reflectors, chimney carriers, inner casing and top hoods.
272 Metal lamps and parts of lamps not made of aluminium				
273 Incandescent mantles		Nil		
274 Zip fasteners	Ports	Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.
275 (a) Hardware, iron mongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding machine tools and agricultural implements.	Ports	(a) 2½% Gen. 2½% Soft	Six months	(i) A. U. licences for metal frames and fittings will be granted for the manufacture of goods of leather, plastic and other similar materials for export. Licences to Actual Users will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme only. Please also see Appendix XXIII. (ii) Licences granted for S. No. 275 (a) Part IV will be valid only for import of articles specified in Appendix XXIV and to the extent prescribed in that Appendix. (iii) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences for S. No. 275(a) /IV may be utilised for import of

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

(b) Garage Tools . . . . . Ports (b) 50% Gen. 50% Soft Nine months

such spare parts of permissible items mentioned in Appendix XXIV, as are not classified elsewhere in the I.T.C. Schedule.

- (i) Quota licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of garage tools against licences for garage tools issued during January-June, 1953 and subsequent licencing periods. The basic period for this item has been extended to include the financial year 1958-59.
- (ii) The licences granted will be valid only for the items detailed in Appendix XXV of this Red Book.
- (iii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that at least 25% of the face value thereof should be utilised for import of any or all the items starred in Appendix XXV. This restriction will not, however, be applicable to quota licences for a value upto and including Rs. 5,000.

N.B.—In cases where the licence holder imports unstarred items earlier

than the starred items, the Customs Authorities will allow the clearance of the goods only on executing a bond with them to the effect that the licence holder will import the starred items within the period of validity of the licence.

(iv) Upto 10% of the face value of licences for garage tools may be utilised for import of spare parts of permissible types of garage tools which are not classified elsewhere against any other S. No. and Part of the I. T. C. Schedule.

276	Buckets of tin or galvanised iron . . . . .	..	Nil			
277	Safety razor blades . . . . .	..	Nil			
278	Cutlery all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding safety razor blades . . . . .		Nil			
279	Metal furniture and cabinetware . . . . .		Nil	..		
280	Printing type . . . . .	Ports	7½%	Six months	Quota licences will be valid for brass type only.	
281	The following printing materials namely :—leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture.	Ports	25%	Six months	(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of metal furniture, lead rules, galleys and wooden quoins. (ii) Licences holders will be allowed to import keys for operating metal quoins at the rate of two keys per doz. quoins.	
282	Deleted.					
283	Sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films. . . . .	..	Nil			
284	Domestic refrigerators :— (a) Complete . . . . .	Ports	(a) Nil	Six months	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

<p>(b) Parts thereof . . . . . Ports</p>					
			(b) 66½ % Gen. Six months or 5% Gen. on imports of complete domestic refrigerators. 66½ % Soft on imports of complete domestic refrigerators.	<p>this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 5% Gen &amp; Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 284(b)/IV.</p> <p>Licences will be granted for specific parts needed for servicing and maintenance of existing refrigerators, except cabinet shelf, complete cabinet, inner porcelain liners and complete doors. Licences will also be valid for import of parts classified under other Serial Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule, if the parts have such shape and size as are ordinarily used for domestic refrigerators. Licences will, however, not be valid for import of such parts which are otherwise banned for import.</p>	
285	Typewriter ribbons . . . . .	..	Nil	..	

286 Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons :

(a) Complete . . . . . Ports

(a) Nil Twelve months.

(i) Applications from manufacturers with an approved programme of manufacture of typewriters for the import of components will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi, on merits in consultation with the Development Wing.

(ii) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this Serial No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% Gen & 2½% Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 286(b)/IV.

(b) Parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons . . . . . Ports

(b) 40% Gen. Twelve months.  
or 5% Gen.  
on the basis  
of imports  
of complete  
typewriters.

40% Soft or  
5% Soft on  
the basis of  
imports of  
complete  
typewriters.

(i) Licences issued for parts of typewriters can be utilised for the import of servicing tools upto 1% of the face value of licences, except for the following types of tools, namely :—

- (1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills.
- (2) Reamers.
- (3) Milling cutters.
- (4) Threading taps and dies.
- (5) Files.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					(6) Fret Saws piercing saws. (7) ST-40096-Knife stone. (8) ST-40098-Flat file. (9) ST-40125-Rimac Flex stone. (10) ST-40128-Cone stone. (11) ST-40129-Flat stone. (12) ST-40130-Triangle stone. (13) ST-40174-Square stone. (14) ST-40175-Round stone. (15) ST-40176-Triangle stone. (16) ST-40177-Square stone. (17) ST-40180-Warding file.
					(2) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences may be utilised for import of typewriter screws.
					(3) Not more than 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of key tops.
					(4) Licences will not be valid for import of main body frames.

287 Domestic sewing machines, complete . . .

Nil

288] (a) Parts of sewing machines, whether domestic or industrial excluding parts of sewing machines which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ horse power.	Ports	(a) Nil	Six months	(i) A. U. applications from approved assemblers and other Actual Users for import of spare parts specified below will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . These licences will be on Soft Currency Areas including Japan :— <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Oscillating rock shaft.</li> <li>2. Face Plate.</li> <li>3. Arm side cover.</li> <li>4. Bobbin case.</li> <li>5. Needle bar.</li> <li>6. Pressure foot.</li> <li>7. Link with stud.</li> <li>8. Square roller.</li> <li>9. Thread take-up lever.</li> <li>10. Shuttle.</li> <li>11. Shuttle carrier with spring.</li> </ol> (ii) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(b) Needles for all types of sewing machines	Ports	12 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	Six months	Quota licences will be valid for import of needles of sewing machines both domestic and industrial types.
289 Wireless Instruments and Apparatus including Wireless Transmission Apparatus, etc.	Ports	Nil	Six months	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts falling under S. Nos. 290(a) to (f)/IV against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
290	Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loudspeakers which are not specially designed for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of and imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.				the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. Nos. 290 (a) to 290 (f)/IV.
(a)	Electronic valves . . . . .	Ports	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Twelve months.	(i) Although licences will be granted separately for sub-serial Nos. 290(b) to (f)/IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these sub-serial Nos. Upto 25% of the face value of quota licences granted for sub-S. Nos. 290(b) to 290(f)/IV can also be utilised for import of Electronic valves falling under sub-S. No. 290 (a)/IV.
(b)	Condensers . . . . .	Ports	15% Gen. 15% Soft.	Twelve months.	
(c)	Resistances . . . . .	Ports	15% Gen. 15% Soft.	Twelve months.	
(d)	Potentiometers, volume control, tone control .	Ports	15% Gen. 15% Soft.	Twelve months.	
(e)	Loud Speakers . . . . .	Ports	15% Gen. 15% Soft.	Twelve months.	
	Others . . . . .	Ports	15% Genl. 15% Soft.]	Twelve months.	



291	Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete	.	}	..	..	..
292	Motor cars including taxi cabs	.	.	.	.	..
293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.			Ports	..	Nine months

(ii) Quota licences granted for sub-S. Nos. 290(a) to 290(f)/IV will not be valid for import of complete wired chassis, radio receivers in knocked down condition, cabinet and chassis. Import of other hardware metal parts/components, all sorts, will be allowed upto 10% of the face value of quota licences to meet servicing and replacement requirements.

(iii) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences granted for sub-S. Nos. 290(a) to 290(f)/IV can be utilised for import of identifiable parts of these items.

(iv) A. U. applications for import of component parts falling under sub-S. Nos. 290(a) to 290(f) of Part IV will be considered *ad hoc*. Applications from the scheduled industries will be dealt with in the normal procedure.

(v) Approved manufacturers of motor cars etc., will be informed of their allocations separately.

(vi) Import of raw materials and semi-finished parts to approved manufacturers of cars etc. will be licensed on an annual basis.

The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
294	Motor cycles and motor scooters—				
	(i) Motor Cycles and Scooters . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	(1) Applications from approved manufacturers for import of motor cycles/scooters in c.k.d. condition will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. New Delhi in consultation with Development Wing. (2) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 5% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.
	(ii) Auto-attachments . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Nine months	Same as remark (2) against S. No. 294(i)/IV.
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	Ports	..	Nine months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.

296	Motor omnibuses ; chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries.	..	..	..	Recognised assemblers of motor cars etc. will be informed of their allocations separately.
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	Ports	..	Nine months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.
298	Carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified.	..	Nil		
299	Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified ; excluding rubber tyres and tubes, and articles specified in Part I of the Schedule.	..	Nil		
300	Cycles (other than motor cycles) imported entire or in sections.	..	Nil		
301	Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also steering tubes screwed.	Ports	2½%	Six months	(1) Quota licences will be granted subject to a minimum of Rs. 500 and will be valid only for import of the following cycle spares:— (i) Free Wheels. (ii) Chains. (iii) B.B. Axles, B.B. Cups and B.B. Lock Rings. (iv) Fork Head fitting.  Note :—Upto one per cent of the face value of these quota licences may be utilised for import of Cycle steel balls of sizes 5/16" diameter and below.  (2) The following sizes of chains will be classified as cycle chains and

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					their import regulated accordingly :—
					(a) $\frac{1}{8}$ " $\times$ $\frac{1}{8}$ " size chains whether in cut-to-length sizes or in rolls; and
					(b) $\frac{1}{8}$ " $\times$ $\frac{3}{16}$ " size chains with a roller diameter of 0.304", 0.305", 0.306", and 0.307", whether in cut-to-length sizes or in rolls.
					<i>Note.</i> —The import of the cycle chains of sizes mentioned in (a) and (b) above will not be permissible against any other S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.
					(3) Actual User applications for the import of cycle components will be considered from manufacturers/assemblers of cycles whose schemes have been approved by Government in the Small Scale Sector or in the Scheduled Industry Sector, according to the policy fixed by Government from time to time.
302	X-Ray films . . . . .	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months	(i) Please see remark (iv) against S. No. 79/V. (ii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the established importers will ensure

that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents/retailers at prices not exceeding the pre-January, 1959 level.

(iii) The established importers of this item are requested to furnish to the licensing authorities concerned the information regarding the extent of utilisation of quota licences granted to them for this item during October, 1959-March, 1960 period.

303 Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding Ports  
X-Ray films.

33½ % Gen. Six months  
33½ % Soft.

(f) Licences can be utilised for the import of Photographic Flash Bulbs.

(ii) Not more than two and a half per cent. of the face value of the licences will be valid for the import of following accessories regardless of their classifications :—

(a) Dark Room Safe Light filter.

(b) Dry mount.

(c) Dry mounting tissues.

(d) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthen ware, plastic or stainless steel).

It is not necessary to present the licences to any licensing authorities for endorsement of these concessions.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

- (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.
- (iv) Licences granted under this Serial Number will not be valid for sensitised papers based on ferro-prussiate diazo-ammonia and ammonia bromide papers used for taking blue-prints or tracing engineering drawings.
- (v) Firms having past imports of both photographic sensitized material and photographic chemicals can apply for permission to utilise a portion of their April-September, 1960 quota licences granted for photographic materials falling under S. No. 303 of Part IV for the import of photographic chemicals. Established importers who wish to take advantage of this concession, should apply to the J.C.C.I., Bombay, irrespective of the fact whether the licences for Serial Number 303/IV were issued by him or not. The licences for photographic goods and materials and chemicals falling under Serial Numbers

22-31/V with a statement indicating the value for which it is desired to utilise the licences for photographic goods for the import of photographic chemicals should be forwarded to that authority. A list of the chemicals (excluding those import of which is prohibited) which the applicant wishes to import should also be enclosed. Such requests will be considered *ad hoc* and the decision of the J.C.C.I., Bombay as regards the extent to which such permission is given and in regard to the nature of chemicals permitted would be final.

- (vi) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that at least 10% of the face value of quota licences should be utilised for import of process plates (other than ordinary dry process plates) and films required by printing industry.
- (vii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents at prices not exceeding the pre-September 1957 level.
- (viii) Applications for import of coloured chemicals for colour processing will be considered on *ad hoc* basis by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
324	Slides when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films.		Nil		
303	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Ports	5% Gen. 5% Soft.	Six months	(f) Quota licences will be subject to a minimum value of Rs. 2,500 in individual cases. (#) Quota licences issued under this S. No. will be valid only for import of spare parts of photographic instruments, apparatus other than cinema, all sorts, n.o.s., electro-Cardiographs and for photographic sensitised materials (S. No. 303/IV). (iii) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of : (a) Exposure meters, (b) Range finders, (c) Camera filters, (d) Lens hoods ; and (e) Accessories and attachments.
307	Artificial teeth . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	
308	Clocks and Watches and parts thereof : (a) Clocks (other than time pieces) e.g., wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clocks, etc.		Nil		
	(b) Parts of clocks . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	(i) A. U. (ii) Licences will not be valid for import of hands, top and bottom plates for housing



(c) Time pieces <i>i.e.</i> , one day alarm clocks and parts thereof.	Ports	(c) 25% Gen Six months 20% Soft	<p>movement parts, dials and complete pendulum assembly consisting of pendulum, pendulum rod and adjusting screws. Import of complete movements will not be allowed.</p> <p>Quota licences will be valid only for one day alarm clocks and the following parts thereof :—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Balance wheel including balance staff.</li> <li>2. Balance staff.</li> <li>3. Hair spring.</li> <li>4. Balance bearing screw.</li> <li>5. Main spring</li> <li>6. Alarm spring.</li> </ol> <p>Import of complete movements will not however, be allowed.</p> <p>(i) Applications from established importers for import of Parts of watches can be licensed on the basis of a quota of 7½% Gen. and 7½% Soft. Licences will also be valid for import of watch movements.</p> <p>Note:— : Watch movements for Import Trade Control purposes will constitute a mechanism of watch not including the case dial and hands.</p> <p>(ii) Additional licences for import of Watches can also be granted to established importers on the basis of a quota of 10% Gen. and 10% Soft of half of their best year's imports relating to S. No. 308 (d)/IV. These additional licences to be granted to established importers will be valid only for import of watches. These will not, however, permit import</p>
(d) Watches and parts thereof . . . . .	Ports	Six months	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
399	Talking machines and parts thereof and records for talking machines—				of gold watches and/or watches with a c.i.f. price of more than Rs. 150/- per watch.
	(a) Complete gramophones . . . . .		Nil		(iii) Licences will not be valid for import of watch cases whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 24 per dozen.
	(b) Gramophone needles . . . . .		Nil		(iv) Upto 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for imports of natural oil stones, watch makers tools and eye pieces.
	(c) The following parts, namely :—				
	(1) Gramophone motors and parts . . . . .	} Parts	(c) 7½%	Six months	(c)(i) Importers of complete electric gramophones, where record changer forms the major constituent, can get a quota for import of record changers on the basis of 10% of half of 90% of complete electric gramophones imported.
	(2) Sound boxes and parts . . . . .				
	(3) Automatic brakes and parts . . . . .				
					(ii) Upto 50% of the face value of quota licences may be utilised for import of Sapphire and diamond tipped needles and long playing needles intended for light weight pick-ups and styli for microgroove records.

						(iii) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences can be utilised for the import of main springs.
						(iv) Although quota licences for S. Nos. 309 (c) and 309(d)/TV will be granted separately, they can be utilised for import of any or all the items falling under these S. Nos. subject to the limitations mentioned against each.
	(d) The following parts namely :— Record changers and component parts thereof Record players and component parts thereof Pick up tone arms and component parts thereof (e) Long playing records, records for learning languages and records of high artistic or educational value. (f) Others	Ports	(d) 7½%	Six months	(d) Same remarks as at (ii), (iii) and (iv) against S. No. 309 (c)/TV.	
			Nil			
310	Musical instruments and parts thereof all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Ports	Nil 5%	Six months		Licences will be valid only for import of spare parts of musical instruments falling under this serial number. Licences will, however, be subject to a minimum value of Rs. 250/- and a maximum value of Rs. 2,000/- in individual cases.
311	Percussion Caps		Nil			
312	Save where otherwise specified all articles which are arms or parts of arms within the meaning of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (excluding springs used for air guns) all tools used for cleaning or putting together the same, all machines for making, loading, closing, or capping cartridges for arms other than rifle arms and all other sorts of ammunition and military stores and any articles which the Central Government may by Notification in the Official Gazette declare to be ammunition or military stores for the purpose of the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, excluding percussion caps.					

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

313 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 ; Fire arms including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols not otherwise specified but excluding parts and accessories thereof.

314 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.

(a) Barrels, whether single or double for fire arms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols, not otherwise specified.

(b) Main springs and magazine springs for fire arms, including gas guns, gas rifles and gas pistols.

(c) Gunstocks and breech blocks . . . . .

(d) Revolver cylinders . . . . .

(e) Actions (including skeleton and waster), breech bolts and their heads, cocking pieces and locks for muzzle loading arms.

(f) Machines for making, loading, or closing cart-ridge for rifled arms.

(g) Machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms

Ports

2½%

Six months

(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of cartridge cases, filled or empty falling under S. No. 317 of Part IV.

(ii) Same as remark (i) against S. No. 317/IV.

**315** The following arms, ammunition and military stores :—

- (a) Arms forming part of the regular equipment of a commissioned or gazetted officer in Government Service entitled to wear Diplomatic, Military, Naval, Air Force or police uniform.
- (b) A revolver and an automatic pistol and ammunition for such revolver and pistol up to a maximum of 100 rounds per revolver or pistol (i) when accompanying a commissioned officer of the Indian regular forces, or of the Indian Territorial Force or a gazetted Police officer, or (ii) certified by the Commandant of the corps to which such officer belongs ; or in the case of an officer not attached to any corps, by the officer commanding, the station or district in which such officer is serving, or in the case of a police officer by an Inspector General or Commissioner of police, to be imported by the Officer for the purpose of his equipment.
- (c) Swords for presentation as army or volunteer Prizes.
- (d) Arms, ammunition, and military stores imported with the sanction of the Central Government for use of any portion of the military forces of a State in India being a unit notified in pursuance of the First Schedule to the Indian Extradition Act, 1903.
- (e) Morris tubes and patent ammunition imported by officers commanding Indian Regiments or volunteer corps for the instruction of their men.

**316** Ornamental Arms of an obsolete pattern possessing only an antiquarian value ; masonic and theatrical and fancy dress swords, provided they are virtually useless for offensive or defensive purposes, and dahs intended exclusively for domestic, agricultural and industrial purposes.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
317	Cartridge cases filled and empty . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	(i) Licences will be granted only to holders of licences (including import licences) under the Indian Arms Acts and Rules. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of District to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Indian Arms Act and Rules.
					(ii) Please see remark (i) against S. No. 312-316/IV.
318	Coral prepared . . . . .			Nil	
319	Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified . . . . .			Nil	
320	Bangles and beads, not otherwise specified . . . . .			Nil	
321	Paint and varnish brushes . . . . .			Nil	
322	(a) Toilet brushes other than tooth brushes . . . . .			Nil	
	(b) Tooth brushes . . . . .			Nil	

323	Brooms . . . . .	Nil			
324	Brushes, all sorts, excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms :—				
	(a) Artists' Brushes . . . . .	Ports	(a) 33½%	Six months	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of artists' brushes only.
					(ii) Upto 20% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix XX.
	(b) Others . . . . .		(b) Nil		
325	Toys, games, playing cards and requisites for games and sports, bird shots, toy cannons, air guns and air pistols for the time being excluded in any part of India from the operation of all the prohibition and directions contained in the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and bows and arrows, excluding rubber-balls, foot-ball-bladders, balloons and toys.				
	(a) Fishing hooks . . . . .	Ports	(a) 25%	Six months	
	(b) Table tennis (Ping Pong) balls . . . . .	Ports	(b) 20%	Six months	(i) Ping Pong balls imported against licences for this sub-item should conform to the standard laid down by the International Table Tennis Association.
					(ii) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-S. Nos. 325 (b)/IV and 95 (a) & (b)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these sub-serial Nos.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
					(iii) Licences will not also be valid for table tennis balls, whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 15/- per gross.
(c)	Educational toys . . . . .		Nil		
(d)	Golf balls . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	(d) A. U. Licences will be issued to recognised clubs only.
(e)	(i) Billiard accessories including billiard cushions, cloth cut to size, cues, chalk and tips.		Nil		
	(ii) Golf clubs . . . . .				
	(iii) Roller skates . . . . .				
	(iv) Steel fishing rods . . . . .				
	(v) Skulling exercisers (rowing machines)				
	(vi) Rackets for tennis, badminton and squash, provided the c.i.f. value of each <i>without</i> guts is not below <i>Sh.</i> 32, <i>Sh.</i> 22 and <i>Sh.</i> 22 respectively.				
	(vii) Bats for cricket provided the c.i.f. value is not below <i>Sh.</i> 35.		Nil		
	(viii) Air guns and air pistols of the type used for shooting purposes but excluding toys guns or pistols.		Nil		
	(ix) Bats for table tennis provided the c.i.f. value is not below <i>Sh.</i> 4.		Nil		



(f) Playing Cards . . . . .	(f) Nil		
(g) Others . . . . .	(g) Nil	Six months	f) Applications from Co-operative Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.
			(u) A. U. applications from Fishermen's Co-operative Societies for import of vegetable as well as synthetic (nylon and terelyne etc.) twine for hand manufacture of fishing nets will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J. C.C.I., Bombay.
			(H) A. U. applications from sports goods industry for import of Nylon guts will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the licensing authorities at the ports.
326 Buttons, metal, including buttons steel and cufflinks made of metals other than gold and silver.	Nil		
327 Smoker's requisites made of aluminium . . . . .	Nil		
328 Smoker's requisites—Pipes . . . . .	Nil		
329 Smoker's requisites excluding those made of aluminium, tobacco, matches and pipes —			
(a) Cigarette paper in booklet form . . . . .	(a) Nil		
(b) Others . . . . .	(b) Nil		
330 Engravings and Pictures (including photographs and picture-post-cards not otherwise specified).	C.C.I.	Six months	Applications from Artists, Museums etc. and also other deserving applicants will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by C.C.I., New Delhi.
331 Art, works of, not otherwise specified . . . . .			

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
332	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes.	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	Applications from Engineering and Technological institutions for import of geological specimens and models for instructional purposes will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by C.C.I.
333	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes.				
334	Postage Stamps, whether used or unused.	Porta	25%	Six months	(1) Applications for the import of Philatelists' accessories such as Hinges and Albums will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Importers may indicate their past imports of postage stamps and accessories in the financial years 1953-54, 1954-55 and 1955-56.  (2) Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, and who are unable to establish a quota for this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. Licences, where issued, will be without exchange control copy.  (3) Please also see Appendix LV.

335	Brake fluid . . . . .	Nil		
336	Buttons, other than metal . . . . .	Nil		
337	Empty Gelatine Capsules . . . . .	75% Gen. 75% Soft	Six months	
338	Leather, artificial manufactures of . . . . .	Nil		
339	Synthetic Stones . . . . .	Nil	Six months	Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing. Licensing under Export Promotion Scheme may be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applications may be made indicating the details of colours etc, and the quantum of previous imports and exports.
340	Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth . . . . .	Nil		

## PART V

1	(a) Pulses other than gram and lentils . . . . .	Nil		
	(b) Gram and lentils . . . . .	Nil		
2	Wheat . . . . .	Nil		
3	Wheat flour . . . . .	Nil		
4	Starch and farina . . . . .	Nil	Six months	Actual User applications from the Textile industry for import of Farina and Farina dextrine will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Jt. C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
5	Chromosol S.F. Chromaline and other Chrome compounds used for dyeing or tanning (excluding barium lead and zinc chromates).		Nil		
6	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.	Ports	90%	Six months	(i) A.U.  (ii) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 43/IV, 44/IV, 45/IV and 6/V, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers. These will also be valid for import of chestnut extract.
7	Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding olibanum and frankincense.	Ports	15%	Six months	(i) Licences granted for this item will be valid only for gums, resins and lac in the natural form i.e., which have not undergone any chemical processing. The restrictions will not, however, apply to gums purified and prepared for medicinal use.  (ii) Licences for this item can also be granted against export of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice

No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated 31-10-1958 as reproduced in Appendix LII of the Red Book. The restriction mentioned in remark (i) above will also be applicable to any imports of this item against exports of Cotton fabrics.

8	Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies and paraffin wax.	C.C.I.	..	Nine months	Detailed policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
9	Cod liver oil . . . . .			Nil	
10	Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :—				
	(a) Sperm oil . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months	Licences issued for this sub-item will be valid only for 'Unsulphonated Sperm Oil'.
	(b) Others . . . . .	..		Nil	
11	Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated . . . . .	..		Nil	
12	(a) Farinaceous and patent foods, canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants and also excluding breakfast foods (wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.	Ports	10%	Six months	(1) Quota licences will be valid only for import of such malted milk foods which do not contain Cocoa-powder as one of the ingredients and for Acidified butter milk in powder form.  (2) Established Importers should ensure that sales of imported goods either directly or through their Agents/retailers are effected on reasonable margins of profit.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(b) Breakfast foods (such as wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.		Nil		
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications for import of this item will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing.
14	Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore, in lump powder or concentrated form.	Ports	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft	Six months	A. U. applications for import of Antimony ore will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing.
15	(a) Asphalt, excluding Asphalt emulsions and Gilsonite.	C.C.I.	..	Six months	(a) Licences will be granted for this sub-item on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(b) Asphalt emulsions . . . . .		Nil		
	(c) Gilsonite . . . . .	Ports	(c) 33½% Gen. 33½% Soft.	Six months	
16	Pitch and Tar including coal tar and coal pitch .		Nil		
17	(a) All sorts of mineral oils, not otherwise specified, other than liquid paraffin B.P./U.S.P., Textile finishing oils, textile fibre oils and batching oils for fibres,	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	(a) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.

(b) Liquid paraffin	Ports	25% Gen. 25% Soft	Six months	(i) Quota licences will be valid for import of liquid paraffin of B. P. or its equivalent specifications only.  (ii) The importers will be required to sell these goods either to such <i>bona fide</i> manufacturers of drugs who are recommended for this purpose by the Drug Standard Control authorities in the States or to licensed chemists for retail sale.
(a) Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres.	..	Nil	..	
18 Kerosene ; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	..	Six months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
19 Motor spirit . . . . .	C.C.I.	..	Six months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
20 Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
21 Chromium sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate.	..	Nil	..	
22 Chemicals not falling under any other Serial No. of this Schedule :—				
(a) Caustic Soda . . . . .	C.C.I.	..	Six months	(a) (i) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					(ii) Licences for this item can also be granted against export of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87—ITC (PN)/58, dated 31-10-1958 as reproduced in Appendix LII of the Red Book.
	(b) Other Chemicals . . . . .	Ports	..	Six months	(1) The detailed licensing policy for other chemicals is given in Appendix XXVIII.  (2) Licences for gas will also permit import of gas cylinders to the required extent.
22-A	Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas . . . .		..		Same as remark (2) against S. No. 22 (b)/V.
23	Bleaching paste and bleaching powder . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.	(i) Licences will be valid only for the import of stabilised bleaching powder containing a minimum of 33% chlorine.  (ii) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the licence



holders should send monthly returns to the licensing authorities with a copy to the Industrial Adviser (Chemicals), Ministry of Commerce and Industry furnishing the following information:—

- (a) Quantity actually imported during the month against each licence ;
- (b) Sales made during the month ;
- (c) Person or persons to whom sales have been made ; and
- (d) Price at which the bleaching powder has been sold

*N. B.*—It may, however, be noted that details of sales of bleaching powder in respect of quantities below 10 cwts. need not be shown in the returns. In such cases, only the total quantity of sales may be indicated. As regards sale of quantities above 10 cwts., importers are required to furnish detailed information as prescribed above.

(iii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that—

(a) the distribution of this chemical on importation shall be made in the manner indicated below :—

- (i) For Textile Industries 30%
- (ii) For sanitation purposes 30%
- (iii) Other Industrial uses 30%
- (iv) Resellers 10%

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					Small established importers having quota licences upto Rs. 1,000/- in value are exempt from observing this pattern of distribution.
					(b) the importers and/or their agents will sell the imported goods at a rate not higher than 15% above the landed cost.
					(iv) Licences for this item will also be granted against exports of cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated 31-10-1958 and 18-ITC (PN)/59, dated 21-3-1959, as reproduced in Appendix LII.
24	Copperas, green (ferrous sulphate) . . . . .	..	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
25	Sulphur :—				
	(a) Refined sulphur . . . . .	Ports	33½% Gen 33½% Soft.	Nine months.	

(b) All other grades of sulphur.	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Nine months.	
26 Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manu- factured sesquicarbonates.	C.C.I.		Six months.	(i) Imports of light Soda Ash will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.  (ii) Imports of natural/synthetic heavy soda ash of a purity not less than 98 per cent. Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> will also be canalised through an agency approved by Government.  (iii) Licences will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87- ITC (PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as reproduced in Appendix LII.
27 Heavy chemicals, the following namely, Magnesium chloride.	..	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
28 The following chemicals, namely :— (a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum) (b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate.	..	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
29 The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphide, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide. (a) Selenium and Selenium di-oxide	..	..	..	
(b) Others	Ports	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Six months	(a) (i) A. U.  (ii) The minimum value of quota licence will be Rs. 750/-.  (b) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
30 Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	..	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
31	The following chemicals, drugs and medicines, namely :— (a) Acetic, Carbolic, Citric, Hydrochloric, Nitric, Oxalic, Sulphuric, Tartaric, and any other acids excluding chromic acids, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, Potassium chlorate, Potassium Cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine, lead, magnesium and Zinc compounds, not otherwise specified. (b) Aloes, asafœtida, Cocaine, Sarsaparilla and Storax.	..	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.  (b) Licences will be governed by the policy given in Appendix XIX for Drugs and medicines.
32	Anti-plague serum . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
33	Aluminium powder and paint— (a) Aluminium powder and paste . . . . . (b) Aluminium paint . . . . .	.. ..	(a) Nil (b) Nil		
34	Paints, colours and painters' materials, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including paints, solution and compositions containing dangerous Petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paint, and sand papers and glass papers.				
35	Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following :— (a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist.				

- (b) White lead, genuine dry. . . . .
- (c) Zinc white, genuine dry . . . . .
- (d) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist . . . . .
- 36 Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following, namely :—
- (a) Red lead, reduced dry . . . . .
- (b) White lead, genuine moist and reduced dry or moist . . . . .
- (c) Zinc white, genuine moist . . . . .
- (d) Zinc white, reduced, dry or moist . . . . .
- 37 The following paints, colours and painter's materials namely : barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934 :—

(a) Harmless food colours . . . . .	Ports	60%	Six months	(i) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will be valid only for import of food colours permitted under the Prevention of Food Adulteration Rules,
				(ii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.
				(iii) Every batch of the permitted food colours should be accompanied by a protocol of tests carried out on it by the manufacturers in the case of U. K., and in the case of U. S. A. no batch which is not certified by F.D.A. authorities will be allowed to be imported.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

(b) Water and oil colours . . . . . Ports 33½% Six months.

*Note*—The term “protocol of test carried out” would mean the methods of tests applied, the actual observation and data recorded during the tests and the results of the tests. The term “F.D.A. authorities” is an abbreviation of the words “Food & Drug Administration authorities” of the U.S. Department of Health, Education & Welfare, Washington 25, D.C., U.S.A.

- (i) Not more than one-fourth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes.
- (ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of water colours including Poster colours.
- (iii) Licences granted for water and oil colours can also be utilised for the import of all the artists’ materials specified in Appendix XX subject to the condition

specified therein, provided that the licence holders are able to satisfy the licensing authority concerned by documentary evidence that they have been primarily dealing in artists' materials.

(b) Quotas will be established separately for each of the sub-item under (b), and (d).

(c) Licences will only permit import of preparations of dry colours used by artists but will not be valid for import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning.

(c) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.

(c) Nil

(d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere . Ports

(d) 5% Gen. Six months.  
5% Soft.

(i) A. U. applications duly supported by the certificates from the Director of Industries and the Joint Development Commissioner (S. S. I.) will also be considered *ad hoc*, from soap manufacturers, manufacturers of printers' ink, writing ink and rubber goods and for import of raw materials specified in Appendix XXIX to the Red Book. Licences thus granted will be valid for specific items applied for as are covered by Appendix XXIX. Applications from Actual Users for items other than those listed in Appendix XXIX will also be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

(e) Titanium Dioxide

Ports

(e) Nil

Six months

(ii) Licences will be valid for certain raw materials for manufacture of paints as specified in Appendix XXIX.

(iii) Quota holders for this sub-item will also be allowed an additional licence equal to two per cent. of the face value of licences against which only the artists' materials specified in Appendix XX can be imported subject to the conditions stated therein.

(iv) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

(v) A. U. applications from manufacturers of simulated pearls for import of pearl essence will be considered *ad hoc* by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.

(f) A. U. applications will be considered *ad hoc*. The applicants should furnish the following information at the time of making applications :

(i) Consumption of Anatase grade Titanium Dioxide during 1959

(ii) Requirements of Titanium Dioxide during 1960.



						(iii) Requirements of Titanium Dioxide during the six months April-September, 1960.
						(iv) Quantity of Titanium dioxide received from indigenous manufacturers/suppliers during 1959.
						(v) Quantity of Titanium dioxide expected to be received from the indigenous manufacturers/suppliers during the six months April-September, 1960.
						(vi) Licences will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC(PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as reproduced in Appendix LII.
(f) Lithopone . . . . .	Ports	(f) Nil	Six months	(f) A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .		
(g) Cuttle fish bones . . . . .		(g) Nil				
(h) Blanc fixe . . . . .	Ports	(h) 10%	Six months			
(i) Ultramarine Blue . . . . .	Ports	30% Gen. 30% Soft.	Six months	(i) A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing.		
				(ii) The minimum value of quota licences for Ultramarine blue will be Rs. 1,000 in an individual case.		
(j) Other manufactured paints, distemper, varnishes and lacquers. . . . .	..	(j) Nil				
38 Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, guns, pistols and sporting purposes.		Nil				
39 Explosives, namely : blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting tonite, and all other sorts, including detonators and blasting fuse.	C.C.I.		Nine months	(i) Licences will be granted to established importers for specific varieties on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing. (ii) Licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of blasting gun powder.		

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
40	Manures, all sorts, including animal bones and the following chemical manures :— Basic slag, nitrate of ammonia, nitrate of soda, muriate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of potash, kainite salts, carboline, urea, nitrate of lime, calcium cyanamide, ammonium phosphates, mineral phosphates, mineral super-phosphates.				
	(a) Rock phosphate . . . . .				Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
	(b) Sodium Nitrate . . . . .	..	..	..	Import of Sodium Nitrate will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
	(c) (i) Muriate of Potash . . . . .	..	Nil		Imports of this item will be canalised through an agency approved by the Government on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(ii) Sulphate of Potash . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months	(d) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
	(d) Sulphate of Ammonia, Mineral Phosphates . . . . .	..			(e) Applications from Sugar factories for the import of Triple Superphosphate will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Dy. C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi. Applications may be routed through the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Sugar & Vanaspathi Directorate), New Delhi.
	(e) Other Nitrogenous Fertilisers . . . . .	C.L.A.	Nil	Six months	
	(f) Others . . . . .		NR		

41 Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber, not otherwise specified, including ebonite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes :—

(i) (a) Rubber pressure and vacuum tubing (for laboratory use) and vaccine caps.

Nü

(b) Rubber contraceptives . . . . . Ports

75% Gen. Six months  
100% Soft

(i) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that the goods on importation will be sold only to dispensing chemists, approved family planning centres and dealers holding requisite sales licences under the Drugs Act.

(ii) Applications from established importers and other allied dealers of this item will also be considered for import of mechanical contraceptives for supply to Family Planning Centres. These applications will be licensed *ad hoc* by CCI and licences granted may be subjected to such conditions regarding distribution and price as may be considered fit.

(ii) Giant motor, motor cycle, bicycle tyres & tubes and flaps and solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes.

Ports

(ii) 75% Nine months.

(i) Quota licences will be valid for the import of tyres and tubes other than those specified in Appendix XXX. Requests for permission to import against quota licences any specified banned size of tyres and tubes will be considered *ad hoc* by the licensing authorities in consultation with the Development Wing.

N. B.—Applicants should attach statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART V—contd.					
					propose to import, with a copy to the Development Wing, Rubber Directorate, New Delhi.
					(ii) Licences issued under this sub-serial number will also be valid for import of industrial tyres, tubes and flaps.
					(iii) Not more than 10 % of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bicycle tyres and tubes in sizes other than those specified in Appendix XXX.
(iii) Tractor, and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps, excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.		Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months	Licences for tyres and tubes will be valid for the import of sizes other than those specified in Appendix XXX. Requests for permission to import against quota licences any specified banned size of tyres and tubes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the licensing authorities in consultation with the Development Wing.
					N. B.—Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they propose to import, with a copy to the Development Wing, Rubber Directorate, New Delhi.

(iv) Rubber battery containers . . . . .	Ports	(iv) Nil	Six months	A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for import of Rubber battery containers. Licences will be granted only in consultation with the Development Wing, which will be valid for such sizes and specifications as are not being indigenously manufactured.
(v) Rubber thread . . . . .	Ports	(v) 60%	Six months	
				(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of rubber thread but licences will be valid for rubber thread of over 60 gauges only. Upto 20% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of cotton/rayon/nylon covered rubber thread of over 60 gauges.
				(ii) A. U. applications for import of cotton/rayon/nylon covered rubber thread of over 60 gauges as well as for bare rubber thread of over 60 gauges will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the licensing authorities at ports in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
(vi) Ebonite rods, tubes and sheets . . . . .		(vi) Nil		
(vii) Sectional Air bags . . . . .		(vii) Nil		
(viii) Rubber gloves all sorts viz :—				
(a) Surgical rubber gloves . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months.	
(b) Industrial rubber gloves . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.	
(c) Electrical rubber gloves . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.	
(d) Others . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.	
(ix) Others . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for import of Rubber battery separators. Licences will be granted only in consultation with the Development Wing, which

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

42 (a) (i) Wood and Timber, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood, plywood, sandalwood, tagarwood, laminated wood and veneer.

Ports (a)(i) Nil

Twelve months.

will be valid for such sizes and specifications as are not being indigenously manufactured.  
(ii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.

(1) A. U. applications from organised manufacturers of—

- (a) Shuttles, Bobbins and other textile accessories;
- (b) Cork manufactures;
- (c) Veneers; and
- (d) Sports goods.

will be considered *ad hoc* only for the special types of wood needed by them. Applicants should specify clearly the type of wood desired to be imported.

(2) Applications from Pencil manufacturers for import of Pencil Slats will be considered on *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

(3) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.

						(4) A. U. applications from the manufacturers of light cases and tools handles for import of Sundri wood of 4ft. and above and Gewa wood of 3 ft. and above will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Jt. C.C.I. & E., Calcutta.
(#) Laminated wood	Ports		Six months	(a) (#) Applications from manufacturers of bobbins and other textile accessories will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.		
(b) Veneers and plywood, sandalwood, agarwood and tagarwood.	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications from radio cabinet manufacturers and clock manufacturers for import of ornamental and decorative veneers will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.		
42-A Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding aluminium tea chest linings.		Nil				
43 Wood pulp	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	A. U. Applications from actual users will be considered in consultation with the Dev. Wing.		
44 White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content.	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	(1) A. U. (2) A. U. licences will be issued to publishers and/or printers of newspapers and of periodicals only for meeting part of their entitlement of newsprint and balance will be made available from stocks arranged through canalised imports. (3) The entitlement for newsprint for 12 months will be determined in consultation with the Registrar of Newspapers for India, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, on the basis of page area, average pages published during 1957, regularity		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

of publication and the circulation during 1959. On the entitlement thus calculated, a cut of 10% will be imposed. Newspapers will be allowed to make good this cut from indigenous newsprint manufactured by Nepa Mills. This cut will not, however, apply to newspapers whose entitlement during the period (one year) is less than 100 tons. Their entitlement will be met in full from canalised imports of newsprint. Separate applications for allocation of Nepa newsprint should be addressed to Registrar of Newspapers for India, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, New Delhi.

- (4) Those A. Us. whose entitlement would be 100 tons or above will be licensed 50% from free resources and 50% on rupee payment countries. Licences thus issued would be allowed to be cashed to the extent of 50% during April-September 1960. The balance 50% will be allowed to be operated after A.U. has furnished an undertaking to the effect



that the paper is regularly published and its size and circulation are not less than that declared in the application originally made.

- (5) Publishers and/or printers of newspapers were allowed six months' reserve stock in October, 1957—March, 1958 licensing period based on 1956 circulation. In those cases where the circulation has since increased, applications would be entertained to allow the corresponding increase in reserve stock.
- (6) Requests for additional newsprint on account of increase in circulation during January-June 1960 or July-December 1960 will be met from Nepa Mills so far as possible. Requests for such allotments should be made to the Registrar of Newspapers for India supported by a certificate from a Chartered Accountant showing the increased circulation during January-June 1960 or July-December 1960.
- (7) Actual users mentioned in Remark (2) above should submit their applications to the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi and furnish the following additional information/documents with their applications :—
  - (i) Title of the paper/periodical and the date from which it is regularly published ;
  - (ii) Area of the page of paper/periodical (in sq. inches) for which news print is applied for:

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

(iii) Average number of pages per regular issue including number of pages issued as supplements during 1957 ;

(iv) Periodicity of issue and language of the publication and whether the paper has been in regular publication from 1st, January, 1959 to 31st December, 1959 indicating the actual number of days of publication ;

(v) Average circulation per publishing day during 1959 indicating the paid and free (including complimentary, councher, exchange, bonus ; sample and office copies circulation separately ;

(vi) Consumption of newsprint (imported and indigenous separately) from 1st January 1959 to 31st December 1959 ;

(vii) Sample copy of an issue bearing the date of 1st April 1960 or the nearest to it ;

(viii) Indicate whether the newspaper is registered with the Registrar of Newspapers for India, Ministry of I & B, and if so, the registration number allotted to the publication ;

(ix) In case of newspapers which come into existence after 1st January 1960, their applications for newsprint should be supported by a Chartered Accountant's certificate if the circulation claimed is more than 2000 copies. In other cases an undertaking on stamped paper may be furnished ;

(x) Stocks in hand of imported newsprint on 1st April, 1960 and expected arrivals against licences in hand ; and

(xi) Details whether the newspaper/periodical is printed on

a) Rotary or flat bed press or any other type of printing machinery ; and

(b) whether the newsprint used is in reels or sheets, glazed or unglazed, its substance in grammage, and the size of the reel or the sheet.

A. U. applications from publishers of books will also be considered. Such requests should be supported by a Chartered Accountant's certificate showing the past consumption, if any, of imported or indigenous newsprint during 1958 or 1959.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V—contd.*

(9) (f) A. U. applications from newspaper establishments for their specialised requirements such as stereo flongs, rubber blankets, spare parts of printing machinery or any other essential item which is not indigenously available, would be considered only in such cases where publishers and/or printers own the printing press. Applicants should furnish detailed justification for the demand and their actual consumption of the commodity during 1959 duly certified by a Chartered Accountant. Requests for high speed rotary ink would also be considered where newspapers are printed on rotary printing presses.

(ii) Requests for the import of photographic material would be considered only where the publishers and/or printers maintain their own processing department.

(10) Established importers will be free to collect A.U. licences and effect, on account of the licensees, imports against the licences so collected after obtaining letters of authority from the Licensing Authority concerned.

(11) Small newspapers whose entitlement is less than 40 tons per annum will be exempted from payment of licence fee and the I. V. C. number.

(12) The weight of white printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 % of the fibre content falling under S. No. 44/V should not be less than 50 grammes per sq. metre.

15 Cigarette paper . . . . .

Nil.

45-A Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts, Ports

10%

Six months

(i) A. U. applications will be considered *ad hoc* only from essential consumers of boards falling under this S. No. Applications for ivory boards, fine boards from greeting or invitation card manufacturers,

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

straw board, mill board, card board (other than black centered), grey board and single faced corrugated board will not be considered.

(ii) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will not be valid for import of straw board, mill board, card board (other than black centered), grey board, single faced corrugated board and double faced corrugated board.

(iii) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

46 Rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling :—

(a) Rubber erasers . . . . . (a) Nil

(b) Others . . . . . (b) Nil

47	Wool, raw and wool tops . . . . .	Bom	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
48	Woollen yarn, not otherwise specified . . . . .	}	Nil.		
49	Woollen yarn or weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitting wool . . . . .				
50	Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of hair belting.	Bom.	Nil	Six months	Actual User applications from non-scheduled industries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The scheduled industries should apply to C.C.I. according to the normal procedure.
51	Cordage, rope and twine of vegetable fibre other than jute and cotton, not otherwise specified.		Nil		Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 325(g)/IV.
52	Apparel containing rubber . . . . .		Nil.		
53	Silk or artificial silk goods used or required for medical purposes, namely, silk or artificial silk ligatures, elastic silk or artificial silk, hosiery, elbow piece thigh pieces, kneecaps, leggings, socks, anklets, stockings, suspensory bandages, silk or artificial silk, abdominal belts, silk or artificial silk web catheter tubes and oiled silk or artificial silk.	Ports	20%	Six months	Quota licences granted for this S. No. will not be valid for import of elastic silk or artificial silk hosiery, socks and stockings and oiled silk or artificial silk.
54	Delivery hose for trailer pumps . . . . .	}	Ports	Nil	Six months
55	Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber . . . . .				
56	Rags and other paper-making material excluding wood pulp.		Nil.		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
57	Boots and shoes containing rubber . . . . .		Nil.		
58	Building and Engineering bricks . . . . .		Nil.		
59	Covered crucibles for glass making . . . . .		Nil.		
60	Deleted.				
61	Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and Industrial diamonds.	Ports	10%	Six months	(i) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. (ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of sawn rough diamonds.
62	Steel helmets . . . . .		Nil.		
62-A	Radium . . . . .		Nil.		
63	The following articles of builder's hardware, hinges, locks and bolts :—				
	(a) Door locks (not pad locks) . . . . .		(a) Nil.		
	(b) Suit-case locks . . . . .		(b) Nil.		
	(c) Hinges . . . . .		(c) Nil.		
	(d) Others . . . . .		(d) Nil.		
64	Deleted.				Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.



65 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries :—

- (1) Prime movers, boiler, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other engines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.
- (2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.
- (3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.
- (4) Control gear (other than electric), self-acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery specified above including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

(i) Joint quota for sub-items 65(1-4).  
/v. Quota will be calculated on the basis of combined past imports of articles falling under sub-items (1-4) of S. No. 65/V during a common basic year.

Separate quotas on the basis of past imports made in different basic years will not be admissible.

- (ii) Licences will be granted subject to certain condition *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.
- (iii) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix XXXV.
- (iv) Attention is also invited to Pre-ambles to Appendix XXXV.
- (v) Not more than 5% of the face value of licences for machinery, or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of spare parts not otherwise specified. It may be noted that spare parts specified elsewhere like Ball-bearings, Beltings etc. and those mentioned in List III of Appendix XXXVI will not be allowed under this provision.
- (vi) (a) Licences issued under this S. No will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the machinery provided that 1

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

- (i) Engines develop less than 3 H. P. at a speed of 1500 R. P. M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
- (ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
- (b) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :—

- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, *or*
- (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

- (vii) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified, (*i.e.* exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI), will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953.
- (viii) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32 (b) and (c)/II will be allowed clearance, with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral as hitherto, or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.
- (ix) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, Ball bearings, belt-ings, etc. and items specified in List III to Appendix XXVI.
- (x) Quota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered *ad hoc* but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.

(i) Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% Gen. & 2½% Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65 (5)/(iii)/V.
(ii) Cinema Machinery (including Studio equipment and projection and also including Sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films).		..	..	For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix XXXI.
(iii) Oil crushing and refinery machinery . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery

falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  Gen. &  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V.

(iv) Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment	C.C.I.		Six months	1. A. U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. 2. Same remark as against S. No. 65(1-4) (iii)/V.
(v) Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators :—				
(a) Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type)	Ports	Nil	Nine months	(v) (a) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ Gen. & $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65 (5)(ii)/V.
(b) Other types . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Nine months	(i) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authority concerned

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

and licences granted on a quota of 5% Gen. & 5% Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences, where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(ii)/V.

- (ii) Quota licences issued for this sub-item can also be utilised for the import of the following items irrespective of their classification for Import Trade Control purposes :—

- (1) Condensers.
- (2) Receivers.
- (3) Air filters.
- (4) Controls.
- (5) Gauges.
- (6) Valves.
- (7) Copper Pipes.
- (8) Tubes and fittings.
- (9) Extra-heavy steel pipes.
- (10) Refrigerant and compressor oil for first charges.
- (11) Humidistats.

(12) Compressors.

(13) Chillers.

(14) Oil separators.

(iii) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Malleable Iron and pipe fittings.

(iv) A. U. applications for import of compressors will be considered from fabricators for fabrication of refrigeration machinery of over 10 ton capacity against firm orders from the food preservation industry.

(vi) Sugar manufacturing and refinery machinery .	Ports	Nil	Six months	Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% Gen. & 2½% Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/ restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65 (5)(iii)/V.
---	-------	-----	------------	---

(vii) The following road making, haulage earthmoving equipments.

(a) Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P.	Ports	Nil	Six months.	(i) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences
--	-------	-----	-------------	---

# SECTION II—contd.

372

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					granted on a quota of 2½% Gen. & 2½% Soft of half of their best year's imports in basic period. Such licences, where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V and/or 74(iii)/V.
	(b) Shovels, excavators, motorised graders, vibrating soil compactors, vibrators, stone crushers, stone granulators, Tar and Bitumen boilers/sprayers, core drilling machine, concrete mixers, asphalt mixers, mortar mills, motorised scrapers and towed scrapers, dozers (all types), loaders, concrete-screens, road forms, road tampers, spreaders and finishers, dragline and winches, dumpers and dumper wagons not built on conventional chassis.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(ii) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences granted for spare parts under this sub-item may be permitted to be utilised for the import of permissible types of garage tools as detailed in Appendix XXV to this Red Book. Same remarks as against S. No. 65 (i-4) (vii) (a)/V.
	(c) Sheep Foot Rollers and parts thereof (viii) Acid resisting and chlorine resisting blowers and compressors, chlorine and acid resisting valves and acid resilient parts thereof, chlorine cylinders and valves thereof, cylinder testing equipments and spares and spraying nozzles for chamber plants.	Ports	Nil 100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months.	



(x) Wind Mill . . . . .		Nil			
(x) Machinery required for other Industries and Undertakings.	Ports	5% Gen. 5% Soft.	Nine months	(i) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Cement making machinery. (ii) A. U. applications from Tobacco Industry for import of Tobacco redrying plants and the following spare parts thereof will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Jt. C.C.I., Madras : (i) Galvanised wire mesh apron ; (ii) Ball bearings of special type ; (iii) L. shaped Bulb thermometers.	
65 (5) Component parts, as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those which are covered by Serial No. 68 of this part of this Schedule.					
(i) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for production of Cinema films).		..	..	For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix XXXI.	
(ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	Ports	60% Gen. 60% Soft.	Nine months.	(1) Same remarks as at (ii), (iii) and (iv) against Serial No. 65 (1-4) of Part V. (2) The instructions contained in the Plant and Machinery Hand Book 1952 which also contains the list of essential spare parts for Refrigeration and Air Conditioning machinery will generally be applicable.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

- (3) Please see remark against S. No. 65 (1-4) (v) (a)/V.
- (4) Upto 50% of the face value of quota licences issued for Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators (S. No. 65 (5) (a)/V) may be utilised for the import of Condensers, Receivers, Compressors and Chillers only, specially designed for refrigeration and Air-conditioning industries.
- (5) Upto 25% of the face value of quota licences for Serial No. 65(5)(ii)/V may be utilised for import of spare parts classifiable under other Serial Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule, provided such spare parts have such a shape and size as are ordinarily used for "Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators". Licences will not, however, be valid for import of such spare parts as are banned for import under the relevant Serial Nos.

(ii) (a) Spare parts of Machinery falling under S. No. C.C.I.  
65 (I-4) (vii)(b)IV.

Nil

Nine  
months.

(i) Applications from accredited agents of the manufacturers will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis by the C.C.I. Applications should be supported by the following documents :—

(a) A certificate from the manufacturers indicating the various models and the modelwise quantities of the equipment grouped under S. No. 65 (I-4) (vii)(b)IV, actually shipped by them to India year-wise beginning from 1-1-1948 upto the Calendar year ending 31-12-1958.

(b) A Chartered Accountant's Certificate certifying the notional c.i.f. prices of the year-wise imports of the equipment in question and this evaluation should be based on the following formula :—

(i) The quantities actually shipped will be evaluated firstly on the basis of the current list prices in the currency of the country of origin less distributors' discount in full so as to arrive at the nett current ex-factory prices.

(ii) To the nett current ex-factory price thus arrived at, 20% should be added to cover port charges, insurance, ocean freight etc.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

so as to arrive at a notional c.i.f. price. This notional c.i.f. price should be converted into Indian Rupees at the following rate of exchange :—

U. K.	£ 1	= Rs. 13.37
Australia	£ 1	= Rs. 10.75
Austria	. 1 Schilling	= Rs. 1.83
Belgium	. 1 Franc	= Rs. 0.94
Canada	. 1 Can.	= Rs. 4.91
Denmark	. 1 Kroner	= Rs. 0.69
France	. 1 Franc (Heavy)	= Rs. 0.97
Italy	. 1 Lira	= Rs. 0.0076
Netherlands	. 1 Florin	= Rs. 1.26
Norway	. 1 Kroner	= Rs. 0.668
Portugal	. 1 Espudo	= Rs. 0.155
Sweden	. 1 Kroner	= Rs. 0.92
Switzerland	. 1 franc	= Rs. 1.106
U.S.A.	\$ 1.00	= Rs. 4.77
West Germany	1 Mark	= Rs. 1.14
Japan	1 Yen	= Rs. 0.0132

(c) Information about servicing obligation and servicing facilities available at the disposal of applicants.

(ii) Licences issued under this serial number can also be utilised upto 10% of the face value for the import of spare parts of spe-

cialised vehicles falling under S. No. 86(iv)/V.

(ii) Same remarks as at (2)—(6) and (9) against S. No. 74 (ii)/V.

(iv) Please also see remark 7 against item No. (6), List III of Appendix XXVI.

(v) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, for example, ball bearings, etc. and items specified in List III of Appendix XXVI.

(vi) Upto 5% of the face value of licences for S. No. 65 (5)(ii)(a)/V can be utilised for imports of wire ropes (S. No. 29/I.)

(vii) With a view to facilitate quick disposal of applications, the applicants are advised to forward their applications for grant of *ad hoc* licences for spare parts falling under S. No. 65 (5)(ii)(a)/V through the Secretary, Tractor Earth-moving and Construction Equipment Distributors' Association Ltd. c/o Bombay Chamber of Commerce and Industry, P. O. Box No. 473, Bombay.

(viii) Licences will also be granted to established importers of this sub-item on a quota of 5% Gen. and 5% soft on the basis of their past import of spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1-4)(vii)(b)/V.

(i) Same remarks [other than remark (vii)] as against S. No. 65 (1-4) of Part V.

(iii) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1-4)(vi)(a) and (b)/V.

Ports

50% Gen.  
50% Soft.

Nine  
months.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
65	(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one-horse power excluding type-writers and sewing machines and parts thereof, and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV.				(ii) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and screws specially adapted for use on such machines. (iii) A. U. applications from the sugar industry for import of spare parts of machinery falling under this sub-item will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi. (iv) A. U. applications from manufacturers of paper cutting machines for import of paper cutting knives will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the port licensing authorities.
(a)	Office machines and parts thereof :				
	(i) Hand model type Duplicators (both hand feed and self feed type).	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications for the import of spare parts of hand duplicators of imported makes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

(#) Duplicators, Power driven	Ports	Nil	Six months	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.
(iii) Other office machines . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ Gen. and $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.
65(6)(b) Others . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ Gen. and $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.
66 Automatic Blackout control switches . . . . .		Nil		
67(i)(i) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, Stereo-blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic nap rollers,	Ports	$12\frac{1}{2}\%$ Gen. $12\frac{1}{2}\%$ Soft.	Nine months	(i) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of spare parts of printing machinery. The applicants should give full justification in support thereof.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
	standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slugcutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule mitring machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominantly treadle type and Roller composition.				(ii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that only 50% of the face value of licences will be utilised for meeting demands from the Central and State Government presses.
(ii) Treadle Printing Presses . . . . .		Ports	Nil	Six months	(iii) A. U. applications from Newspaper establishments and quality printers for import of printing machinery required only for replacement or development purposes will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by the C.C.I., New Delhi. Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/ restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 67(2)/V.



(M) Roller Composition.	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.	
(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months	(i) A. U.  (ii) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adapted for use on monotype super casting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.  (iii) Additional licences equal to 25% of the face value of quota licences for this S. No. can be issued to Established Importers provided they have fully or almost fully utilised their quota licences for April—September, 1960 period.
68 (a) Rubber blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses (including cloth printing machines).	Ports	(a) 100%	Six months.	
(b) Rubber hoses required for the oil Industry	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications from oil companies will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(c) Rubber spray hoses for industrial and agricultural purposes.		Nil	..	
(d) Rubber hose pipes and rubber hoses n.o.s. and rubber washers for boilers.	..	Nil	..	
69-A Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	C.C.L.			Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
70	All types of lifts and elevators (including passengers and goods) component parts and accessories thereof :				
	(i) Complete lifts . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	(i) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 70 (ii)/V.
	(ii) Parts of lifts . . . . .	C.C.I.	50% (on imports of parts) or 5% (on imports of complete lifts).	Nine months.	Licences will be valid for the import of the following parts for haulage machinery only. (i) Worm Gear Reduction Unit. (ii) Driving Shaft. (iii) Driving Sheave drum for drum drive. (iv) Base Plate for the complete driving machine.

- (v) Extreme Bearing Stand.  
 (vi) Electro-Magnetic Brake complete.  
 (vii) Diverting Sheave.  
 (viii) Overhead Sheave.

71 Stirrup pump and Trailer pumps :

- (a) Stirrup pumps . . . . . (a) Nil  
 (b) Trailer pumps . . . . . Ports (b) Nil

Six months (b) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% Gen & 2½% Soft of half of their best year's import in the basic period. Such licences where granted would not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere e.g., ball-bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI. They will not also be valid for import of delivery hose, brass couplings, nozzles, bronze pipes and suction hose.

72 Deleted.

73 Water-lifts, sugar mills, sugar centrifugals, sugar-pug-mills, oilpresses and parts thereof when constructed so that they can be worked by manual or animal power and pans for boiling sugarcane juice :—

- (a) Sugar juice boiling pans . . . . . (a) Nil  
 (b) Others . . . . . (b) Nil

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V—contd.*

- 74 The following Agricultural implements, namely : winnowers, threshers, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators, scarifiers, harrows, clod crushers, seed drills, hay-teeders, hay presses, potato-diggers, latex spouts, spraying machines, powder blowers, white-ant exterminating machines, pest pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with Agriculture :

- (i) Wheeled and Crawler Tractors upto and including 50 Draw Bar Horse Power.

17½% Gen. Twelve  
17½% Soft. months.

- (i) Licences will be granted subject to the conditions given in Annexures (1) and (2) of Appendix XXXVIII.  
(ii) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors of all sizes, including those over 50 D. B. H. P. but excluding such

spares as are specified elsewhere e.g., ball bearings etc. and items as detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.

- (iii) The applicants should also specify in their applications :—
- (a) the types and makes of tractors desired to be imported under the agency agreements ;
  - (b) the D.B.H.P. range of tractors desired to be imported ;
  - (c) the particular country of origin/supply of those tractors.
  - (d) the full particulars of servicing facilities provided by the importer.
- (iv) The ranges, for which the licence will be valid, will be inscribed on it. In making this inscription, the Licensing Authority will consider the availability of indigenously manufactured tractors and the growing requirements of tractors in particular ranges.
- (v) In cases in which the entitlement of an applicant works out to an uneconomical figure or the applicant is unable to provide satisfactory servicing facilities or to import the ranges preferred by the Licensing Authority, he will be given the option of entering into working arrangements with other established importers so as to satisfy the Licensing Authority that he can

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

(ii) Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers . . .

C.C.I.

10% Gen.  
10% Soft.

Twelve  
months

- make satisfactory use of this entitlement.
- (vi) Requests for import of specialised tools for servicing of tractors upto 1% of the face value of the quota licence will be considered *ad-hoc* on merits in consultation with the Development Wing. Full details of the specialised tools for servicing of tractors along with the quota licence should be forwarded to C.C.I., New Delhi for necessary endorsement on quota licences.
- (vii) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified, (*i.e.*, exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953.
- (i) Licences will be granted subject to the conditions given in Appendix XXXVIII.

(iii) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and or tractor-drawn agricultural implements.

Ports 50% Gen. Nine  
50% Soft. months

(ii) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 74 (ii)/V and 74 (iv)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos.

(iii) (1) This Sr. No. at present covers spares for Agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements, and would also cover spares for tractors falling under Sr. No. 65(I-4)(vii)(a)/V.

(2) Not more than 1½% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item will be valid to cover imports of bolts and nuts suitable for use on tractors and tractor drawn agricultural implements.

(3) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix XXVI, unless otherwise expressly provided.

(4) Not more than 2% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher issued under this sub-item can be utilised for the import of such types of Ball bearings as are usable as spare parts of agricultural tractors and/or tractor drawn agricultural implements and are not specified in appendix XIV.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V—contd.*

(5) Not more than 5% of the face value of the quota licence issued under this sub-item or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of permissible types of garage tools as listed in Appendix XXV.

(6) Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Fan Belts which are used on Agricultural tractors in India and which are shown in the spare parts catalogues of these tractors, but excluding those which correspond to the following specifications :—

Fan Belts whose inside circumference is between 29" and 60" and which correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' sections of V-Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (*i.e.*, on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch.

(7) Additional licences will be granted to established importers



on *ad hoc* basis on evidence being furnished that they have fully or substantially used their quota licence for S. No. 74 (iii)/V issued during April—September 1959 or October 1959—March, 1960.

(8) Please see remark (2) against item 13 (Thin walled bearings) in Appendix XXVI.

(9) Spare parts of Tractor Diesel Engines will be allowed clearance only against licences issued under Sr. No. 30(f) (iii)/II and not against licences issued under S. No. 74 (iii)/V. If such spare parts are interchangeable for use on road vehicular type engines, clearances will be allowed only against licences issued under S. No. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV.

Established Importers of Diesel Engine spares [S. No. 30(f) (iii)/II], who have no quotas under S. Nos. 293, 295, 297-IV and who want to import interchangeable spares, will be permitted to import interchangeable spares :—

(a) upto 10% of the face value of their quota licences for S. No. 74 (iii)/V; and/or

(b) upto 10% of the face value of their quota licences for S. No. 30(f)(iii)/II.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

(10) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 74 (iii)/V and 74 (vi)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to restrictions mentioned against S. No. 74 (iii)/V.

(11) Quota licences for this item will also be valid for import of the following items of spares :

*Detail of items* Maximum ceiling upto which quota licences for S. No. 74(iii)/V for April—September, 1960 period can be utilised.

(a) Complete piston assemblies of any size

other than those  
mentioned in  
Annexure (A)  
to Appendix  
XXVI.

Rs. 4,000

(b) Piston rings of  
any size

Rs. 800

(c) Fuel injection  
equipments and  
spare parts  
thereof other  
than bodies  
and racks of  
single cylinder  
pumps and  
bodies of noz-  
zle holders of  
non-integral  
type

Rs. 2,000

(d) Fuel, oil, air  
filters, radia-  
tors, clutch  
facings all  
types, brake-  
linings all  
types, inlet  
and exhaust  
valves

Rs. 3,000 in  
the aggregate.

*Notes.*

1. In no case will this concession permit imports in excess of the face value of the quota licence.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					2. No 'split-up' of quota licences for this item will be permitted.
					3. Parts of Hydraulic lifts which form built-in mechanism of tractors will be classified as spare parts of the tractors and the entire Hydraulic mechanism as tractor accessory.
(iv)	Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only excluding Sheep Foot Rollers.	Ports	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Six months	Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 74(ii)/V.
(v)	Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.	Ports	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Six months	(i) A. U. applications from the Coffee Industry for import of power driven sprayers, coffee pulping and curing machinery and spares thereof will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications for these items should be made to the J.C.C.I., Madras.
					(ii) Quota licences granted for this sub-item can also be utilised for import of spare parts thereof.

(iii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the Power driven agricultural machinery provided that :

(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. on a 12-hour ratings according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(iv) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (i.e., exclusive of ball bearings, etc., and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI), will be granted

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(vi) Parts of power driven agricultural machinery	Ports	7½%	Nine months.		<p>to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-ITC (PN)/53, dated 25-3-1953.</p> <p>(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of power driven agricultural machinery other than tractors. It should be noted that these licences will not be valid for import of spare parts specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.</p> <p>(ii) Licences granted under this sub-item will also be valid for import from the Dollar area.</p> <p>(iii) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 74 (ii)/V and 74 (vi)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to restrictions mentioned against S. No. 74 (iii)/V.</p>
(vii) Chaff cutters other than power driven				Nil	
(viii) Sugarcane crushers				Nil	

	(ix) Ploughs, plough shears and cultivators other than tractor drawn. . . . .	Nil			
	(x) Sprayers (other than power driven) and parts .	Nil			
	(xi) Dusters (other than power driven) and parts .	Nil			
	(xii) Chaff cutter knives . . . . .	Nil			
	(xiii) Manual or animal driven agricultural machinery and parts thereof, not otherwise specified. .	Nil			
75	The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurising plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk-bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators ; also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes other than dairy and poultry farming.	Ports	Nil	Nine months.	(i) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% Gen. & 2½% Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.  (ii) A. U. applications from well known dairy and poultry farms for import of this item for replacement or small expansion purposes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by Dy. C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.
76	(a) Industrial Sewing Machines which are manually operated or worked by power and require for their operation less than one quarter horse power.	Ports	Nil	Nine months.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Import of over-lock machines will not be permitted.  (ii) Spare parts of this item (except spare parts import of which is prohibited) will be allowed

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under this Serial number, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.

(iii) Industrial Sewing Machines falling under S. No. 76/V, are those machines (either complete or head with or without other parts) whose landed cost with duty exceeds the amounts shown below and which are generally used for industrial or commercial purposes by tailors, hosiers or leather works for stitching heavy clothing, hosiery or leather etc.

Complete machines whether



hand or foot Rs. 375/-

Machine in parts :

Head Rs. 250/-

Cover 25/-

Stand (treadle and table) Rs. 100/-

Base. Rs. 20/-

Hand attachment Rs. 10/-

(b) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P.

Ports

10% Gen.  
10% Soft.

Nine months.

(b) (i) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of spare parts of heavy industrial sewing machines falling under this sub-item.

(ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 65 (I-4)/V.

(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of over-lock Sewing Machines.

77 Air raid sirens . . . . .

Nil

..

78 Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances and accessories thereof, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding telegraphic and telephonic.

(i) Hearing-aids and parts thereof . . . . .

Ports

100% Gen.  
100% Soft.

Six months.

(i) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on sales of Hearing-aids will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					(ii) Quota licences for this S. No. will also be valid for import of hearing aid batteries falling under S. No. 46-A(c)/II.
	(ii) Electric cooking ranges . . . . .		Nil		
	(iii) Tape and wire recorders, all sorts . . . . .	Ports	15% Gen. 15% Soft.	Six months	Quota licences will be valid only for import of magnetic tapes, magnetic perforated films, spares and recording wire.
	(iv) Public address equipments :—				
	(i) Amplifiers	Ports	7½% Gen. 7½% Soft.	Six months	Licences will be valid only for import of microphones and spare parts thereof.
	(ii) Loudspeakers				
	(iii) Pressure or driver units				
	(iv) Horns and				
	(v) Microphones				
	(v) Heating elements . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months	(i) A. U. applications will be considered by the port licensing authorities on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (ii) (a) Heating coils (with terminal box) only will be treated as heating elements. Also see (b) below (b) Boiling Plates with terminal box to be fitted to stoves,

cookers, boiling plates, hot plates, etc. are not heating elements but will be classifiable as parts of stoves, cookers, boiling plates etc. under S. No. 78 (vii)/V. This will not, however, apply to heating elements of the sealed type.

(vi) Rectifiers and battery chargers . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months
(vii) Others . . . . .	Ports	5% Gen. 5% Soft	Nine months.

- (i) A. U. applications will be considered by the port licensing authorities on an *ad hoc* basis.
- (ii) Quota licences will be valid only for import of rectifier elements, stacks and rectifier valves.
- (i) Licences will not be valid for import of vacuum cleaners, domestic washing machines, hair dryers, electric shavers, drink mixers, water heaters, electric irons, room heaters, fluorescent lamp starters, electric kettles, Desk lamps, electric stoves and hot plates.
- (ii) A. U. Actual Users' applications will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis for import of the following :—
  - (a) Thermostatic electric controls for the regulation of temperature of energy input in electrically heated systems.
  - (b) Specialised Electrical instruments apparatus etc. suitable for use in laboratories and hospitals. Detailed specifications and justification in support should be furnished.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing] Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V—contd.*

(iii) Applications from Established Importers for additional licences will be considered *ad hoc* and licences will be granted on a quota of 5% Gen. and 5% Soft (with a minimum of Rs. 500/-). These additional licences will be valid only for import of goods specified below :—

Pointolite lamps.

Electrometers.

Diffusion vacuum pumps.

Electrical contact thermometers.

Platinum resistance thermometers

Furnace for fusion point of coal ash.

Thermostatically controlled moisture determination ovens (vacuum ovens only).

Dielectric test apparatus.

Insulating oil testers.

Oscillators and oscillographs.

Calomel electrodes.

Hydrogen electrodes.

Quinhydrone electrodes.

Morton electrodes.

Glass electrodes.

Dionic water tester.

Conductivity metre.

Sterilizers.

Autoclaves.

Bacteriological incubators.

Contact thermometers.

Electro-magnetic separators.

Microscope illuminators.

P. H. recorders, P H meters and accessories.

- (iv) Spare parts (except such, import of which is prohibited) of this item will be allowed clearance upto 50% of the face value of the licence even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the schedule. Out of this, 5% can be utilised for import of glass spares for electric light fittings, falling under S. No. 248 (b)/IV.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
79	Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment.	Ports	50%	Nine months	(i) Please see Appendix XXXVI.  (ii) Quota licences will be granted subject to the conditions that the sale of these imported goods will be made only in accordance with the directions from the State Directors of Public Health. The details of imports effected against these quota licences will also be intimated to these authorities.  (iii) Quota licences will also be valid for import of Electro-Cardiograph paper.  (iv) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences granted for this item can be utilised for import of X-Ray films falling under S. No. 302/IV.
80	Deleted.				
81	Deleted.				
82	Tramcars and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	Ports	..	Twelve months.	A. U. for Tramway companies for import of spare parts not capable of fabrication indigenously.

83 Deleted.

84 Deleted.

85 Deleted.

86 Conveyances, not otherwise specified, and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.

(i) Auto rickshaws . . . . . Ports

Nil

Six months

(1) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this serial number will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. These licences will not be valid for :

(i) prohibited/restricted spare parts classified elsewhere (for instance, Ball bearings etc.), and

(ii) items detailed in list III of Appendix XXVI.

(2) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Auto Rickshaws in C. K. D. packs.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(j)	Fire fighting equipment other than fire extinguishers, fire fighting hose and ladders (only such of those articles as are classified as instruments and apparatus under this S. No. will be included).	..	Nil		
(k)	Pressure gauges . . . . .	Ports	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Six months.	
(l)	Deleted.				
(m)	Micro Eardrum Hearing aids . . . . .	Ports	20% Gen. 25% Soft.	Six months.	Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on the sales of this article will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.
(n)	Others . . . . .	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of such of those articles falling under S. No. 92 of V which are not specified in the above sub-items. (ii) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of bottle sprayers; Hand Magnifiers and self illuminating Block Magnifiers of sizes upto 3½" dia. (iii) Actual Users' applications from Tobacco curing industry will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for the import of curometers.



of complete machinery and parts thereof falling under this Sub-serial number will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. These licences will not be valid for import of—

(a) prohibited/restricted spares classified elsewhere, and

(b) items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.

87 Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.

88 All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipment : Provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.

C.C.I.

Nil

Six months. Licences will be granted to Actual Users, approved stockists and distributors on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Licences granted under these serial numbers will not be valid for import of the undermentioned sizes of aero tyres and tubes which are manufactured indigenously :

3.00—3  $1\frac{1}{2}$

6.00—6  $1\frac{1}{2}$

6.50—5  $1\frac{1}{2}$

26×7.75—13

17.00—16

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
89	Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and barges imported entire or in section : Provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not to be deemed to be included hereunder.	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months.	Applications for import of ships and vessels for breaking up purposes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
90	Light ships				
91	Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, rowing and other vessels.				
92	Instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than electrical including cinematographic but excluding articles otherwise specified in this schedule :				
	(a) Water meters	Ports	(a) 20%	Nine months	(a) (i) Quota licences will not be valid for import of $\frac{1}{4}$ " and $\frac{1}{2}$ " size water meters. (ii) Upto 15% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for import of spare parts.
	(b) Leader films	Ports	(b) 100%	Six months	(c) (i) Quota licences issued to established importers will not be valid for the import of the following categories of machines which are manufactured in India.
	(c) Weighing machines and parts thereof	Ports	(c) 25%	Nine months.	

- (a) Beam scales (upto a maximum of 72" size).
- (b) Weighbridges (steel yard type) upto a maximum of 100 tons capacity.
- (c) Platform scales (upto a maximum of 2 tons capacity) (Steel yard or dial type excluding difference weigher).
- (ii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that spare parts of the weighing machines (except in the case of spring balances) are actually imported at least upto 2½% of the face value of these licences.

NOTE 1.—For the purpose of the above remark, a spring balance is defined as an instrument which determines the weight of an object by the extension or compression of a spring. It signifies the simple instrument where the goods pan is attached directly above or below the spring and the extension or compression of the spring is directly registered by means of a pointer on a graduated scale of a dial. The import of spring balances will be allowed clearance by the Customs Authorities as spring balances irrespective of their use for weighing commodities, objects or human beings.

- (iii) Additional licences will be granted to Established Importers for 1/3rd of the face value

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

					of quota licences which will be valid for import of weighing machines and parts calibrated either exclusively in metric units or in metric units as well as in units now in use.
(d)	Yarn cloth testing machines, including Lap testing machines,	Ports	100%	Six months.	A. U. applications for import of testing machines used in the Textile Industries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J.C.C.I., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
(e)	Gas masks and refills . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months.	Quota licences will not ordinarily be valid for import of Refills of the carbon dioxide absorbent type. Applications for import of Refills of this type against quota licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should clearly state full chemical name, chemical composition and nature of the refills desired to be imported indicating the quantity for carbon dioxide absorption.

(f) Geometry Boxes and components thereof . . .	..	(f) Nil		
(g) Surveying and Mathematical instruments, the following namely :—				
(1) (a) Reversible level complete with stand . . .	}	Ports	30%	Nine months.
(b) Dumphy level complete with stand . . .				
(c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand . . .				
(2) (a) Slide rules . . . . .	}	Ports	50%	Nine months.
(b) Prismatic Compass . . . . .				
(c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses . . .				
(d) Drafting machines . . . . .				
(e) Plane-Table equipment—Ordinary and Techo-metric . . . . .				
(f) Theodolites . . . . .				
(3) Others . . . . .	Ports	20%	Nine months.	
				(3) (i) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of articles specified in Appendix XXXIX.
				(ii) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of Circular Bubbles of 5/8" dia.
				(iii) A. U. applications for the asterisked items in Appendix XXXIX to this Red Book will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Licensing authorities at ports.
(h) Deleted.				
(i) Fire Extinguishers . . . . .	..	Nil		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(j)	Fire fighting equipment other than fire extinguishers, fire fighting hose and ladders (only such of those articles as are classified as instruments and apparatus under this S. No. will be included).	..	Nil		
(k)	Pressure gauges . . . . .	Ports	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Six months.	
(l)	Deleted.				
(m)	Micro Eardrum Hearing aids . . . . .	Ports	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Six months.	Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on the sales of this article will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.
(n)	Others . . . . .	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of such of those articles falling under S. No. 92 of V which are not specified in the above sub-items. (ii) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of bottle sprayers; Hand Magnifiers and self illuminating Block Magnifiers of sizes upto 3½ dia. (iii) Actual Users' applications from Tobacco curing industry will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for the import of gyoqneters.

- (iv) Applications from factories for import of specialised items of protective equipments falling under this Serial number, which are not manufactured indigenously and are required for personal use of workers, will be considered *ad hoc*. Applications should be made through the Chief Adviser, Factories, New Delhi.
- (v) A. U. applications from textile and textile accessories industries will also be considered on *ad hoc* basis by the J.C.C.I., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
- (vi) A. U. applications from the Sugar industry for import of control and measuring instruments falling under this sub-S. No. will be considered *ad hoc* by D.C.C.I., (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendation of Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati).
- N. B.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is more even though these spare parts may fall under other Serial numbers and Parts of the Schedule.

- 93 Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made of rubber. }
- 94 Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances made of rubber :— }

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(a) (i) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses . . .			(i) Nil		
(ii) Plastic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately and spectacles with plastic frames.	Ports		(ii) Nil	Six months	A. U. applications for import of hinges required for the manufacture of spectacles frames will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing or the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries).
(iii) Lenses including bifocal blanks . . .	Ports	15% Gen. 15% Soft		Six months	(i) Licences will not be valid for import of lenses of c.i.f. value of less than Rs. 6 per dozen pair.  (ii) Quota licences issued under this sub-serial number will also be valid for import of Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks falling under S. No. 93-94 (a) (iv)/V.  (iii) Quota licences issued under this sub-serial number will be valid for the import of Bifocal blanks for opthalmic purposes only. A certificate from the manufacturers in the supplying countries will have to be produced to the



				Customs authorities to the effect that these bifocal blanks are for opthalmic purposes only.	
				(iv) A. U. applications for import of blanks will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis from manufacturers of bifocal blanks.	
(iv) Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks	Ports	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft.	Six months.	(i) A. U.	
				(ii) Licences will be valid for the import of only quality blanks. A certificate from the manufacturers in the supplying countries will have to be produced to the Customs authorities to the effect that the rough blanks are for opthalmic purposes only.	
				(iii) Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 93-94 (a)(iii)/V above.	
				(iv) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.	
(b) Metallic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with metallic frames.	Ports	(b) Nil	Six months.	A. U. applications for import of hinges required for the manufacture of spectacle frames will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing or the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries).	
(c) Other optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc.	Ports	(c) 10% Gen. 10% Soft	Six months.	Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of :— (i) Monoculars upto magnification 10x ; and	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

*Note :* This restriction will not apply for import of eye glasses required by watch repairers with magnification below 10x.

(ii) Prism Binoculars upto magnification 10x and aperture upto 50 millimeter and C.I.F. price of each of which is less than Rs. 475.

(d) Scientific and surgical instruments made of rubber and/or made of glass including Scientific glassware.

Ports

(d) 15% Gen. Six months  
15% Soft

(1) Soft currency licences issued for scientific glassware will be valid for import of Laboratory ware made of silica or Quartz.

(2) Not more than half of the face value of the licence issued for this sub-item can be utilised for the importation of laboratory glassware falling under S. Nos. 247 and 248 of Part IV. The importers are however, warned that if ordinary glass tumblers and other items like, flasks etc. which are not distinguishable as

such, as laboratory or scientific glassware, are imported they are liable to be refused clearance by the customs authorities under licences for 'scientific glassware.'

- (3) Although quota licences for S. No. 93-94 (d)/V and S. No. 93-94 (f)/V will be granted separately, they may be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. The concession given in remark (2) against S. No. 93-94 (d)/V will not, however, be available to licences for S. No. 93-94 (f)/V.
- (4) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of surgical rubber gloves and finger-stalls.
- (5) Quota licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of the following articles :
  - (i) Ordinary Burettes with or without single stopcock, ordinary volumetric single mark blue-pipettes or graduated pipettes and specific gravity bottles without counterpoise or thermometer, all of accuracy grade B or below.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Established Importers	Validity of Licencees	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

(ii) All Surgical Rubber goods except the following :—

Balloon Catheters,

G. E. Catheters and Bougies,

Coude & Bi-Coude Catheters,

Triemann Catheters,

Ureter Catheters,

Empyema Tubes.

Double Lumen Tubes and Catheters, the following :—

(a) Miller Abbott's Tube

(b) Cantor's Opaque Tubes with Balloons,

(c) Sengstaken Tri-lumen Cesophageal Tubes

(d) Combined Krentz 5 lumen Cesophageal Tubes

**Kelly's Pads**

Rubber Parts for Iron  
Lungs

Rebreathing attachments to  
Anaesthesia Apparatus  
*viz.*, Bags and Corrugat-  
ed tubes.

Rubber Tracheal Tubes.

Para Rubber Tubing for  
Haemocytometer.

Sphygmomanometer Spare  
Parts made of Rubber.

Perforated Drainage Tubes  
only the following :

- (1) Levin's Tubes.
- (2) Ryall's Tubes.
- (3) T. Tubes (or Gall  
Bladder Drainage tubes)
- (4) Kehr's Gold Bladder  
drainage tubes.
- (5) Colostomy Pauls Tubes  
(Penrose Tubes).
- (6) Intra-Tracheal tubes  
(Magill's Tubes)

De Pezzer's Catheters

Malecot's Catheters

Supra-pubic Self Retaining  
Catheters

Cardiac Catheters both  
plain & Baloon.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. \ Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					Oesophageal Catheters and Bougies.
					Gudel Tubes or Airways with or without metal olives.
					Dr. Zeise Stone Dislodgers
					Johnson's Stone Dislodgers
					Metras Catheters.
					Hurst's Mercury Filled Bougies.
					Ileostomy and Colostomy Bags and Appliances.
					Urinal Male & Female for day and night use.
					(6) Additional licences will be granted to established im- porters on a quota of 5% Gen. and 5% Soft for import of permissible types of surgical instruments made of rubber only.
(e) Surgical instruments, Apparatus and Appliances, not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	Ports	40% Gen. 40% Soft.	Six months	(i) Instruments falling under this sub-item relating to diagnosis and pathological work will also be allowed clearance against licences for this sub-item.	

- (ii) Not more than 2½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of hypodermic needles of the following sizes :—

Size No.	Gauge No.
1	21
2	22
12	23
14	23
16	24
18	26
20	26

*Note* :—The restriction is applicable to both Record and Luer mounts type needles of the above sizes.

- (iii) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of syringes.
- (iv) Applications for grant of additional licences to Established Importers will also be considered by the licensing authorities and licences granted on the basis of a quota of 25% Gen. and 25% Soft. These additional licences will not be valid for import of Hypodermic needles of the sizes covered by the restrictions mentioned in remark (ii) above. The additional licences will also not be valid for import of syringes.

(f) Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass. Ports

(f) 40% Gen. Six months. f (i) Please see remark (3) against S. No. 93-94 (d)/V. 40% Soft

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(g) Microscopes and accessories . . . . .	} Ports		(g) 20% Gen. Six months 20% Soft.		(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the following :— Ordinary Burettes with or without single stopcock, ordinary volumetric single mark blub-pipettes or graduated pipettes and specific gravity bottles without counterpoise or thermometer, all of accuracy grade B or below.
Microscope slides and cover glasses . . . . .					(g) (i) Quota licences will not be valid for import of ordinary microscopes with total magnification upto 150x and their accessories e.g., eye-pieces and objectives upto 150x.
Brinell's microscopes . . . . .					(ii) Ordinary microscopes with magnifications above 150x and upto 600x and their accessories including those which are interchangeable with the accessories of microscopes other than ordinary can only be imported upto 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher.
(h) Laboratory balances and weights . . . . .	Ports		(h) 60% Gen. Six months. 60% Soft.		(h) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences or



						Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of balances with a sensitivity of 1/10 milligram and below.
(i) Clinical Thermometers . . . . .		Nil				
(j) Dental surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified.	Ports	120% Gen. 120% Soft.	Six months.	(i)	Quota licences granted under this sub-serial number will be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix LIV of the Red Book.	
				(ii)	Established Importers are requested to re-establish their quotas on the basis of their past imports of articles falling under this sub-item.	
					N. B.—Spare parts of S. No. 93-94/V (except such import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, even though the spare parts may fall under other Serial Numbers and Parts of the I. T. C. Schedule.	
95 Rubber balls, Football bladders, balloons and toys :						
(a) Tennis balls . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months	(a)	(i) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-S. Nos. 325 (b)/IV and 95 (a) and (b)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these items, subject to the conditions prescribed against S. No. 325 (b)/IV.	
				(ii)	Applications from recognised Sports Associations will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I., New Delhi.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(b) Squash balls . . . . .	Ports	(b) 20%	Six months.	(b) Please see remark (i) against S. No. 95 (a)/V above.
	(c) Others . . . . .		Nil		
96	Art, the following works of :				
	(1) Statuary and pictures intended to be put up for the public benefit in a public place, and (2) Memorials of a public character intended to be put up in a public place, including the materials used, or to be used in their construction whether worked or not.		Nil		
97	Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casein . . . . .		Nil		
98	Asbestos, raw . . . . .	Ports	..	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (ii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.
99	Deleted.				
100	Deleted . . . . .	..	..	..	This item has been merged with S. No. 101-D/V.
101	Cellulose Acetate sheets and moulding powder . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered only for import of cellulose

acetate moulding powders and cellulose acetate sheets with one side matt surface used by screen printers of textiles for screen printing (screen making).

(ii) Licences granted under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar Area.

(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of cellulose acetate rods and tubes.

(iv) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of general purposes cellulose acetate sheets.

*Note.*—The face value restriction mentioned in remark (iv) above will not, however, apply to import of cellulose sheets with one side matt surface used by screen printers of textiles for screen printing (screen making).

(v) Licences will also be granted except for sheets, rods and tubes under the Export Promotion Scheme. Cellulose acetate sheets (4, 6 and 8 m.m. thick) will, however, be licensed under the Export Promotion Scheme.

(vi) Licences will be valid only for virgin moulding powder and first quality standard products.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

101-A Cellulose acetate butyrate . . . . . Ports

10%

Six months

(vii) Established Importers and actual users holding valid licences for cellulose acetate moulding powder falling under S. No. 101/V, can be allowed to utilise their licences for import of cellulose acetate flakes and plasticisers in the normal proportion in which these are blended in the moulding powder upto the full face value of the licences.

(i) A.U.

(ii) Licences will be valid for import of Cellulose acetate butyrate in powder, pellet and granule forms only, but licences will be valid only for virgin materials and first quality standard products.

(iii) Licences issued under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar area.

(iv) Same remark as at (vi) against S. No. 101/V.

(v) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 101-A, 101-E and 113-I/V, they can be utilised for import of any of the permissible articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to the restrictions against these items.

101-B Deleted	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	..	..	..	This item is covered by S. No. 122 (vi)/V.
101-C Cellulose film scrap	.	.	.	.	.	.	Ports	Nil	..	(i) This S. No. covers film scrap obtained from cinematograph film, roll film and X-Ray film. (ii) A. U. Applications from Actual Users for import of Cellulose acetate film scrap only will be considered at the ports on the recommendations of the Regional Joint Development Commissioners (Small Scale Industries) or the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries as the case may be. (iii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing.	
101-D Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and tubes	.						Ports	10%	Six months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Licences issued under this Serial Number will not be valid for import of cellulose nitrate tubes of external diameter 3/4" and above. (iii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
101-E	Chloride moulding powder . . . . .	Ports	..	Six months.	(i) Policy is given against S. No. 113-I of Part V. (ii) Same remarks as at (vi) against S. No. 101/V and as at (v) against S. No. 101-A/V. (iii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.
102	Cresol-formaldehyde moulding powders . . . . .	..	Nil		
103	Curled rope hair . . . . .	..	Nil		
104	Diamonds Industrial, in all forms including diamond grit and powder.	Ports	60%	Six months.	Quota licences issued under this S. No. will be subject to the condition that consignments imported against them should be accompanied by a certificate from the accredited Trade Association from the country of origin or shipment to the effect that the goods are genuine industrial diamonds.
105	Fibreboards (e.g., hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood, and vulcanised fibre sheets.	..	Nil		

106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.	Ports	40% Gen. 40% Soft.	Six months.	
107	Glass substitutes . . . . .		Nil		
108	Glucose powder (excluding Anhydrous Dextrose and Glucose powder packed in small containers of 1 lb or less) and Glucose other sorts.				
	(a) Liquid glucose . . . . .		Nil		
	(b) Others . . . . .		Nil		
109	Phenolic resin sheets . . . . .		..	..	Please see entries against S. No. 112/V.
110	Nickel catalyst . . . . .	Ports	125% Gen. 125% Soft.	Six months	A. U. applications will be considered by the D. C. (CLA) on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture. Actual user licences will be granted only on production of an evidence that the requirements could not be obtained from established importers.
111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powders . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. for manufacture of electrical accessories. (ii) Licences will be valid for the import of powder conforming to at least B.S.S. 771-1954 GX grade or equivalent thereof. (iii) Applications from manufacturers of plastic bobbins for import of standard Phenol Formaldehyde Moulding Powder with fibre base will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> if the demands thereof cannot be met from indigenous sources.

## SECTION II—contd.

428

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I]

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
112	Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.	Ports	10%	Six months.	(iv) Same remark as at (vi) against S. No. 101/V.  Quota licences granted for this S. No. will be valid only for the import of : (a) tubes whether paper based or fabric based, and/or (b) paper based rods, and/or (c) cast phenolic resinous sheets tubes and rods.
113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.	Ports	5%	Six months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Same remark as at (vi) against S. No. 101/V. (iii) Quota licences will be valid for import of Acrylic plastic sheets, rods and tubes only.
113-A	Polivinyl chloride plastic sheets (unsupported)	Ports	Nil	Six months.	A. U. applications for import of rigid P.V.C. sheets having vicat Softening point above 70°C will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
113-B	Polydichlorstyrene resin . . . . .		Nil		



113-C	Polystyrene . . . . .	Ports	Nil		
113-D	Polyvinyl acetate resin powder . . . . .	Ports	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft.	Six months.	(1) Same remark as at (vi) against S. No. 101/V. (2) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 113-D, 113-E, 113-F, and 113-G of Part V, they can be utilised for import of permissible items falling under any of these serial numbers.
113-E	Polyvinyl butyral resin . . . . .	Ports	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft.	Six months.	Same remark as at (2) against S. No. 113-D/V.
113-F	Polyvinylidene chloride . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months.	(i) Same remark as at (2) against S. No. 113-D/V. (ii) Licences will be valid only for import of this item in powder, pellet and granule forms. Licences will be valid only for virgin materials and first quality standard products.
113-G	Polyvinyl formal . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months.	(i) Same remark as at (2) against S. No. 113-D/V. (ii) Licences will be valid only for import of this item in powder, pellet and granule forms. Licences will be valid only for virgin materials and first quality standard products.
113-H	Polyvinyl chloride resin powders . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months.	A. U.
113-I	P.V.C. composition including moulding powder . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar Area. (iii) Same remarks as at (vi) against S. No. 101/V and as at (v) against S. No. 101-A/V.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
113-J	Polyethylene moulding powder . . . . .	C.L.A.	Nil	Six months	(iv) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing. A. U. applications for import of High Density (Linear) polyethylene moulding powder will be considered by the D.C.C.I. (CLA), New Delhi in consultation with the Development Wing. The applicants should also furnish details of the end products along with their applications.
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.	A. U. applications from fireworks industry for import of this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the D.C.C.I., Ernakulam.
115	Stereo flongs . . . . .	Ports	60% Gen. 60% Soft.	Six months.	A. U. applications from the newspaper industry for import of this item will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by C.C.I., New Delhi.
116	Synthetic resins, all sorts, not otherwise specified— (i) Phenolic Alkyds, maleic and urea resins. . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months.	Applications for import of U. F. Resins from the manufacturers of plywood and chipboard will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the port licensing authorities in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Applications from the Textile Industry will also be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(\*) Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s., other than those covered by S. No. 116 (i)/V.

Ports

30% Gen. Six months.  
30% Soft.

(f) Licences will not be valid for import of synthetic resins in semi-liquid form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resins and also dispersions and emulsions of synthetic resins which are classifiable under S. Nos. 34—37/V. Import of hardeners, catalysts, accelerators, modifying agents and release agents will be permitted provided a corresponding quantity of Resin is also imported. A margin of 5% excess may be allowed in respect of hardeners etc. as provision for wastage or loss in transit etc.

(ii) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of items falling under S. Nos. 1 (c)(i)/III and 116 (ii)/V they can be utilised for the import, of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers, except that this interchangeability will not cover import of Cation active finishing agents S. No. 1(c)(i)/III against quota licences issued for S. No. 116(ii)/V.

(iii) A. U. applications from small scale units will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis.

(iv) Please see remark against S. No. 122(x)/V.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
117	Textile Printing Dyes . . . . .	..	..	..	Policy is indicated against S. No. 1-B. of Part III.
118	Urea-formaldehyde moulding powders . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U.
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes . . . . .	Ports	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Six months	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.  (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of vulcanised fibre sheets. Import of vulcanised fibre sheets required for insulation purposes will, however, be permitted both against quota licences for S. No. 119/V and S. No. 38/II. Vulcanised fibre sheets of electrical grade to be allowed against licences for S. No. 119/V and S. No. 38/II should generally conform to B. S. S. 216/1936 as amended from time to time.
<p><i>Notes.</i>—Vulcanised fibre sheets for electrical insulation purposes can be imported against quota licences for S. No. 119/V and S. No. 38/II irrespective of</p>					

of colour or thickness if they otherwise conform to B.S.S. 216-1936 as amended from time to time. The most important point is the electrical (proof) strength of the sheets which should be tested in the manner prescribed in Annexure D of B.S.S. 216.

120 Deleted.

121 Window glass channels . . . . . Nil

122 All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule :—

(i) Plastic materials not otherwise specified . . . Ports (i) Nil Six months. A. U. applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

(ii) Fluorspar . . . . . Ports 66½% Gen. Six months. Licences issued for this S. No. will be valid for import of Fluorspar both in lump and powder form.  
66½% Soft.

(iii) Bleaching earth (such as Fullers Earth Fulment, C.L.A. Tonsil etc.). (iii) Nil Six months. (a) A. U. applications from the Vanaspati industry will be licensed *ad hoc* on the recommendations of the Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati (Ministry of Food and Agriculture). Applicants should intimate to the licensing authority in regard to the indigenous purchases of Bleaching earth made during the current or in respect of the licensing period to which the application relates.

(b) A. U. applications for bleaching deep coloured oils, such as cotton seed oil, castor oil, etc. will be considered *ad hoc* on the recommendations of the Development Wing.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

					(e) A.U. Applications from Actual Users for refining and reclaiming Petroleum, Mineral Oil and lubricants will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I., New Delhi in consultation with the appropriate sponsoring authority.
(iv)	Looking glass . . . . .		(iv)	Nil	
(v)	Vulcanised fibre suitcases, trunks and bags n.o.s.		(v)	Nil	
(vi)	Water proofing composition . . . . .	..	(vi)	Nil	
(vii)	Films made from transparent cellulose or Viscacella, Royasine, transparent cellulose wrapping and other transparent paper.	Ports	(vii)	Nil	Six months. (i) A. U. licences for heat-sealing and moisture-proof grades will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
					(ii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing.
(viii)	Snap fasteners . . . . .	..	(viii)	Nil	
(ix)	Cryolite . . . . .	Ports	(ix)	60%	Six months.

(x) Cassin . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months, A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(xi) Flints stones for cigarette lighter . . . .		Nil	
(xii) Plastic based adhesive tapes including cellulose adhesive tapes.		Nil	
(xiii) Enamelled frits . . . . .		Nil	
(xiv) Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops.		..	Requests for import of this item against A. U. licences for Serial No. 47/V (Raw wool and wool tops) will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
(xv) Staple fibre including synthetic proteinous cut fibres.		Nil	
(xvi) Deleted.			
(xvii) French chalk . . . . .		Nil	
(xviii) Ashwood oars . . . . .		Nil	
(xix) Manufactures of wood other than ashwood oars.	C.L.A.	Nil	Six months A. U. applications for import of willow clefts from sports goods industry will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(xx) Dom nuts . . . . .	Mad.	Nil	Six months	(i) A. U.	
				(ii) Licences for dom nuts will not be valid for import of semi-manufactured or bored dom nuts.	
(xxi) Mica . . . . .	..	Nil	..		
(xxii) Feathers . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months	(i) A. U. applications for import of Feathers will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis from the Sports goods industry by the Dy. C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi	
				(ii) Quota licences will be valid only for import of birds' feathers required for shuttle manufactures.	
(xxiii) Rudraksha beads . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.		
(xxiv) Filter candles . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.		
(xxv) Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified	Ports	Nil	Six months.	A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.	



(xxvi) Vanadium catalyst. . . . .	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months.	
(xxvii) Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas or arc welding, melting and refining metals.	Ports	10%	Six months.	
(xxviii) Corozo nuts . . . . .		Nil		
(xxix) Filter aids . . . . .	Ports	15%	Six months	(i) A. U. applications from the Vanaspati Industry for import of this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the D.C.C.I. (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendations of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture. (Sugar & Vanaspati Directorate).
				(ii) Quota licences will be issued subject to a minimum of Rs. 1,000/- in any individual case.
				(iii) A. U. applications from actual users for refining and reclaiming petroleum, mineral oil and lubricants can be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I., New Delhi in consultation with the appropriate sponsoring authorities.
(xxx) Asbestos magnesia lagging . . . . .		Nil		
(xxxi) Asbestos mantle yarn . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	A. U. applications will be considered by the port licensing authorities.
(xxxii) Glass, mineral or slag wool and products thereof.	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications for import of glass rovings, glass mats and glass fabrics will be considered in consultation with the Development Wing.
(xxxiii) Glass tinsel powder . . . . .		Nil		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
(xxv)	Wall plugs, all sorts (non-electrical) with cementing materials, n.o.s.		Nil		
(xxv)	Decex oil proof compound . . . . .	Bom.	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications for import of Decex lining compound, i.e., Decex oil proof compound (rubber emulsion) will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by Jt. C.C.I., Bombay.
(xxvi)	Tailoring chalk . . . . .		Nil		
(xxvii)	Calcium carbonate activated (e.g., wienofil etc.).		Nil		
(xxviii)	Boiler compound (Antiscale compound) .		Nil		
(xxix)	Embroidery ring frames . . . . .		Nil		
(xi)	Etching powder . . . . .		Nil		
(xii)	Gypsum . . . . .		Nil		
(xiii)	Laboratory ware made of Silica . . . . .	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months	
(xiii)	Silicaware equipment, for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and Ceramic equipments for chlorine plants . . . . .	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months	

(xlii) Silicon . . . . .	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months	
(xliii) Petroleum Coke . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months	
(xliv) Kapok . . . . .	..	Nil	..	Import of this item from Pakistan is covered by O.G.L. No. LXI.
(xlv) Negative Collodion and lodizer . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(xlvi) Kamandalu . . . . .	C.C.I.	..	Six months	Applications from established importers of this sub-item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(xlvii) Others . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	(i) Applications from Actual Users only for essential items will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the technical advisers concerned.  (ii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing.
<b>PART VI</b>				
Machine Tools . . . . .	Tools	..	Twelve months.	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XI.



---

**SECTION III**  
**Appendices**

---



---

APPENDIX I—*Deleted.*

---

APPENDIX II—*Deleted.*



## APPENDIX III

## Enhancement of small value licences

It is well known that the system of quota licences freezes the pattern of import trade. The rigid application of this system has, by circumscribing the opportunities for the exercise of commercial skill and enterprise, operated as a stumbling block for attempts on the part of small importers to improve their business. An attempt has been made to provide an opportunity to small licence holders to expand their business to a limited extent in the items mentioned in the first two columns of the table below. The words "small value licences will be enhanced" have been inserted against the items concerned in the remarks column of the Policy Statement in Section II.

2. Established Importers whose entitlement under the prescribed policy works out to a figure below that quoted in column 3 of the statement below, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be doubled. Those whose entitlement works out to less than twice the figure quoted in column 3, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be suitably enhanced so as to provide adequately for marginal adjustments.

## LIST OF ITEMS WHERE SMALL VALUE LICENCES HAVE BEEN ENHANCED

Part & S. No.	Description	Value of licences
1	2	3

## PART II

25(d)	Emery grain, Emery powder Abrasive and carborundum grain and powder.	The minimum value of licence will be Rs. 2,000
38	Electric insulation including prespahn paper, etc.	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
45(b)	Metal clad or otherwise clad Switches etc.	Licences valued upto Rs. 1000 will be doubled.
45(d)	Electrical Instruments, apparatus, appliances etc. 'Others'.	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.

## PART III

5-A	Machine cloth . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,000 will be doubled.
-----	-------------------------	---

## APPENDIX III—contd.

1	2	3
<b>PART IV</b>		
83	Wines . . . . .	} Licences valued upto Rs. 500 will be doubled.
84	Brandy, gin and whisky . . . . .	
169-170	Books . . . . .	The minimum value of a quota licence will be Rs. 1,000/-.
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper. . . . .	The minimum value of a licence will be Rs. 2,500.
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than Cinema, all sort N.O.S.	The minimum value of a licence will be Rs. 2,500/-.
<b>PART V</b>		
29(a)	Selenium and Selenium di-oxide . . . . .	The minimum value of a quota licence will be Rs. 750/-.
22-31	Chemicals :—	} Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
	(i) Anhydrous ammonia . . . . .	
	(ii) Ferric chloride . . . . .	
	(iii) Refills for fire extinguishers . . . . .	
34-37(d)	Raw materials for paints etc. . . . .	The minimum value of licence will be Rs. 1,000/-.
45-A	Paste Board, Mill Board, Card Board, Straw Board, etc.	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
122(xxix)	Filter aids . . . . .	The minimum value of a licence will be Rs. 1,000/-.

## APPENDIX IV

LIST OF ITEMS WHICH ARE LICENSABLE TO ACTUAL USERS DURING  
APRIL—SEPTEMBER, 1960

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description
1	2
<b>PART I</b>	
4 . . .	Ferro-Vanadium.
9 . . .	Ferro-Silicon.
10 . . .	Ferro-Chrome . . . . .
11 (a) . . .	Refined Ferro-Manganese— All grades below 3% Carbon.
16-A . . .	Bright M. S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Land- loy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Plats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars (not valid for certain sizes mentioned in Section II.)
17 (i) . . .	Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.
17(ii)(a) . . .	Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size.
17(ii)(c) } . . .	Oil line pipes and tubes.
17(ii)(d) . . .	Steel wrought Iron Pressure Pipes— B.S.S. 1387 Class A or equivalent specification pipes below $\frac{1}{4}$ " and over 3" nom. bore and for B. S. S. 1387 Class B and Class C or equivalent specifications pipes below $\frac{1}{4}$ " and above 3" nominal bore.
17(ii)(e) . . .	Mechanical tubing (welded) etc.
17(ii)(g) . . .	Stainless steel pipes and tubes.
17(iv)(a) . . .	Malleable iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.
17(iv)(b) } . . .	Wrought iron/steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.
17(iv)(c) . . .	Cast iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.
17(iv)(d) } . . .	Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.
25(b) . . .	Wire nails.
29 . . .	Iron or steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire).
35(b) . . .	Stainless steel wire netting.
36(b) . . .	Copper coated stapling wire.
38(a) . . .	Special ship chains like steering chains.
38(c) . . .	Iron or steel castings (unmachined).
41(i) . . .	Highly polished copper sheets for printing houses and copper per- forated sheets.
41(ii) . . .	Copper sheets and tubes.

## APPENDIX IV—contd.

1	2
<b>PART I—contd.</b>	
43-A . . .	Lead ingot, pig and scrap.
44 . . .	Zinc or spelter unwrought etc.
45(a) . . .	Tin block and tin scrap.
46(a) . . .	Brass perforated sheets.
46(c) . . .	Brass rods and tubes.
47 . . .	Copper unwrought.
51 . . .	Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products.
52 . . .	Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire.
<b>PART II</b>	
3 . . .	Raw Manila hemp (Fibre).
4 . . .	Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre).
5 . . .	Raw sisal fibre.
6 . . .	Aloe Fibre.
7 . . .	Sisal-Yarn.
9(a&b) . . .	Steel balls of sizes above 9/16" diameters.
9(c) . . .	Steel balls of sizes 9/16" in diameter and below.
12 . . .	Aluminium manufactures the following:— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Sheets and strips thinner than 30 SWG.</li> <li>(ii) Pipes and tubes 3" outside dia. and above.</li> <li>(iii) Extruded sections.</li> <li>(iv) Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture of electrical conductors), and</li> <li>(v) Aluminium electrodes.</li> </ul>
13 . . .	Aluminium in any crude form.
16(a) . . .	Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire, and strip, made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.
17(a)(i) . . .	Platinum for essential users like instruments manufacturers.
17( ) (ii) . . .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Weld 'H' Colmonoy Wire,</li> <li>(ii) Nickel Wire</li> <li>(iii) Fuschond Nickel Electrodes.</li> </ul>
17(b) . . .	Non-ferrous semi-manufactures.
17(c) . . .	Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires, rivets.
17(e) . . .	Bi-metal strips.
19(1)(ii) . . .	Ball bearing of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below, etc.
19(1)(iii) . . .	Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter etc.
19(1)(iv) . . .	Ball Bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter etc.
19(1)(v) . . .	Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" etc.
19(1)(vi) . . .	Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" etc.

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

I

2

**PART II—contd.**

- 19(1)(vii) . . . Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter.
- 19(2)(i) . . . Roller bearings.
- 19(3)(i) . . . Taper Roller bearings.
- 20(1)(a) . . . Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide tips or Stellite solid or inserted type Tungsten Carbide tips and stellite tips.
- 20(1)(b) . . . Milling cutters, gear cutters, end mills, slitting saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.
- (c) . . . Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.
- 20(2)(a)(i) . . . Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types.
- (ii) . . . Wood working band saws.
- 20(2)(b) . . . Machine worked cutters.
- 20(3)(a)(i) . . . Files and Rasps.
- 20(3)(a)(iii) . . . Glass cutting or writing diamond tools.
- 20(4)(a) . . . Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers.
- (b) . . . Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.
- (c) . . . Carbide tipped drills and reamers.
- (d) . . . Twist drills of 3/64" dia. and above.
- 21 (1) . . . Special types of gauges (for textile industry).
- 24 (b) . . . Grinding wheels and segments.
- 25 (d) . . . Carborandum Powder.
- 26 (1-4) . . . Crucibles other than graphite crucibles upto size No. 30.
- 28 (2) . . . Leather Belting.
- 28 (4) . . . V-Belts and Dixel ropes.
- 28 (5) . . . Hair Belting (Special types).
- 28 (8) . . . Rubber covered conveyor belting.
- 30 (c) . . . Diesel Engines above 35 H.P. for replacement purposes.
- 30 (d) . . . Marine type Diesel Engines (for Fishermen's Co-operative Societies and manufacturers of mechanising sailing vessels).
- 31 (c) . . . Outboard motors.
- 32 (a) . . . Electric motors (second hand).
- 32 (b) . . . Vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country (for pump manufacturers).
- Flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent.
- 32 (c) . . . Motors of the types from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P.—flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent.
- 32 (d) . . . Other types of motors—flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent.
- Variable speed motors.
- 32 (e) . . . Parts of motors i.e. condensers and centrifugal switches.
- 32 (f) . . . Electric Generators.
- 32 (g) . . . Generating sets.
- 32 (h) . . . Parts of generators

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

1	2
<i>PART II—contd.</i>	
34 (b)(i)(i)	Centrifugal pumps and/or Pumping sets with horizontal spindle having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less.
34(b)(i)(ii)	Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets with horizontal spindle having delivery outlet above 6" dia. and upto and including 12" dia.
34 (4)	Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps.
36(I-4)	Articles of machinery n.o.s. when required for Jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries.
36 (5)	Component parts of machinery.
37(i)(a)	Metallic and plastic bobbins.
37(I)(f)	Other Jute mill stores covered by this S. No.
37(2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (i) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.
38-A(c)	Studio and projector lamps.
38-A(f)	Sodium and Mercury Vapour lamps.
39 (c)	Industrial and street light fittings— (i) Porcelain bases for switches. (ii) Flame proof fittings for coal industry.
41-A	Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrode paste and carbon furnaces (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces.
42 (b)	Lightning arresters and high voltage Fuses.
42 (c)	Electric motor starters.
42 (d)	Transformers of ratings not covered by S. No. 42 (a)/II.
42 (e)	Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut outs.
42 (f)	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these.
42 (g)	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.
42 (h)	Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.
42 (i)	Electric control gear and electric transmission gear—Others.
43 (d)	Paper insulated power cables.
(For Electrical undertakings and Collieries).	



APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

1	2
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>	
	(ii) Cocoabeans and seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie.
38 . . .	Copra or coconut kernel.
40 . . .	Rubber seeds.
41 . . .	Hops.
49(b) . . .	Rosin.
56 . . .	Carnauba Wax.
60 . . .	Mutton tallow (for soap, metal polish and fatty acids manufacturers).
61(b) . . .	Palm oil.
78-79(v) . . .	Chicory.
78-79 (vi) . . .	Yeast.
80(a) . . .	Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing for major Milk Supply Schemes.
97 . . .	Special quality and grades of China clay not indigenously available.
98 . . .	Salt (Vacuum dried salt only).
99 . . .	Ball clay.
87, 109 . . .	Chloramphenicol.
	Malt extract excluding preparations thereof.
	Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.
	Penicillin in bulk.
	P.A.S. and its salts excluding preparations thereof.
	Other Antibiotics in bulk.
	Anhydrous Dextrose excluding preparations.
115(c) . . .	Studio-make-up materials.
122 . . .	Plumbago and graphite (for pencil manufacturers and graphite for manufacturers of graphite crucibles).
124 . . .	Copying coloured lead slips (for pencil manufacturers).
127-129 . . .	Natural essential oils, etc. except lemon grass oil, palma rosa oil, sandal wood oil, eucalyptus oil, turpentine oil, volatile oil of mustard, Cedar wood oil, Vetiver oil and Methyl Salicylate.
130 . . .	Essential oils synthetic



APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

1	2
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>	
132(a)	Resinoids.
138.	Glue n.o.s. excluding belt dressing.
143 (a)	Chrome splits.
143(c)	Pickled hides and butts.
144.	Hides and Skins, raw or salted.
150	Certain grades of Rubber raw as under :—
	(a) Crepe rubber other than Sole Crepe ;
	(b) Sheet rubber ;
	(c) Latex ;
	(d) Synthetic rubber ; and
	(e) Reclaimed rubber.
151	Firewood (Gewa wood and Sundri wood).
154	Cork manufactures, n.o.s. (Shuttle cock cork bottoms for sports goods industry).
157-158	Printing paper.
159 (a)	Paper including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art papers all sorts, n.o.s. etc.
159 (b)	Filter paper.
160	Packing and wrapping paper.
169-170	Books (for Universities, educational institutions, etc.).
174(a)	Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw Jute.
174(b)	Raw Jute.
177	Artificial silk yarn and thread.
180(a)	Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above (for Handloom Co-operative Societies).
206	Certain varieties of woollen felts not indigenously available.
226(a)	Flax hose (high pressure and fire fighting hoses).
237	Fire bricks.
238	Refractory coating and cements.
240	Laboratory porcelainware for educational, scientific, industrial and research laboratories.
244	Plate glass (for Mirror manufacturers).
247(c)	Neutral glass vials conforming to B.P. 1953 neutrality test.

APPENDIX IV—*contd.**PART IV—contd.*

- | 1                   | 2   |
|---------------------|---|
| 148 (b) . . .       | Heat resisting glass.   |
| 248 (c) . . .       | Glass and glass-ware, n.o.s. and lacquered-ware—Others  |
|                     | (i) Hard glass tubings.   |
|                     | (ii) Soft glass tubing with white enamel back and/or blue line used in the manufacture of burettes and soft glass capillary tubing used in the manufacture of chemical thermo-meters. |
|                     | (iii) Interchangeable glass joints (for manufacturers of laboratory-wares).   |
| 267(b) . . .        | Burners (for pressure stoves).  |
| 268(b) . . .        | Burners.  |
| 275(a) . . .        | Metal frames and fittings (under Export Promotion Scheme only).   |
| 286(a) . . .        | Component parts of typewriters to manufacturers with an approved programme of manufacture of typewriters.   |
| 288(a) . . .        | Parts of sewing machines for approved assemblers etc.   |
| 290(a) . . .        | Electronic valves.  |
| 290(b) . . .        | Condensers.   |
| 290(c) . . .        | Resistances.  |
| 290(d) . . .        | Potentiometers, volume control, tone control.   |
| 290(e) . . .        | Loud Speakers.  |
| 290(f) . . .        | Component parts of wireless reception instruments etc.—others.  |
| 291 . . .           | Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete.   |
| 292 . . .           | Motor cars including taxi cabs.   |
| 293, 295, 297 . . . | (i) Motor Vehicle parts.  |
|                     | (ii) Piston assemblies.   |
|                     | (iii) Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.   |
| 294(i) . . .        | Motor cycles and scooters (in c.k.d. condition for approved manufacturers.)   |
| 301 . . .           | Parts and accessories of cycles.  |
| 308 (b) . . .       | Parts of clocks (certain permissible types).  |
| 325 (d) . . .       | Golf balls (for recognised clubs).  |
| 325 (g) . . .       | (i) Fishing lines made of plastics (for Co-operative Societies).  |
|                     | (ii) Vegetable as well as synthetic (nylon and tereylene etc.) twine for hand manufacture of fishing nets (for Fishermen's Co-operative Societies).                                   |
|                     | (iii) Nylon guts (for sports goods industry).   |
| 330-331 . . .       | Engravings and Pictures and works of Art for Artists, Museums, etc.   |

*PART V.*

- |          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 4 . . .  | Farina and Farina dextrine.         |
| 6 . . .  | Dyeing and tanning substances, etc. |
| 13 . . . | Essences containing spirit etc.     |
| 14 . . . | Metallic ores—Antimony ore.         |

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

1	2
<i>PART V—contd.</i>	
22-31	Chemicals, mentioned in Appendix XXVIII as licensable to actual users.
29(a)	Selenium and Selenium dioxide.
34-37(d)	Raw materials for paints for certain industries and Pearl Essences
(e)	Titanium Dioxide.
(f)	Lithopone.
(i)	Ultramarine Blue.
40(e)	Other Nitrogenous fertilisers (Triple super phosphate).
41(iv)	Rubber battery containers.
41 (v)	Rubber thread.
41(ix)	Rubber battery separators.
42(a)(i)	(i) Wood and timber, all sorts, n.o.s. (for certain industries) (ii) Pencil Slats (for Pencil manufacturers). (iii) Sundri wood and Gewa wood.
42(a)(ii)	Laminated wood (for bobbin and other textile accessories manufacturers).
42(b)	Ornamental and decorative Veneers (for radio cabinet manufacturers and clock manufacturers).
43	Wood Pulp.
44	Newsprint.
45-A	Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts, for permissible types only.
47	Wool raw and wool tops.
50	Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of hair belting.
54-55	Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber (for fire fighting services only).
65(1-4)(iv)	Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment.
65(1-4)(v)(b)	Compressors (for fabricators of refrigeration machinery).
65(1-4) (x)	Redrying plants and the following spare parts thereof : (i) Galvanised wire mesh apron; (ii) Ball bearings of special type ; (iii) L shaped Bulb thermometers.
65(5)(iii)	(i) Spare parts for Sugar Industry. (ii) Paper cutting knives.

APPENDIX IV—*contd.**PART V.—contd.*

- | 1           | 2  |
|-------------|--|
| 65(6)(a)(i) | . Spare parts of hand model type duplicators of imported makes.  |
| 67(1)(i)    | . . Printing machinery (For News paper Establishments and quality printers).   |
| 67(2)       | . . Component parts of printing machinery.   |
| 68(b)       | . . Rubber hoses for oil industries.   |
| 74(v)       | . . Power driven agricultural machinery (for sprayers, coffee pulping and curing machinery and spare parts thereof). |
| 75          | . . Dairy and Poultry Farming appliances.  |
| 76(a)       | . . Industrial sewing machines and parts thereof.  |
| 78(v)       | . . Heating elements.  |
| 78(vi)      | . . Rectifiers and battery chargers.   |
| 78(vii)     | . . Electrical Instruments—others.   |
| 82          | . . Spare parts of Trams (for Tramway companies).  |
| 86(ii)      | . . Trailers, all types, including tipping trailers for c.k.d. packs to approved manufacturers.                      |
| 87-88       | . . Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, etc.  |
| 92(d)       | . . Testing machines used in the Textile Industry.   |
| 92(g)(3)    | . . Surveying and Mathematical Instruments—Others. (certain types mentioned in Appendix XXXIX).                      |
| 92(n)       | . . Instruments, Apparatus, etc.—Others—   |

For certain industries.

- |                |   |
|----------------|---|
| 93-94 (a)(ii)  | } Hinges required for manufacture of spectacle frames.                                    |
| 93-94 (b)      |   |
| 93-94 (a)(iii) | . Blanks for manufacture of Bifocal blanks.   |
| 93-94(a)(iv)   | . Rough Blanks other than bifocal blanks.   |
| 95(a)          | . . Tennis balls (for recognised Sports Associations).                                    |
| 98             | . . Asbestos Raw.   |
| 101            | . . Cellulose acetate sheet of permissible variety and cellulose acetate moulding powder. |
| 101-A          | . . Cellulose acetate butyrate.   |
| 101-C          | . . Cellulose acetate film scrap.   |

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

1	2
<i>PART V—contd.</i>	
101-D . . .	Cellulose nitrate sheets, rods and tubes.
110. . . .	Nickel catalyst.
111. . . .	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powders (for electrical accessories).
113 . . . .	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.
113-A . . .	Poliviny! Chloride Plastic Sheets.
113-H . . .	Poly-vinylchloride resin powders.
113—I . . .	P.V.C. compositions including moulding powder.
113-J . . .	Polyethylene moulding powder of high density (linear) type.
114 . . . .	Pyrotechnic aluminium.
115 . . . .	Skereo flongs.
116(I) . . .	U. F. Resins.
116(II) . .	Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s. other than phenolic alkyd and maleic resins.
118 . . . .	Urea formaldehyde moulding powder.
122(I) . . .	Plastic materials, n.o.s.
(iii) . . . .	Bleaching earth (such as fullers earth fulment, tonsil etc.) for petroleum, oil and lubricating industry.
(vii) . . . .	Films made from transparent cellulose etc.—Heat sealing and moisture-proof grades.
(x) . . . .	Casein.
(xiv) . . . .	Staple fibre tops and other synthetic (Licences will be issued and proteinous fibre tops against S. No. 47/V).
(xix) . . . .	Manufactures of wood other than ash-wood oars (willow clefts for sports goods industry).
(xx) . . . .	Dom nuts.
(xxii) . . .	Feathers for sports goods industry.
(xxv) . . . .	Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified.
(xxix) . . .	Filter aids.
(xxx) . . . .	Asbestos mantle yarn.
(xxxi) . . .	Glass rovings, glass mats, and glass fabrics.
(xxxv) . . .	Darex lining compound.
(xlvi) . . .	Negative, collodion and iodizer.
(xlix) . . .	Others.
<i>PART VI—</i>	<i>Machine Tools.</i>

## APPENDIX V

SUBJECT:—*Registration Scheme—Principles governing allotment of numbers—Licensing of Imports and Exports.*

The following decisions taken by the Government of India in connection with the production of Income Tax Verification Certificates and the allotment of Registration Numbers and the procedure to be adopted for applying for exemption from the production of such certificates are hereby published for general information.

2. The allotment of both Income-tax Verification Registration Numbers and Exemption Numbers will only be done by the following authorities, whose jurisdiction is shown in Annexure III:—

1. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 27/29, Brabourne Road, Calcutta.
2. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ghulam Mohd. Building, Ballard Estate, Nicol Road, Bombay.
3. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 19/20, Linghi Chetty Street, Madras.
4. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ernakulam.
5. Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, Shah Jahan Road, New Delhi.
6. Export Trade Controller, Amritsar.
7. Import/Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.
8. Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam.

3. The prospective applicants, for import/export licences except those mentioned in paragraphs 6, 13 and 14 below should make an application in the form prescribed in Annexure I to this Appendix and present it in duplicate to the proper Income-tax authority (specified in paragraph 4 below) who will then verify the particulars from their records, subscribe the necessary verification certificates on all the copies required and return them to the applicant so as to enable him to forward the same to one of the officers referred to in the preceding paragraph. *The applicant should note that each page of the I.V.C. should bear the seal and signature of the I.T.O. concerned.* It is not necessary to obtain a separate number from each licensing authority, as for instance, a Registration Number allotted by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta will be held valid by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay and *vice versa* and so on. Applicants should quote the I.V.C. Registration number, if any, allotted to them by the Import Trade Control Authorities during the last two licensing periods.

4. The proper income-tax authorities for the purpose will be the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant

## APPENDIX V—contd.

is assessed or is assemble to income-tax. The certificates may also be issued in Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Assistant Commissioners of Income-tax and in Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-Tax.

5. The Registration Number allotted against a complete Income-tax Verification Certificate will be valid for the half-yearly licensing period in which the certificate is issued and for the next two half-yearly licensing periods. *For instance, on an Income-tax officer's Certificate issued during March 1960, a Registration Number allotted would ordinarily be valid for the October 1959—March 1960, as well as for the next two periods, April-September 1960 and October 1960—March 1961.* For this purpose a distinctive symbol is given on the Registration Numbers and shows the month and year when its validity expires. It would be in the interest of applicants, if the income-tax Verification Numbers are duly obtained by them each year as a matter of routine.

6. Such Government or Semi-Government Institutions as are not liable to income-tax need not apply for either the Registration or Exemption Number and may submit applications for licences without quoting either number.

7. The following classes of applicants are required to obtain exemption numbers and should apply in the prescribed form (Annexure I) to the proper authority as prescribed in Annexure III:—

- (i) Applicants who had no taxable income during any of the previous five years; and
- (ii) Those who are not liable to tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922.

8. (a) (1) Applicants whose cases are governed by paragraph 7 above, will be required to declare on a stamped affidavit in the form given in Annexure II, before a Magistrate or an Oaths Commissioner, Notary Public or an Assistant Registrar of High Court the fact that they had no income in the past five years liable to tax giving the reasons therefor, or that they are exempt from payment of tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, as the case may be, and present such affidavits along with the application (Annexure I) in duplicate and such other documents as have been prescribed to the Income-tax Officer concerned. The Income-tax Officer will after satisfying himself of the correctness of the facts stated in the affidavit endorse the appropriate certificates on the application and return the original application except the duplicate. All other documents, the affidavits and the duplicate copies of the enclosures mentioned in item 9 of Annexure I, will be retained by the Income-tax Officer. The deponent will thereupon present the application along with the other prescribed accompaniments to the allotting authority concerned.

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

(2) Where, however, an applicant who is (would have been) liable to tax in the status of an individual or Hindu Undivided Family, has been submitting regularly during the past 5 years, his returns of total income to the Income-tax Officer concerned, but no tax was levied as the income was below taxable limit, he need not file any affidavit.

8. (b) Where in cases falling under paragraph 7 the applicant is a "Private Limited Company", "Public Limited Company", "Partnership Concern", "Proprietary Concern" the applications for exemption numbers should be accompanied by the following documents:—

(i) *Private Limited Companies.*—(a) I.V.C./affidavit of all directors, as also of those shareholders, who hold more than 10 p.c. of the shares of the company or the value of whose (such shareholder's) share holding is Rs. 10,000 or above, about their income from all sources for the past five years.

(b) Where none of the shareholders hold more than 10 per cent. of the shares of the Company and where the value of shares of the Company held by any shareholder does not exceed Rs. 10,000 I.V.C./Affidavit of all the shareholders including the directors about their income from all sources for the past five years [see also item 9(d) to Annexure I].

(ii) *Public Limited Companies.*—Incorporation Certificate and Certificate to prove that this is a Public Limited Company.

(iii) *Partnership Concerns.*—Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of all partners about their income from all sources for the last five years.

(iv) *Proprietary Concerns.*—Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of the proprietor about his income from all sources for the past five years. [No affidavits need be filed in respect of cases covered by paragraph 8(a) (2)].

9. In the case of applicants falling under paragraph 7, the authorities mentioned in paragraph 2 above, will, on production of the application (Annexure I) duly completed, allot an Exemption Number.

10. In the case of displaced persons who have been forced to migrate to India from Pakistan and have not completed one calendar year of their residence in India, it would not be necessary to produce the usual affidavit on a stamped paper to the Income-tax Officers. Such persons will instead produce the Refugee Registration Card or the Camp Commandant Certificate before the Income-tax Officer concerned alongwith the application (in duplicate) in the prescribed form (Annexure I). The Income-tax Officer will dispense with the production of Affidavit and after entering such application in his register, will endorse on the original a certificate in the usual form incorporating these facts. The original will be returned to the applicant and the duplicate retained by the Income-tax Officer. On presentation of such a completed document, the authority concerned would allot an Exemption Number.



APPENDIX V—*contd.*

11. The period of validity of Exemption Numbers will be calculated on the same basis as is laid down in respect of Income-tax Registration Numbers, *vide* paragraph 5 above.

12. All applicants for import and export licences should get the Registration Numbers (which include Exemption Number also) and quote them in the relevant column of their applications for import and export licences except as hereinafter provided.

13. In the case of applications for export permits, the necessity of quoting an Exemption or a Registration Number is dispensed with in the following cases:—

- (i) Personal belongings.
- (ii) Post Parcel Gifts.
- (iii) Applications from Charitable Institutions.
- (iv) Shipments or exhibits to trade fairs and exhibitions in which Indian producers may be participating.
- (v) Non-commercial exports of small values like exposed educational films etc.
- (vi) Co-operative Societies.

14. In the case of applications for import licences, the production of Exemption or Registration Numbers has been dispensed with in the following cases:—

- (i) Import of personal belongings of small value.
- (ii) Unsolicited gifts of small values where no exchange remittances are involved.
- (iii) Goods required for actual use in educational or charitable institutions which are exempt from payment of Income-tax, and,
- (iv) Co-operative Societies.

15. *Foreign Nationals.*—(a) Applicants who are nationals of Tibet, Nepal or any other adjoining foreign territory are not required to quote any Registration/Exemption Number provided they do not conduct their business in India and the goods imported will be in transit only to the territory where the applicants reside.

(b) Applicants from foreign territories who are conducting their business in India and also those Indians who are conducting business in Nepal, Tibet or in any other adjoining foreign territory besides business in India will be required to produce Income-tax Verification Certificate etc. like other applicants.

(c) Other applicants who claim that they have no office or branch in India should furnish an affidavit to the effect that their firm is constituted of non-Indian Nationals only.

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE I

**FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF INCOME-TAX ASSESSMENT TO BE PRODUCED BY  
AN APPLICANT FOR IMPORT AND EXPORT LICENCE**

1. (a) Trade name and address of the assessee (in case of Registration Numbers) the applicant (in case of Exemption Numbers).

(b) Names of branches if any of 1(a) with their addresses.

2. Name and address of the person making this application and the interest he has in 1 above.

3. Year in which the business was established.

4. Whether the applicant is assessed to Income-tax as:—

(i) **Individual.**

(ii) *Hindu Undivided Family.*

(iii) **Company.**

(iv) **Firm, or**

(v) **Association of persons.**

5. The Income-tax Circle/Ward/District in which the applicant is assessed to Income-tax.

6. 'Line or Lines' in which the applicant is doing business (by Major Heads).

7. Reference No. (or G.I.R.) of the assessment.

8. (a) Where maximum Income-tax paid during any one of the past five years was:—

(a) Upto Rs. 100.

(b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249.

(c) From Rs. 250 to 499.

(d) From Rs. 500 to Rs. 999.

(e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999.

(f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.

(g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

NOTE.—The above entries may be completed also in the case of firms registered under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an unregistered firm.

(b) In case no final assessment has been made it should be stated whether tax paid in advance (or payable) on the basis of return filed under Section 22(1) or (2), 23(b), 18-A(3) of the Income-tax Act was:—

(a) Upto Rs. 100.

(b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249.

(c) From Rs. 250 to Rs. 499.

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

- (d) From Rs. 500 to Rs. 999.
- (e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999.
- (f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.
- (g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

NOTE.—The above entries may be completed also in the case of firms registered under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an unregistered firm.

## 9. Please attach a list of:—

- (a) Partners with their addresses if the concern is a firm.
- (b) Persons with their addresses if the concern is an association.
- (c) Adult male members if it is a family concern.
- (d) In case of private Limited Companies the names of all shareholders including the directors with their addresses.
- (e) In the case of Public Limited concerns certificate of incorporation and certificate to prove that the firm is a Public Limited Company.

10. I declare that the above mentioned information is correct and complete to the best of my information and belief.

Signature of the applicant  
or his authorised Agent.

- (1) Name in Block letters.....
- (2) Full residential address.....

## (TO BE FILLED BY THE INCOME-TAX OFFICER)

1. In my opinion the applicant mentioned above Mr./Messrs.....  
..... has been doing everything possible to pay the tax demands promptly and regularly and to facilitate the completion of the pending or outstanding proceedings. This certificate is valid for one year from the date of issue.

This is a case for allotment of Exemption Number.

- (i) The partners of the firm are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits, the facts stated in which have been verified. The case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this firm for a period of one year from this date.
- (ii) The Directors of———(which is a Private Limited Company) are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits (the facts stated in which have been verified). The name and address of the case has been entered in our registers I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this company for a period of one year from this date.

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

- (iii) M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ which is a Public Limited Company have filed the Incorporation Certificate and the certificate to prove that it is a Public Limited Company. This case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this company for a period of one year from this date. The name and address of this case has been entered in our registers.
- \* (iv) Shri \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ (which is a proprietary concern) is a regular tax payer has filed an affidavit in the prescribed form the facts stated in which have been verified. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allotted to this concern for a period of one year from this date. This case has been entered in our registers.
- † (v) Refugee Registration Card or Camp Commandant's Certificate has been examined and duly endorsed by me. The name and address of this case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this case for a period of one year from this date.
- (vi) Shri \_\_\_\_\_ has been submitting his income-tax returns for the past 5 years in the status of an individual/HUF; but no tax was levied as the income was below taxable limit. He may be allotted an Exemption Number for a period of one year.

Signature of the Income-tax Officer  
Circle/Ward/District.

## ANNEXURE II

Affidavits necessary to be produced by class of applicants falling under paragraph 7 above should contain *inter alia* the following declaration signed by the proprietor, the partners of the firms, members of the H.U.F. or Association or Directors in the case of a Private Limited Company applying for the allotment of Exemption Numbers. The person/persons signing the affidavit should also give their name (in block letters) and full residential address.

"I/We, Proprietor/Partners/Directors/Members of family or Association of M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ hereby solemnly declare that I/We have no place of income outside the taxable territories as defined in the Indian Income-Tax Act of 1922 and that my/our income from all sources during the past five years has been below the taxable limit or my/our main source of income during the past five years has been from agriculture which is exempted from payment of tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922. I/We have had no income from any other source liable to be taxed under the said Act".

\*Delete the item not applicable [Please See 2 (iv) above].

†Applicable to those displaced individuals or firms who have entered India within one Part from the date of this application.

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE III

Area where these Income-tax Officers granting the Income-tax Verification Certificates are stationed	Authority to whom Application for allotment of number should be made
1. Himachal Pradesh, Delhi, Rajasthan, Jammu and Kashmir and Uttar Pradesh.	Dy. Chief Controller of Imports (Central Licensing Area), Shah Jahan Road, New Delhi.
2. Punjab . . . . .	Export Trade Controller, Amritsar.
3. Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Manipur, Tripura, NEFA, Andaman and Nicobar Islands.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 27/29, Brabourne Road, Calcutta.
4. Bombay (excluding territories formerly known as Saurashtra and Kutch) and Madhya Pradesh.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Gulam Mohd. Bldg., Ballard Estate Fort, Bombay.
5. Territories formerly known as Saurashtra and Kutch, now forming a part of Bombay State.	Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.
6. Madras (excluding Coimbatore district) Andhra Pradesh (excluding the districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Srikakulam and Visakhapatnam) and Mysore excluding Mangalore Distt.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras.
7. Kerala State, Coimbatore district of Madras State, Mangalore district of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.	Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ernakulam.
8. Andhra Pradesh (Only districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Srikakulam and Visakhapatnam.)	Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam.

APPENDIX VI  
APPLICATION FORMS  
(A)

APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

- \*1. Name of applicant . . .  
Address : (Postal) . . .  
Telegraphic . . .
- \*\*2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom.
3. Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under the Commerce and Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December 1955 (Treasury Receipt to be attached).
4. Licensing period in respect of which application is made.
5. Particulars of goods to be furnished as shown below :—
  - (i) Description : full details should be given here or appended to application. (It is not sufficient to say Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines, Hardware etc.; list of specific Chemicals, Drugs & Medicines etc., desired to be imported should be given). In case of component or spare parts of machinery, typewriters, sewing machines, radio, etc., names of parts desired to be imported should be specified.
  - (ii) Quantity : Net weight, Number or any other unit as the case may be.
  - (iii) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule, Part & S. No. (This should particularly be completed, position being verified in cases of doubt after reference to the I.T.C. licensing authority concerned.)

---

\*Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under Capital Goods licensing procedure) *vide* Government of India late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955.

\*\*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licensing. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-17C (PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

- (iv) Indian Customs Tariff No. . . . .
- (v) Value c.i.f. in Rupees . . . . .
- (vi) Country of shipment, Licensing Area of shipment.

6. Where shipment is to be effected from a Country or Licensing Area different from the Country or Licensing Area in which the goods originated full statement of reasons for the same should be given.

Past import of article or articles, applied for (as in the enclosed statement)—to be furnished in cases where establishment of fresh quotas or revision of old quota certificates is found necessary.

7. (a) If licence is claimed on the basis of licence issued in the preceding period and/or Quota Certificate, give particulars of licence or Quota Certificate as below :—

- (1) Licence/Quota Certificate No. and date
- (2) Description of goods.
- (3) Currency Area.
- (4) C.I.F. value of licence/value in basic year imports in Quota Certificate.

8. General information to be furnished :—

- (a) Date of establishment of business in India.
- (b) Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd. or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu undivided family concern . . . . .
- (c) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta.
- (d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads' *e.g.*, an applicant engaged in the manufacture of, or dealing in, Cycles, Radios, etc., should indicate 'Cycles, Radios' etc.). Clear indications as to whether the applicant is a Manufacturer, Wholesaler, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given.
- (e) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Location):—
  - (i) In India.
  - (ii) Abroad.
- (f) Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any currency area ? If so, give details.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

- (g) Has any branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details and an affidavit in the form prescribed at Appendix vii(I) of the current Red Book. If the Head Office has submitted one consolidated application for one item, please make a declaration that the Branches have not and will not make application for the same item during the same period to any other licensing authority.
- (h) Whether the constitution/name of the firm has undergone any change after the imports in respect of which the quota certificate has been established. If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant.
- (i) Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (wherever applicable)?
- (j) Sales Tax Registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act.
- (k) Whether the applicant possess a storing licence from the Municipality/Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence.
- (l) Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant).
- |        |               |
|--------|---------------|
| S. No. | Nature of the |
| 1      | document.     |
| 2      |               |

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/we fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature .....

Date..... Name in Block Letters.....

Designation .....

Residential Address.....

## NOTES

(1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling the Application Form for Import Licence.



APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(2) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the same is not complete in all respects.

(3) A separate application should be made for each article under each Part and Serial Number of the I. T. C. Schedule and not one application for two or more items falling under different Parts and Serial Numbers of the Schedule.

(4) Where an application is made for a licence for goods required against an order from the Director General of Supplies and Disposals or from Government Railways, the words 'ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS' at the head of the form should be replaced by the words D. G. Supplies and Disposals 'CONTRACTS' or 'RAILWAYS CONTRACTS' (as the case may be).

(5) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.

(6) Any special reason in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.

(7) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Manager, Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.

(8) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

## STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS

Particulars of Bill of Entry No. and date etc.		C.I.F. value as shown in the invoice and accepted by the Customs (Rupees).	Detailed description of goods (as shown in the Bills of Entry) imported.	Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or place of despatch in respect of imports by post.	Name of steamers by which imported and the port of entry.	Relevant licence number against which imports effected.
(i) Bill of Entry Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of Home Consumption Bill of Entry.						
(ii) I. D. F. No. and date in the case of duty free articles.						
(iii) Bond No. and date in respect of bonded goods (ex-bond green bills of entry not to be taken into account).						
(iv) Post parcel 'B' No. and date of importation.						
(a) No. of documents	(b) Date of importation					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner/Manager  
Messrs.

NOTES I—

- (i) Figures of imports made by applicant in his own name in any one completed financial year between 1-4-1945 and 31-3-1952 except where otherwise provided in the remarks column in Section II to the Red Book for the current period should be furnished with Triplicate copies of Customs Bills of Entry with invoices etc., in support. If past imports are "Nil" that should be specified.
- (ii) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations, i.e., without valid import licence where necessary should not be included as no credit can be given for these in the calculation of quotas.
- (iii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included as no credit will be given of these imports in the calculation of quotas.
- (iv) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders of D.G.S. & D., or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (v) Figures of imports made against licences granted as Actual Users should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (vi) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vii) Imports made against C.G. & H.E.P. licences by Actual Users or other Importers against orders from Actual Users will not be taken into account in calculating quotas. Imports made against C.G. and H.E.P. licences for Stock and sale purposes, only in respect of items covered by S. Nos. 36/II, 4/III and 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (viii) Imports of goods of commercial value made against O.G.L. IV, will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (ix) Imports made against licences granted under Export Promotion Scheme, and Avocation Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (x) Imports made against 'Replacement Licences', imports of casual nature, e.g., imports for personal use, or imports as samples will not be taken into account for the purposes of calculating quotas.
- (xi) Imports of equipments against licences issued under the Irrigation Projects Licensing Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

## (B)

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF GOODS BY ACTUAL USERS WHO ARE NOT BORNE ON THE REGISTERS MAINTAINED BY THE INDUSTRIAL ADVISERS, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY.

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the C. G. Licensing Procedure) *vide* Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December 1955.

## A. Particulars of Applicant :

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Address (Postal) . . . . .
3. Telegraphic . . . . .
4. Address of location of Factory . . . . .

## B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :

1. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials are required . . . . .
2. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .
3. Production capacity . . . . .
4. Actual production in the preceding two years . . . . .
5. Estimated production in ensuing year . . . . .

## C. Particulars of applications :

- \*1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom . . . . .
2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached). . . . .
3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made . . . . .
4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported . . . . .  
(To be furnished in tabular form enclosed).
5. Particulars of licences issued & imports effected during the last four licensing periods . . . . .
6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country or the licensing area different from the country or licensing area in which the goods originated, full statement of reasons for the same should be given . . . . .

\*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

No., Date and value of licences issued during the last four licensing periods.	Description of Goods covered by the licence.	Licensing period.	Value (c.i.f.) of goods imported against each licence.
7 Description of efforts, if any, made to obtain goods or substitutes thereof :—			
(a) In India (if similar goods or useable substitutes of Indian manufacture are available, the necessity for import should be fully justified) . . . . .			
(b) From soft currency countries, if the application is for imports from Dollar Currency Area . . . . .			
8. (a) Is a Letter of Authority desired? If so, name the Firm in whose favour it is desired.			
(b) Why the goods cannot be imported direct by the applicant? (Documentary evidence to show that the indenting house concerned has an agency agreement with the foreign suppliers and is authorised to accept contracts on behalf of his principals should be enclosed).			
D. General information to be furnished :			
1. Date of establishment of business in India . . . . .			
2. Nature of the concern whether Public Company or Private Company or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided Family concern . . . . .			
3. Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta . . . . .			
4. Details of branches or associated companies (Names and location) :			
(i) In India . . . . .			
(ii) Abroad . . . . .			
5. Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any currency area? If so, give details . . . . .			
6. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details . . . . .			
7. Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (wherever applicable)? . . . . .			

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

8. Sales Tax registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act. ....
9. Whether the applicant possesses a storing licence from the Municipality, Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence . . . . .
10. Please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so quote the number and date of registration certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Commerce and Industry and also indicate the name of Scheduled Industry . . . . .
- |   |        |                        |
|---|--------|------------------------|
| 11. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application. (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant). | S. No. | Nature of the document |
|---|--------|------------------------|

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Date.....

Signature .....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation .....

Residential Address.....

## NOTES :—

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application form for Import Licence.
- (2) In particular, the application must be accompanied by a certificate of manufacturing capacity and actual requirements from the State Director of Industries or the Textile Commissioner or other certifying authorities, as the case may be.
- (3) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (4) For items which are not shown as licensable to actual users, applications should be made separately for each Serial Number or sub-serial number of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
- (5) A list (in quintuplicate) giving precise description of each article to be imported with quantity and value in each case should be furnished.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

SL. No.	Full description of the raw materials should be given.	I.T.C. No. & Part.	Quantity (Weight/Nos./or other appropriate accounting unit).	Value (C.I.F.) Rs. .... (Proforma) Invoice or other evidence from Suppliers showing the correct C.I.F. value of goods to be produced.	Stocks (Quantity) held by the applicant whether in its own godown, lying with the banks under Produce Loans Account or any where else on the date of application and how long they are expected to last.	Expected arrivals (quantity) against licences in hand	Quantity consumed during the 12 months (preceding the date of application).	Country of shipment or Licensing Area of shipment.	R marks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Dated.....

Signature .....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Certificate of consumption and actual requirements of raw materials to be issued to Actual Users by Director of Industries of States or other certifying authorities.

1. Whether applicant is a Fabricator/  
Manufacturer . . . . .
2. Name of articles manufactured . . . . .
3. Production Capacity . . . . .
4. Production during two preceding  
years . . . . .
5. Details of existing machines. (Note:  
in the case of textiles, number of  
looms, spindles and other spinning  
apparatus should be specified) . . . . .
6. No. of workers employed (this  
should exclude those who are not  
working on machines) . . . . .
7. Number of shifts in force . . . . .
8. Factory site and address . . . . .

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

9. Description of imported raw material used . . . . .
10. Can this material be obtained from indigenous sources or are suitable substitutes available ? . . . . .
11. Stocks (Quantity) held by the applicant whether in its own godown, lying with the Banks under Produce Loans Account or anywhere else on the date of application and how long they are expected to last . . . . .
12. Consumption during two preceding years . . . . .
13. Present annual requirements . . . . .
14. Quantity and value of the goods applied for, which are still to be imported by the firm against licences already issued . . . . .
15. Quantity of goods applied for, recommended for import in the current six-monthly period . . . . .
16. C. I. F. value of quantity recommended . . . . .
17. Brief reasons for recommendations. In case the Quantity/value recommended is more than what was certified during the previous half year, or where any new item has been recommended, brief reasons therefor. . . . .
18. Whether the firm is submitting any return of production figures to the Director of Industries or D. G. (S. & D.) or any other Government or Semi-Government authority ? . . . . .
19. Any other particulars . . . . .
20. Date on which the factory was last inspected . . . . .
21. Seal of the office of the recommending authority . . . . .

No.

Signature and Designation of the recommending authority . . . . .

Date . . . . .



## APPENDIX VI—contd.

## REGIONAL AREAS FOR PURPOSES OF ACTUAL USERS' LICENCES

## AREA 'A'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Calcutta).  
State where factory is located.

Bihar.  
Orissa.  
West Bengal.  
Tripura.  
Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

## AREA 'B'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Bombay).  
State where factory is located.

Bombay (excepting Districts formerly known as Saurashtra).  
Madhya Pradesh.

## AREA 'C'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Madras).  
State where factory is located.

Madras excluding Coimbatore district.  
Andhra Pradesh excluding the districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam.  
Mysore—excluding Mangalore District.

## AREA 'D'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Ernakulam).  
State where factory is located.

Kerala State, Coimbatore district of Madras State. Mangalore District of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Aminidivi Islands.

## AREA 'E'

(Applications to be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Delhi.)

Delhi.  
Himachal Pradesh.  
Jammu and Kashmir.  
Punjab.  
Rajasthan.  
Uttar Pradesh.

## AREA 'F'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Rajkot)—

Those Districts of Bombay State which were formerly known as 'Saurashtra'.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

## AREA 'G'

Applications to be made to the Assistant Controller of Import and Exports, Kandla, Kutch.

## AREA 'H'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports, Visakhapatnam):—

Andhra Pradesh (Districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam).

## AREA 'I'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports, Pondicherry).  
Former French Establishments in India.

## AREA 'J'

(Applications to be made to Asstt. Controller of Imports and Exports, Shillong)

Assam.

Manipur.

N.E.F.A.

## (C)

SPECIAL FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR CERTAIN SPECIFIED INDUSTRIES AS WELL AS OTHER INDUSTRIAL UNITS BORNE ON THE LIST OF THE INDUSTRIAL ADVISERS, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY.

(To be submitted in duplicate to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, through the Industrial Adviser concerned, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi).

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure) *vide* Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955.

## A. Particulars of applicant :

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Address (Postal) . . . . .
3. Telegraphic . . . . .
4. Address of location of Factory . . . . .

## B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :

1. (a) Name of the Industry . . . . .
- (b) Name of product and the exact purpose for which the raw-material is required (Preferably the function served by the raw-material in the manufacture of the product should be explained) . . . . .
2. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .
3. Production capacity separately for each store for which different raw-materials are desired to be imported . . . . .
4. Actual production in the
  - (i) last calendar year, and
  - (ii) six months corresponding to the last import licensing period. . . . .

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

5. Estimated production in the
  - (i) next calendar year, and
  - (ii) six months corresponding to the next import licensing period
6. Factory No. allotted by the Development Wing of the Ministry of Heavy Industries
- C. Particulars of applications :
  - \*1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom
  2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached)
  3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made
  4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported (To be furnished in tabular form enclosed).
  5. Particulars of licences issued and imports effected during the last 12 months
  6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country or licensing area different from the country or licensing area in which goods originated, full statement of the reasons for the same should be given
  7. (a) Is a Letter of Authority desired? If so, name the Firm in whose favour it is desired.
  - (b) Why the goods cannot be imported direct by the applicant? (Documentary evidence to show that the indenting house concerned has an agency agreement with the foreign suppliers and is authorised to accept contract on behalf of his principals should be enclosed)
- D. General information to be furnished :
  1. Date of establishment of business in India
  2. Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd., Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu undivided family concern
  3. Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta
  4. Details of branches or associated companies (Names and location) :
    - (i) In India
    - (ii) Abroad
  5. Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any currency area? If so, give details
  6. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details

\*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

7. Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (wherever applicable) ? .....
8. Sales Tax registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act .....
9. Whether the applicant possess a storing licence from the Municipality/ Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence .....
10. Please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so, quote the number and date of Registration certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Commerce & Industry and also indicate the name of Scheduled Industry .....
11. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant),

S. No.

Nature of  
the document

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Date.....

Signature .....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

## NOTES :—

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence is asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Managing Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration on behalf of the firm. The position held by the persons signing the application should be clearly stated.

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

6. Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Serial No.	Full description of the raw materials should be given	I.T.C. No. and Part.	Quantity (Weight/No. or other appropriate accounting unit)	Value (c.i.f.) in Rs. .... (Proforma) invoice or other evidence from suppliers showing the correct c.i.f. value of goods to be produced	Stocks (quantity) held by the applicant on the opening date of the import licensing policy period in which the import application is being made whether in his own godown, lying with the banks under the Produce Loans account or any where else.	Expected arrivals (quantity) on the opening date of the import licensing policy period in which the application is being made, against the licences in hand. (The information should include material to be received which might have been either in transit or ordered or yet to be ordered against the licences in hand).	Quantity consumed during the— (i) last three calendar years (information to be furnished for each year separately) and (ii) six months corresponding to the last import licensing policy period.	Whether any application or request for enhancement of the quantity of the same material applied for in the previous period is pending with Dev. Wing or C.C.I. and if so, the details of the same.	Country of shipment or licensing Area of shipment.	REMARKS

(D)

## APPLICATION FORM FOR NEW COMERS

Date.....

Signature .....

Name in Block Letters .....

Designation .....

Residential Address.....

## 1. Name of applicant

- (a) Address (Postal)
- (b) Address (Business premises where retail trade actually conducted).

## 2. State the category under which application is made :—

- (a) New comers having turnover of purchases of the article for which application is made.
- (b) New comers having turnover of purchases of article in allied line.
- (c) Established importers having past imports outside the basic period (i.e., 1945-46—1951-52). If so, evidence to be produced.
- (d) Established importers having past imports in the basic period viz., 1945-46 to 1951-52. If so, enclose quota certificate.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

- (d) Is the applicant claiming a licence on the basis of licence issued to him as new comer in the preceding licensing period? (If so, furnish full particulars of the licence obtained during the preceding period).
- \*3. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom . . . . .
4. Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under Commerce & Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1954. (Treasury Receipt should also be attached) . . . . .
5. Licensing period in respect of which application is made . . . . .
6. Particulars of goods to be furnished as shown below :—
- (i) Description of goods (with I.T.C. Part and S. No.) . . . . .
  - (ii) Value (c.i.f.) in Rs. . . . .
  - (iii) Currency area of shipment . . . . .
7. General information to be furnished :—
- (a) (i) Date of establishment of business in India.
  - (ii) Date of establishment of retail business in the line/allied line applied for.
  - (b) Nature of concern whether Public or Private Limited Company or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided Family concern.
  - (c) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta . . . . .
  - (d) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations) :
    - (i) In India . . . . .
    - (ii) Abroad . . . . .
8. (a) Name and address of Supplier(s) (State whether importer or wholesaler) from whom supplies of goods applied for, have been obtained in one year ending 31st March, 1956, 30th June, 1956 or 31st December, 1956, indicating quantities and/or values. (Statement of each purchase transaction made, certified by the Chartered Accountant who issued the turnover certificate to be attached).

\*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/44, dated 20-6-55.

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

- (6) Any further information which the applicant may wish to furnish to show his standing and ability to enter the Import Trade and his connection with this line of trade, e.g., business in tyres and tubes etc. (supporting evidence to be enclosed with the application).
9. Has any application for item under the same Serial No. already been made by the applicant for the same period from any currency area? If so, give details.
10. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in 8 (a) or any of the gentlemen named in 7 (c) applied for an import licence for import of these goods for the same period? If so, give details.
11. Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (Wherever applicable)?
12. Sales Tax registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act.
13. Whether the applicant possesses a storing licence from the Municipality/Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence.
14. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant).

S. No.

Nature of the document.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false. I/We further declare that I/We do not qualify for an import licence as an Established Importer/or Actual User in respect of goods of description applied for in this application.

Signature .....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation .....

Residential Address.....

## NOTES :—

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions carefully before filling up the application form for import licence.
- (2) Auditor's Certificate in the prescribed form should be attached.
- (3) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (4) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (5) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

## FORM OF AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE TO BE SUBMITTED WITH NEW COMERS' APPLICATION;

Statement of one year's turnover of Messrs. \_\_\_\_\_  
 in internal trade in goods falling under Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_ of Part \_\_\_\_\_  
 of the Import Trade Control Schedule or the allied items for the year ending \_\_\_\_\_.  
 Figures of internal purchases for one year should be given.

- (i) Serial No.  
 (ii) Line of goods applied for.  
 (iii) Figures of internal purchases as in the line of goods mentioned in item (ii) or the allied lines in one year ending \_\_\_\_\_.  
 (iv) Remarks.

I/We have been dealing in the line of the goods applied for or the allied line since the year 19\_\_\_\_.

I/We have imported the following goods (other than the line applied for) in the financial year(s) given below:—(Evidence to be produced).

Year	Description	Value
I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge.		

(Signed)  
 Signature of Proprietor/Director/Partner/  
 Manager of Messrs. \_\_\_\_\_

## CERTIFICATE OF AUDITOR

We \_\_\_\_\_ Chartered Accountant/Auditors\* and practising at \_\_\_\_\_ do hereby certify that the above statements have been prepared checked and verified by us from and with reference to the Stock Books and other documents in the possession of the firm/individual/company maintained by them/him in the course of their/his business and that the said business has been carried on by the firm individual/company in his/their own name. The applicant firm/individual/company is known to us as dealing in the above line/lines.

(Signed)  
 Signature of Chartered Accountant/Auditors  
 Membership No./Registration No.

\*NOTE:—Except in the case of applicants from Part 'B' States, Certificate granted by members of the Institution of Chartered Accountants, India, will only be accepted. In case of applicants from Part 'B' States, however, this form may be certified by a Registered Auditor.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

(E)

## FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS AND HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT

To be addressed in duplicate to:—

1. For all textile machinery other than Jute and Hemp machinery. Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay.
2. For all Jute and Hemp Textile machinery and machinery for coal mining and tea industry. Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Calcutta.
3. For other Capital Goods . . . Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), New Delhi.
4. For Heavy Electrical Plant . . . Chief Controller of Imports (H.E.P.) New Delhi, through the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing) Government of India, Bikaner House, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi.



## APPENDIX VI—contd.

Particulars of applicant :—

1. Name . . . . .
- Address (Postal and Telegraphic) . . . . .
2. Names of Directors or Partners, if any, of the concern for which the goods are required. . . . .
- \*3. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom by the licensing authorities . . . . .
4. Details of Treasury or Bank Certificate under which the requisite fee prescribed under Commerce and Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December, 1955 has been deposited. (Treasury Receipt to be attached). . . . .
5. Country from which the goods are to be shipped. . . . .
5. Detailed description of goods (with number or quantity). For machine Tools falling under Part VI of the ITC Schedule the following particulars may be given in a separate Statement :—
  - (1) S. No. . . . .
  - (2) Quantity along with full specification of machine tools and electric motors, etc. . . . .
  - (3) Manufacturer's name and address . . . . .
  - (4) Code No. as appearing in the Code Book-Styled—' Classification of Machine Tool types.' . . . .
  - (5) Country of origin. . . . .
  - (6) Supplier's name and address . . . . .
  - (7) C.I.F. Value . . . . .
7. Part and Serial No. in the Schedule to the Govt. of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955 (*vide* Parts I, II, III, IV, V and VI) . . . . .
8. Value of goods (in Rupees) (satisfactory documentary evidence from foreign suppliers, e.g., Proforma, Invoice etc. in support of the value declared should be submitted) . . . . .

\*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

9. Name and address of the manufacturer . . . . .
10. Name and address of supplier merchant on whom the order has been placed. State number and date of order and of its acceptance, if any, (evidence of firm contract where made should be furnished). . . . .
11. Purposes for which goods are required :—
- (a) Replacement of existing machinery and/or maintenance of existing plant ; if so, when was the plant installed and when was the machinery in question last replaced ? . . . . .
- (b) Expansion of existing plant ; if so, what is the capacity of the existing plant and what will be the capacity of the expanded plant ? . . . . .
- (c) New Industrial undertaking, if so, (i) what is to be the capacity of the plant and (ii) the number of persons employed or proposed to be employed in the undertaking. . . . .
- (d) In the case of (b) and (c) above please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so, quote the number and date of Registration Certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Heavy Industries and also indicate the name of the scheduled Industry. . . . .
- If you have applied for a licence under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, please quote the number and date of the application . . . . .
12. Where are the goods to be installed or used . . . . .
13. Do the goods covered by this application, form a complete order or only an instalment ? If the latter, state : . . . . .
- (a) the extent of the instalment . . . . .
- (b) the extent of the full order . . . . .
- (c) the date of any connected application for import licences, and No. and date of any licence issued . . . . .
14. What products are to be manufactured with the machinery in question ? . . . . .
15. Is any issue of capital involved for the purpose of importation of these goods ? If so, has the consent of Government been obtained, and in the name of what Company ? Also state what are the amounts of the present capital and the proposed expanded capital ? . . . . .

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

16. Has any other Government authority been approached in connection with the goods covered by the application e.g., for the commencement of the proposed industry or location of the proposed factory? If so, quote reference to correspondence and state views expressed by such authority

17. (a) If the goods are to be purchased from a country in dollar and hard currency areas, please mention special reasons therefor and also state how far these goods or substitutes thereof are available in soft currency countries or indigenous sources and furnish the details of endeavours made to obtain goods from such countries or from indigenous sources

(b) If the application is for import of goods from soft currency countries, the description of efforts, if any, made to obtain the goods or substitutes thereof from indigenous sources should also be furnished

NOTE 1—Copies of correspondence with suppliers in India and/or soft currency countries, as the case may be should be furnished, wherever possible

18. Has any import licence in respect of the project for similar goods (where goods are required for stock and sale)—

(a) been applied for (if so, give number and date of application)

(b) granted (if so, give number and date of licence and of memo, with which licence was forwarded)

19. Raw materials required for purpose of manufacture and sources inside or abroad wherefrom they are proposed to be obtained

Whether the machinery to be imported is (a) second hand and reconditioned or (b) new. If (a), a certificate from the suppliers and a firm of consulting engineers should always be furnished to indicate the age of the machinery, its present condition and probable unexpired life. If possible, a photograph of the machinery to be imported should be furnished

20. Please state whether any cold storage plant or air conditioning unit is and/or will be required; if so, has any licence therefor been obtained or an application for import licence made (quote reference and date). Full details and specifications of any cold storage plant/air conditioning Unit/refrigeration or cooling or chilling equipment which might have been included in the form applied for should be given. Also state how it is essential

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

21. Applicants for H.E.P. should supply the information on the following points :—
- (1) What is the total requirement for a particular project or scheme for which the import is applied for ;
  - (2) Date(s) by which the stores are required to be in position or on site and whether any staggering is possible ;
  - (3) Date of advertising the Public tender ;
  - (4) Details of prices and deliveries offered by the indigenous manufacturers and also by the importers ;
  - (5) Details of orders placed on indigenous manufacturers ; and
  - (6) Grounds on which imports are asked for.
22. In cases where the value of application for capital goods/H.E.P. exceeds Rs. 5 lakhs or where the value is below Rs. 5 lakhs but the total imports of the scheme as a whole exceed Rs. 5 lakhs, the following information should be supplied in quintuplicate :—
- (a) If a phased manufacturing programme has been approved with respect to the undertaking, the specific phase covered by the application.
  - (b) Value of plant and machinery already imported in connection with the scheme.
  - (c) If Capital Goods/Heavy Electrical Plant licences are held by the undertaking and are yet to be fully utilised, the date, number and value of such licences and the manner in which unutilised portions are proposed to be utilised.
  - (d) The total cost of the Scheme under implementation and of the present phase of the scheme in the case of units with approved phased manufacturing programmes . . . . .
  - (e) Details regarding deferred payment/foreign capital investment arrangements contemplated.
  - (f) The approximate date on which the implementation of the scheme will result in increased production . . . . .

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

- (g) The reduction in imports or increase in exports of similar products estimated to be possible as a result of increased production.
- (h) The description, quantity and c.i.f. value of raw materials required to be imported each year after the scheme is implemented.

23. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant.)

S. No.

Nature of the document.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statement of facts therein are incorrect and false.

Signature.....

Date.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and complete in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.
- (7) Where the capital goods proposed to be imported are for the establishment of a new undertaking or a substantial expansion of an existing undertaking, for which a licence has to be obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, application for that licence should be made simultaneously in the form prescribed for that purpose, to the Secretary, Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Government of India, New Delhi.

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

(F)

## APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS

1. Name and address of the firm.
2. Description of goods.
3. Serial No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.
4. Quota Certificate No. and date held on any one or both the currency areas (Quota Certificate sought to be revised to be enclosed). If no Quota Certificate is held on any of the areas, say No.
5. If no quota certificate is held, or if the old quota certificate is sought to be revised furnish details of past imports in the basic year as the case may be, in the form enclosed along with relevant documents. A certified copy of each of the documents duly signed may also be furnished.
6. General information to be furnished :—
  - (a) Date of Establishment of business in India.
  - (b) Nature of the concern, whether Public or Private Ltd. or partnership or proprietary or Hindu undivided Family concern.
  - (c) Name of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta.
  - (d) Details of branches or associated companies in India (Names and Locations)
  - (e) Has any application been already made by the applicant for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of Serial No.? If so give details and the basic year chosen. If not, say that no application has been made.
  - (f) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (d) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of the Serial No.? If so, give details and the basic year chosen. Also declare that a common basic year has been chosen.
  - (g) Whether the constitution/name of the firm who actually imported the good has undergone any changes.
7. Reasons to prove the necessity for establishment or re-fixation of quotas (if necessary this information may be given in a separate statement).
8. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant. S. No. Nature of the document.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any Quota certificate granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Station.....

Signature.....

Date.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

APPENDIX VI.—*contd.*ANNEXURE TO THE APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF  
FRESH QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS

## STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS

Particulars of Bills of Entry No. and Date etc., (i) Bill of Entry Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of Home Consumption Bill of Entry. (ii) I. D. F. No. and date in the case of duty free articles. (iii) Bond No. and date in respect of bonded goods (ex-bond green bills of entry not to be taken into account). (iv) Post parcel 'B' No. and date of import- ation.		C.I.F. value as shown in the invoice and accept- ed by the Customs, (Rupees).	Detailed descrip- tion of goods (as shown in the Bills of Entry) imported.	Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or place of despatch in respect of imports by post.	Name of steamer by which imported and the port of entry.	Relevant licence No. against which imports effected.
(a) No. of documents	(b) Date of importation					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and that it does not include imports specified at items (i) to (x) of the note below.

Signature.....

Date.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

## NOTE:—

- (i) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations, i.e., without valid import licence where necessary should not be included.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

- (ii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included.
- (iii) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders for D.G.S. and D. or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (iv) Figures of imports made against licence granted as Actual Users should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (v) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vi) Imports made against C.G. and H.E.P. licences by Actual Users or other Importers against orders from Actual Users will not be taken into account in calculating quotas. Imports made against C.G. and H.E.P. licences for stock and sale purposes, only in respect of items covered by S. No. 36/II, 4/III and 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (vii) Imports of goods of no commercial value made against O.G.L. IV, will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (viii) Imports made against licences granted under Export Promotion Scheme, and Avocation Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (ix) Imports made against 'Replacement licences', import of casual nature *e.g.* imports for personal use, or imports as samples will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculating of quotas.
- (x) Imports of equipments against licences issued under the Irrigation Projects licensing scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.



## APPENDIX VI—contd.

(G)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

## MINISTRY OF COMMERCE &amp; INDUSTRY

*Tools Development Directorate—Shahjehan Road, New Delhi.*

\*ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

\*ACTUAL USERS

\*GENERAL LICENCE

\*SOFT CURRENCY LICENCE

## APPLICATION FOR AN IMPORT LICENCE FOR MACHINE TOOLS

To be submitted on one sheet (four copies) to the Development Officer Tools.

1. Application No. & Date.
2. (a) Applicant's name.  
(b) Date of establishment of factory business in India.
3. (a) Address (Postal). (Telegraphic).  
(b) Nature of the concern whether public Company or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu undivided Family concern.  
(c) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta.  
(d) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Location :—  
(i) In India.  
(ii) Abroad.  
(e) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the issue of the quota certificate to the firm.  
If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant.
4. Licensing period.
- †5. Current Income-tax Verification Certificate No. to be obtained from the authority specified in Annexure III to Appendix V.
6. Country of Origin.
7. Manufacturer's name and address.

\*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

†Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC/(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

8. Supplier's name and address.  
(Items 9 to 13 to be filled in by Actual Users only).
9. Name and full address of factory . . . . .
10. Industry engaged in . . . . .
11. Precise purpose for which required . . . . . \*Expansion of capacity.  
\*Balancing/replacement of old machines.  
(Details of old machines being replaced to be given separately).
12. Latest capital goods licence . . . . . (a) No. & date.  
(b) Value.  
(c) Utilised to the extent of.
13. Authority to whom production re- turns are sent. \* (i) Dev. Wing (.....Date.)  
\* (ii) State Director of Industries.  
\* (iii) Textile Commissioner.  
\* (iv) Any other authority.
14. Quantity and full specifications of the machine tools and electric motors, etc. . . . .
15. Code No. . . . .
16. F.O.B. Value (Total):—
17. C.I.F. Value (Total) :—
18. Full details of the enclosures attached with the S. No. Nature of the docu-  
application (Every copy of the document should ment.  
be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant.)

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Date..... Residential Address.....

Treasury Challan No.....dated.....for Rs.....

Deposited at.....

## VALID FOR IMPORTATION AT ANY PORT OF INDIA

1. The above application is accepted and import licence is hereby granted having quantity and value as the limiting factor and is not valid for clearance if the actual value of any item exceed the c.i.f. value indicated in the licence by more than 5%.

2. \*\*This licence is issued subject to the conditions that the goods will be utilised only for use in licence-holders factory and that no portion thereof will be sold or permitted to be utilised by any other party.

3. This licence will be subject to the conditions in force relating to the goods covered by the licence, as described in the relevant Import Trade Control Policy, or any amendment thereof made upto and including, the date of issue of the licence, unless otherwise specified.

Licence No.....dated.....

Valid for Shipment upto.....

\*\*For Actual Users only.

for Development Officer (Tools)

\*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

NOTE.—Information against items 6, 7, 8, 14, 15 & 17 may be given separately, if necessary as per Annexure to Appendix XI.

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

(H)

APPLICATION FORM FOR LICENCES UNDER EXPORT  
PROMOTION SCHEME

1. Name of applicant.  
Address (Postal)  
(Telegraphic)
2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax-  
Verification Certificate or exemption  
therefrom.
3. No. and Date of Treasury Receipt showing  
payment of the requisite fees required  
under Commerce and Industry Ministry  
Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December,  
1955 (Treasury Receipt to be attached)
4. Licensing Quarter/Month in respect of  
which application is made.
5. Whether the applicant's name has been  
registered under the Export Promotion  
Scheme, if so, authority by whom regis-  
tration was made. (Copy of Registra-  
tion letter should be enclosed).
6. (a) Items of exports for which registered  
(b) Classification of these items under  
I.T.C. Schedule.
7. (a) Full description of raw-materials to  
be imported.  
(b) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule,  
Part and Sl. No.  
(c) Value (C.I.F.) in Rupees.  
(d) Currency Area of Shipment.  
(e) Currency Area of Origin.
8. Category of Exporter (i.e., Established or  
Prospective).
9. Name and address of the factory where  
the imported raw material will be fabri-  
cated for export.
10. Whether applicant has factory of his own  
or not. If not, what are the standing  
arrangements with the manufacturers of  
the product.
11. Name of the Port from which the export  
of the finished products was or is proposed  
to be made.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

12. Particulars of licences if any obtained under any other Scheme/category, such as Actual Users, Established Importers etc., from any licensing authority for import of raw materials now applied during the current half year/quarter/month.
13. Information to be furnished in case of Established Exporter—
  - (a) Description of goods exported (please furnish invoices with connected relevant shipping documents etc.).
  - (b) Real value of the goods exported, as declared before the Customs authorities.
  - (c) F.O.B. value of payment received during preceding quarter/month (in rupees).
  - (d) Certificate (as per *proforma* enclosed).
  - (e) Details of licences obtained previously under E.P.S. and details of imports made against each licence.
  - (f) Details of Exports against these licences (licence-wise). If no exports have been made the reasons therefor may be given.
14. In the case of prospective exporter the following particulars may be furnished:—
  - (a) Original evidence regarding the firm orders received from foreign customers in respect of the supply should be furnished wherever available.
  - (b) Bank Certificate showing capacity to do business in the line should be furnished (Name and address of the Bank whose certificate has been furnished, should also be given).

## GENERAL INFORMATION

15. (a) Date of Establishment of business in India.
- (b) Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd., or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided Family concern.
- (c) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta.
- (d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads', *e.g.*, and applicant engaged in the manufacture of or dealing in Cycles, Radios, etc., should indicate 'Cycles, Radios', etc.). Clear indications as to whether the applicant is a Manufacturer, Wholesaler, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given.

- (e) Details of branches or associated companies (Name and Locations)—
  - (i) In India.
  - (ii) Abroad.
- (f) Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial No. for the same period from any Currency Area? If so, give details.
- (g) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details.
- (h) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the exports have been effected. If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant. (This information should be given by the Established exporters only).
- (i) Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (Wherever applicable)?
- (j) Sales Tax Registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act.
- (k) Whether the applicant possesses a storing licence from the Municipality/Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence.

APPENDIX VI—*concl'd.*

16. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant).

S. No.  
Nature of the  
document.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature .....

Name in Block letters .....

Designation .....

Residential Address .....

Date.....

## BANK CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the following Bills coverings export of \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ drawn by M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ have been negotiated and proceeds received by us in an approved manner as per exchange control regulations.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
S. No.	Invoice No.	Date of Exports	Description of goods Exported	Bill of Lading and/or Railway Bill No. and Date.	F.O.B. Value of goods	Date on which payment was received

(SIGNATURE OF MANAGER/AGENT)

Official Stamp.

## APPENDIX VII

FORM OF AFFIDAVIT WHICH MAY BE REQUIRED BY LICENCING AUTHORITIES  
FOR DIFFERENT PURPOSES

(i) \*\*Form of affidavit for obtaining duplicate copies of licences and Customs Clearance Permits which are lost or misplaced.

"I/We solemnly declare that Customs purposes Copy/Exchange purposes copy/both copies of licence No. .... issued to me/us for the import of ..... from ..... has been lost or misplaced without having been utilised altogether/or after having been utilised partly. The total amount for which the licence issued was for Rs. .... and the total amount for which the original copy/or duplicate copy, if any, issued was/were utilised is to the extent of Rs. .... The duplicate copy now required is to cover a balance of Rs. .... The original licence or its duplicate copy issued will be returned to the issuing authority for cancellation if and when found without being utilised any further."

(ii) \*\*Form of affidavit to be produced in cases where the quota certificates issued by the licensing authorities are lost or misplaced.

"I/We solemnly declare that Quota Certificate No. .... issued by ..... on the ..... Rs. .... from ..... during the year ..... has been lost or misplaced without being produced for getting a licence for the same goods or some other goods and that the original Quota Certificate, if traced later, will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods or some other goods to the same authority or to some other authority but will be surrendered to the licensing authority concerned for cancellation."

(iii) \*\*Form of affidavit to be produced in cases where the Customs Copy of the Bill of Entry has been lost or misplaced and the Exchange Control Copy thereof or a true copy of the Bill of Entry—certified by the Customs Authorities is produced as evidence of past imports.

"I/We solemnly declare that the Customs Copy/Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry Cash No. .... dated ..... has been lost or misplaced without having been produced for getting a licence for the same goods or for some other goods or for any other purpose to any licensing authority. The Exchange Control Copy/ Customs Certified Copy of Bill of Entry is therefore produced for

---

\*\*This affidavit should be submitted on stamped paper, for the value prescribed in the applicant's state.

---

APPENDIX VII—*contd.*

purposes of calculation of quota. The Customs Copy/Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry in question if traced or found later will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods or some other goods, to the same licensing authority or to any other authority."

## CERTIFICATE I\*

Certified that we.....with Head Office at .....  
.....and Branches at .....have, for  
the purposes of import of ..... from .....  
elected ..... as the common basic year and the quota  
certificate hereto appended is based on previous imports in this  
common basic year.

---

CERTIFICATE II\*

Certified that we ..... with Head Office at .....  
and Branches at ..... have for the purpose of imports  
of ..... from ..... selected ..... as the  
common basic year and that we have not yet obtained revised quota  
certificates based on imports in this common basic year.

---

\*Not necessary to furnish these certificates on stamped paper.



---

**APPENDIX VIII—*Deleted.***

## APPENDIX IX

## LIST A

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT  
OF QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1952-53

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
Heald cords and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, cone-winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines [excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and boiling machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing machines, and roller printing machines upto 4 colours] . . . . .	5(1)-III
Dobby harness elastic cords . . . . .	5(1)(g)-III
Component parts of machines specified above falling under clause (1) of this Serial No. . . . .	5(2)-III
Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors . . . . .	82/IV
Wines . . . . .	83/IV
Brandy, gin and whisky . . . . .	84/IV
Spirits excluding essences containing spirit, etc. . . . .	85/IV
Parts of clocks . . . . .	308 (b)/IV
Rubber thread . . . . .	41(v)/V
Surveying and mathematical instruments, the following :—	
(1) (a) Reversible level complete with stand ; (b) Dumphy level complete with stand ; (c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand ;	92(g)/V
(2) (a) Slide rules ; (b) Prismatic Compass ; (c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses ; (d) Drafting machines ; (e) Plane table equipment ordinary and techometric ; (f) Theodolite.	
(3) Others.	
Instruments etc. not otherwise specified . . . . .	92(n)/V

## APPENDIX IX—contd.

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2

## LIST B

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1953-54.

Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof . . . . .	17(i)/I
Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified . . . . .	17(iv)/(c)/I
Belt cement . . . . .	27/II
Marine type diesel engines . . . . .	30(d)/II
Condensers . . . . .	46(c)/II
Fruits dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates . . . . .	21(a)(ii)/IV
Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani Medicines . . . . .	87, 109/IV
Drugs and Medicines, the following :—	
(i) Calcium Gluconate excluding preparations thereof . . . . .	87, 109/IV
(ii) Penicillin in bulk (excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and its preparations).	
Cinematograph films, exposed . . . . .	117/IV
Stoves and parts, thereof (made of aluminium) . . . . .	267(b)/IV
Stoves and parts thereof (not made of aluminium) . . . . .	268(b)/IV
Motor cycles and scooters . . . . .	294(i)/IV
Liquid Paraffin . . . . .	17(b)/V
Acetic Acid . . . . .	31/V
Barium Carbonate . . . . .	22-31/V
Aromatic Chemicals . . . . .	22-31/V
Treadle Printing Presses . . . . .	67(i)(ii) LV

## LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1954-55

Others, iron and steel roofing nails, K.K. nails etc. . . . .	25(d)/I
Brass, bronze and similar alloys wrought including the following, viz., wire, rod, section, etc. . . . .	46(c)/I
Iron and Steel screws all sorts :—	
Wood screws of the following description :—	
(1) Counter sunk, Head Wood Screws Lathe pointed.	54(a)/I
(2) Galvanised Cone Head roofing wood screws.	
(3) Galvanised Cone Head Cutter wood screws.	
(4) Galvanised mushroom Head Cutter wood screws.	
(5) Large Head Coffin Screws.	
(6) Square Head Coffin Screws.	
(7) Dowell Screws.	
(8) Laying-in-screws.	

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
<b>LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55—<i>contd.</i></b>	
Iron and Steel screws of the following description :—	54(c)/I
(1) Coach Screws, Square and Hexagonal Head.	
(2) Sheet Metal Screws.	
(3) Self-Tapping Screws.	
Asbestos manufactures, n.o.s. . . . .	7A/II
Packing engines and boilers all sorts, n.o.s. . . . .	7B/II
Steam, Pneumatic and Hydraulic packings for all machinery . . . . .	7C/II
Ready made boiler packing . . . . .	8/II
Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes . . . . .	9(d)(I)/II
Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, etc., etc. . . . .	17(c)/II
Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, etc., etc. . . . .	20(1)(b)/II
Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) n.o.s. . . . .	20(1)(e)/II
Machine worked cutters . . . . .	20(2)(b)/II
Files and Rasps . . . . .	20 (3) (a)(f)/II
Emery wheel dressers . . . . .	20 (3)(a)(ff)/II
Glass cutting or writing diamond tools . . . . .	20 (3)(a)(fff)/II
Leather Belting . . . . .	28(a)/II
V. Belts . . . . .	28(4)/II
Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type . . . . .	28(14)/II
Steel Belt lacing (other than Alligator type) . . . . .	28(17)/II
Diesel engines of Road Vehicular type . . . . .	30(e)/II
pare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps . . . . .	34(e)/II

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2

LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55—*contd.*

Jute Bobbins . . . . .	37(1)(a)/II
Pickers . . . . .	37(1)(b)/II
Picking bands . . . . .	37(1)(d)/II
Electric Insulations including presspahn paper which falls under Item No. 45 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, but excluding Ebonite Rods, tubes and sheets . . . . .	38/II
Electrical instruments and accessories, etc. . . . .	39(a)/II
Portable instruments & Recording instruments, etc., etc. . . . .	39(b)(i)/II
House service meters † A.C. and D.C. of any capacity . . . . .	39(b)(ii)/II
Thermocouples and pyrometers . . . . .	39(b)(iii)/II
Industrial and Street lighting fittings and Flood lights, etc., etc. . . . .	39(c)/II
Lightning arrestors and high voltage Fuses . . . . .	42(b)/II
Electric motor starters . . . . .	42 (c)/II
Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear—Transformers of rating not covered by S. No. 42(a) II . . . . .	42 (d)/II
Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units, etc. . . . .	42 (e)/II
Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts, etc . . . . .	42 (f)/II
Air and oil circuit breakers upto 11 K. V. etc. . . . .	42 (g)/II
Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 K. V., etc. . . . .	42 (h)/II

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
1	2
<b>LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55—<i>contd.</i></b>	
Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear—others	42 (f)/II
High tension insulators . . . . .	43 (e)/II
Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metal (or otherwise) clad cut outs . . . . .	45 (b) II
Winding wires and strips of all kinds . . . . .	45 (c)/II
Electrical instruments etc.—others . . . . .	45 (d)/II
Oil soluble dyestuffs . . . . .	1-B/III
Solubilised vat dyes other than the banned types . . . . .	1-B/III
Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent cream, intended for infant-feeding. . . . .	9/IV
Cauliflower seeds . . . . .	36(a)/IV
Hops . . . . .	41/IV
Gambler . . . . .	46(b)/IV
Provisions and oilman's stores—Others . . . . .	78-79(vii)/IV
Drugs and medicines :—	87, 109/IV
(i) Chloramphenicol	
(ii) Chlortetracycline (Aureomycin).	
(iii) Oxytetracycline (Terramycin).	
Printer's Ink . . . . .	123/IV
Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above . . . . .	180(a)/IV
Hardware, iron mongery and tools, etc. . . . .	275 (a)/IV
Printing type . . . . .	280/IV
Printing materials:—leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture . . . . .	281/IV
Domestic refrigerators :—	
Parts thereof . . . . .	284(b)/IV
Wireless instruments apparatus . . . . .	289/IV
Electronic Valves . . . . .	290(a)/IV
Condensers . . . . .	290(b)/IV
Resistances . . . . .	290(c)/IV

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55— <i>contd.</i>	
Potentiometers Volume Control Tone Control	290(d)/IV
Loud Speakers	290(e)/IV
Component parts of Wireless Instruments—Others	290(f)/IV
Parts & accessories of cycles, etc.	301/IV
Gramophone motors and parts	309(e)(1)/IV
Sound boxes and parts	309(e)(2)/IV
Automatic brakes and parts	309(e)(3)/IV
Gramophone parts :—	309(d)/IV
Record Changers, Record players, Pick-up tone arms and component parts thereof.	
Arms and ammunition etc.	312-316/IV
Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts	45-A/V
Duplicators, power driven	65(6)(a)(ii)/V
Complete lifts	70(i)/V
Parts of lifts	70(ii)/V
Agricultural implements, namely wheeled and crawler tractors upto and including 50 D.B.H.P.	74(f)/V
Agricultural implements, namely Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers	74(ii)/V
Parts of power driven Agricultural machinery	74(vi)/V
Industrial sewing machines and parts thereof	76(b)/V
Auto rickshaws	86(i)/V
Scientific Instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass	93-94(f)/V
Microscopes and accessories, microscope slides and cover glass Brinells' microscopes	93-94(g)/V
Laboratory balance and weights	93-94 (h)/V
Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding Powder	101/V
Chloride moulding powder	101-E/V
Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials	112/V
P.V.C. composition including moulding powder	113-I/V
Asbestos mantle yarn	122(XXXI)/V

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
1	2

## LIST D

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA HAS  
BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1955-56.

## PART I

Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 3 per cent Carbon)	11(a)
Pipes or tubes flexible for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush-pipes . . . . .	17(iii)
Bifurcated rivets . . . . .	24 (a)
Boot and Shoe Grindery . . . . .	36 (c)
Ship chains . . . . .	38 (a)
Copper wrought in the following forms <i>vis.</i> , strip, tape, etc.	41(f)
Copper wrought in the form of rods, sections, pipes, etc. .	41(ii)
Copper scrap . . . . .	42
Zinc or Spelter, unwrought, including <i>mazak</i> , alloys of zinc and Aluminium containing not less than 94% zinc, zinc dross, dust ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cakes, tiles, slabs, plates and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap and zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheet specially prepared for mak- ing process blocks, lithographic sheet, and the following manufactures, <i>vis.</i> , zinc perforated sheet cut to size . . .	44
Tin block and Tin scrap . . . . .	45(a)
Scraps of brass . . . . .	46(a)
Copper, unwrought, in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, blocks, bricks, billets, cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bar and ingot bars . . . . .	47
Monel metal . . . . .	50



APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule 2
I	
LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56— <i>contd.</i>	
PART II	
Steel balls of sizes above 9/16 inches diameter . . . . .	9(a) & (b)
Iron or Steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foil and strip for gas welding and brazing . . . . .	9(d) (ii)
German silver including nickel silver and scrap thereof . . . . .	II
Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing . . . . .	16(a)
Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non- ferrous metals, not otherwise specified, and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental Silver alloys in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium, lead winged glazing bars and magnesium powder; also electrodes, rods, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys . . . . .	17(a)(i)
Electrodes, rods, foil, wire and strip for gas welding, etc. . . . .	17(a)(ii)
Tools and cutters with either tungsten carbide tips or stellite solid or inserted type tungsten carbide tips and stellite tips . . . . .	20(1)(a)
Wood working band saws . . . . .	20(2)(ii)
Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust . . . . .	24(a)(i)
Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains impregnated with diamond dust . . . . .	24(a)(ii)
Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings . . . . .	25(b)
Water proof abrasive paper and cloth . . . . .	25(c)
Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborundum Grain and powder . . . . .	25(d)
(1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces . . . . . (2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces . . . . . (3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces. . . . . (4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces. . . . .	26

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
1	2
<b>LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—<i>contd.</i></b>	
Endless flat belts, etc. . . . .	28(11)
Jackson type oval plate belt fasteners (other than single Belt)	28 (13)
Multiple bolt belt fasteners . . . . .	28 (15)
Spare parts of diesel engine—Others . . . . .	30(f)(iii)
Electric generators . . . . .	32(f)
Generating sets . . . . .	32 (g)
Pneumatic plants . . . . .	33
Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers . . . . .	33-A
Compressor, Air or Gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any Spray painting or re- frigerating or Air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine . . . . .	33-B
Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour etc. . . . .	36(6)
Studio and projector lamps . . . . .	38-A(c)
Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon Electrodes, as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel Ferro-alloy and non-ferrous metals. Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon Electrodes for use in electrolytic pro- cesses electrode paste and Carbon Furnaces (liner) blocks for use in Electric Furnaces . . . . .	41-A
Flexible metallic tubes designed as a part of Electric trans- mission system . . . . .	43(c)
Safety lamps and spare parts . . . . .	53
<b>PART III</b>	
Delustring agents other than titanium oxide . . . . .	1(c)(iv)
Brass reeds . . . . .	5(1)(c)(ii)
<b>PART IV</b>	
Dates . . . . .	21(b)
Cardamoms, Cassia, Cinnamon . . . . .	26(a)
Nutmegs . . . . .	28
Mace . . . . .	29 (a)
Cutch . . . . .	46 (a)
Gum arabic . . . . .	48
Gum and Benzoin (ras and cowrie), but excluding Dammer and rosin. . . . .	49(a)(i)
Dammer including unrefined Batu . . . . .	49(a)(ii)
Wax, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black . . . . .	56

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
<b>LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—<i>contd.</i></b>	
Palm oil . . . . .	61(b)
Amalgams and Mercury compounds (including their preparations but excluding antifouling compositions) . . . . .	108
Drugs and medicines other than those specifically mentioned elsewhere . . . . .	87, 109
Cinematograph films, not exposed . . . . .	116
Pine Oil . . . . .	126
Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified . . . . .	154
Cotton fabrics, n.o.s. containing more than 90% cotton . . . . .	188
Cotton fabrics, n.o.s. . . . .	193
Cotton fabrics, (mixed) . . . . .	194
Italian sateen weave . . . . .	195 (a)
Velvets and velveteens . . . . .	195 (b)
Others . . . . .	195 (c)
Domestic refrigerators complete . . . . .	284 (a)
Needles for all types of sewing machines . . . . .	288 (b)
Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films . . . . .	303
Photographic instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc. . . . .	305
Artificial teeth . . . . .	307
Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, not otherwise specified . . . . .	310
Cartridge cases filled and empty . . . . .	317
Fishing hooks . . . . .	325 (a)
Table tennis (ping pong) balls . . . . .	325 (b)
Postage stamps, whether used or unused . . . . .	334
<b>PART V</b>	
Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule . . . . .	6
Gums, Resins, and Lac, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding olibanum and frankincense . . . . .	7
Sperm Oil . . . . .	10 (a)
Metallic ores, all sorts, except ochres and other pigment ores but including Antimony ore, in lump, powder or concentrated form . . . . .	14
Glauberite . . . . .	15 (c)
Nalcite-ion-exchange resins . . . . .	22, 31
Barium nitrate . . . . .	22, 31
Argon gas . . . . .	22, 31
Refrigeration gases . . . . .	22, 31

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56— <i>contd.</i>	
Rare gases . . . . .	22, 31
Potassium cyanide, sodium cyanide and double cyanide of potassium and sodium . . . . .	22, 31
Sulphur, crude, below 97 per cent. . . . .	25 (a)
Refined Sulphur . . . . .	25 (b)
Sulphur, other than those mentioned in 25 (a)/V and 25 (b)/V above including Conditioned Sulphur . . . . .	25 (c)
Selenium and Selenium di-oxide . . . . .	29 (a)
Borax . . . . .	31
Calcium Carbide . . . . .	31
Explosives, namely :—Blasting gunpowder, Blasting gelatine, Blasting dynamite, Blasting roburite, Blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonator and Blasting fuses . . . . .	39
Tractor and off the road tyres, tubes, flaps, etc. . . . .	41 (iii)
Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery . . . . .	65 (1—4) (i)
Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment . . . . .	65 (1—4) (iv)
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators—Other types . . . . .	65 (1—4) (v) (b)
Wheeled and crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P. . . . .	65 (1—4) (vii) (a)
Shovels, excavators motorised graders etc. . . . .	65 (1—4) (vii) (b)
Machinery required for other industries and undertakings . . . . .	65 (1—4) (x)
Parts of Refrigeration and Air conditioning machinery other than Domestic Refrigerators . . . . .	65 (5) (ii)
Parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (vii) (b)/V . . . . .	65 (5) (ii) (a)
Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration . . . . .	65 (5) (iii)
Other office machines . . . . .	65 (6) (a) (iii)
Machines or parts of machines.—Others . . . . .	65 (6) (b)
Roller composition . . . . .	67 (1) (iii)
Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (i) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule . . . . .	67 (2)
Trailer pumps . . . . .	71 (b)
Agricultural Implements, tractor drawn only excluding sheep Foot Rollers . . . . .	74 (iv)
Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers . . . . .	74 (v)
Dairy and poultry farming Appliances, etc. . . . .	75
Tape and wire Records, all sorts. . . . .	78 (iii)
Public address equipments—Amplifiers, Loud Speakers etc. . . . .	78 (iv)
Heating elements . . . . .	78 (v)
Rectifiers and battery chargers . . . . .	78 (vi)
Others.—Electrical instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc. . . . .	78 (vii)

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of I. T. C. Schedule
1	2
LIST D.—Basic period 1955-56— <i>contd.</i>	
Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment . . . . .	79
Gas masks and refills . . . . .	92(e)
Micro eardrum hearing aids . . . . .	92 (m)
Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass . . .	93-94 (e)
Squash balls . . . . .	95 (b)
Cellulose acetate butyrate . . . . .	101-A
Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black, also including lamp black . . . . .	106
Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes	113
Polyvinyl acetate resin powder . . . . .	113-D
Polyvinyl Butyral Resin . . . . .	113-E
Polyvinylidene Chloride . . . . .	113-F
Polyvinyl formal . . . . .	113-G
Stereo flonga . . . . .	115
Synthetic resins, all sorts n.o.s., other than Phenolic Alkyd and maleic resins . . . . .	116 (ii)
Fluorspar in lump or powder form . . . . .	122 (ii)
Cryolite . . . . .	122 (ix)
Casein . . . . .	122 (x)
Filter candles . . . . .	122 (xxiv)
Vanadium catalyst . . . . .	122 (xxvi)
Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas welding . . .	122 (xxvii)
Filter aids . . . . .	122 (xxix)
Laboratoryware made of Silica . . . . .	122 (xlii)
Silicaware equipment for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants; ceramic equipments for chlorine plants . . . .	122 (xliii)
Petroleum Coke . . . . .	122 (xlv)

## APPENDIX IX—contd.

Description	S. No. and Part of I. T. C. Schedule
1	2

## LIST E

*List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1956-57.*

## PART I

*Bright M. S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Landloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars . . . . .	16-A
*Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size . . . . .	17 (ii) (a)
*Oil line pipes and tubes . . . . .	17 (ii) (c)
*Steel/wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes . . . . .	17 (ii) (d)
*Mechanical rubbing (welded) . . . . .	17 (ii) (e)
*Mechanical tubing (seamless) . . . . .	17 (ii) (f)
Stainless steel pipes and tubes . . . . .	17 (ii) (g)
*Malleable Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . .	17 (iv) (a)
*Wrought Iron/Steel pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . .	17 (iv) (b)
*Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . .	17 (iv) (c)
*Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . .	17 (iv) (d)
*Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire) . . . . .	29

## PART II

Parts of petrol and kerosene engines . . . . .	31 (b)
Sealed beam units, all types . . . . .	38-A (e) (ii)
**Hearing aid batteries . . . . .	46-A (c)
**Diaphragms or electrolytic cells . . . . .	46-A (d)

## PART III

Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents . . . . .	1 (c) (i)
Textile preservatives (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products) . . . . .	1(c)(iii)
**Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts . . . . .	1 (f)

## PART IV

Cloves all sorts, whether ground or unground . . . . .	27
Betelnuts . . . . .	30
**Wattle extract . . . . .	43
**Wattle bark . . . . .	44
**Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark . . . . .	45
**Hides and skins, raw or salted . . . . .	144
Motor Vehicles parts (List III items) . . . . .	293, 295 and 297
Motor Vehicle parts (consolidated quota) . . . . .	293, 295 and 297
Time pieces i.e., one day alarm clocks and parts thereof . . . . .	308 (c)

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of I. T. C. Schedule
1	2

LIST E—*concl'd.* Basic period 1956-57

## PART V

Citric Acid	22, 31.
**Rubber blankets (including Mackintosh) for printing presses (including cloth printing Machines)	68 (a)
Hearing-aids and parts thereof	78 (i)
**Yarn cloth testing machines, including Lap testing machines	92 (d)
Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes	119
**Silicon	122 (xiv)

## Notes

- (i) In respect of the specific iron and steel items which were transferred to the Licensing jurisdiction of ITC Organisation *vide* Public Notice No. 63-ITC (PN)/57, dated the 30th November, 1957 (which have been asterisked) the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1956-57.
- (ii) In respect of items (marked\*\*) which were removed from Open General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1956-57

## LIST F

*List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1957-58.*

## PART I

Machine Screws, Set Screws and Machine studs	22 (a)
Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, etc.—Others	22 (b)
**Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure	41(iii)

## PART II

Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys	17 (b)
Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix XIV (1)	19(i)(i)
Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix XIV(1)	19(i)(ii)
Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix XIV(2)	19(i)(iii)
Ball bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix XIV(2)	19(i)(iv)
Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" as specified in Appendix XIV(3)	19(i)(v)
Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix XIV(3)	19(i)(vi)
Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter	19(i)(vii)
Roller bearings	19(2)(i)
Component parts of Roller Bearings	19(2)(ii)
**Taper roller bearings	19(3)(i)
**Component parts of Taper roller bearings	19(3)(ii)
**Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types	20(2)(a)(i)

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
1	2
LIST F—Basic Period 1957-58— <i>contd.</i>	
<b>PART II</b>	
Other machine worked saws . . . . .	20(2)(a)(iii)
**Tube expanders, Hand saws other than feet or piercing saws	20(3)(b)(i)
Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers . . . . .	20 (4)(a)
Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia. . . . .	20(4)(b)
Carbide tipped drills and reamers . . . . .	20(4)(c)
Precision and measuring tools:—Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, etc. . . . .	21(I)
Fractional horse power Motors . . . . .	32 (a)
**Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids . . . . .	34(a)(i)
**Vacuum pumps, electric either complete with or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceeding 1/2 H.P. for use in laboratory provided the motor is not of the prohibited type . . . . .	34(a)(ii)
Other lamps . . . . .	38-A(f)
**Electric Carbons . . . . .	46 (b)
<b>PART III</b>	
**Hydrosulphite of Soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L and Sodium Nitrite . . . . .	I(a)
Optical Whitening Agents . . . . .	I(c)(ii)
Industrial Enzymes . . . . .	I(d)(ii)
Coal tar dyes . . . . .	1-B
Machine cloth . . . . .	5-A
<b>PART IV</b>	
Ivory, unmanufactured . . . . .	14
Milk foods for infants . . . . .	74
Chicory . . . . .	78-79(v)
Yeast . . . . .	78-79(vi)
**Methyl Salicylate . . . . .	87, 109
Sulphadiazine, Sulphathiazole, Sulphadimidine excluding preparations thereof . . . . .	87, 109
Mineral oils . . . . .	105-106
**Plumbago and graphite . . . . .	122
Natural Essential Oils, etc. . . . .	127-129
Essential oils, synthetic . . . . .	130
Resinoids . . . . .	132 (a)
Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts so less than 70% of the fibre content. . . . .	157
Printing paper, all sorts, n. o. s., which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. N. 44 of Part V. . . . .	158
Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art paper, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper . . . . .	159 (a)
Filter paper . . . . .	159(b)
Packing and wrapping paper . . . . .	160
**Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research, or industrial processes . . . . .	169



APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
LIST F—Basic period 1957-58— <i>contd.</i>	
**Books printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books, Microfilms of books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, historical records for historical research etc., but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 IV of I.T.C. Schedule . . . . .	170
**Mercury . . . . .	266
Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons—	
(i) Complete . . . . .	286(a)
Parts of typewriters, excluding typewriters ribbons. . . . .	286 (b)
**X-Ray films . . . . .	302
Watches and parts thereof . . . . .	308(d)
Artists' brushes . . . . .	324(a)
**Empty Gelatine Capsules . . . . .	337
<b>PART V</b>	
Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies and paraffin wax . . . . .	8
Farinaceous and patent foods, etc. . . . .	12 (a)
All sorts of mineral oils, n.o.s., other than liquid paraffin B.P./, U.S.P., Textile finishing oils, textile fibre oils and batching oils for fibres . . . . .	17 (a)
Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer . . . . .	20
Chemicals, n.o.s. . . . .	22—31
Harmless food colours . . . . .	34-37 (a)
**Sulphate of Potash . . . . .	40(c)(ii)
Giant motor, motor cycle, bicycle tyres and tubes and flaps and solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes . . . . .	41(ii)
Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and Industrial diamonds . . . . .	61
**Acid resisting and chlorine resisting blowers and compressors, chlorine and acid resisting valves and acid resilient parts thereof, chlorine cylinders and valves thereof, cylinder testing equipments and spares and spraying nozzles for chamber plants . . . . .	65(1—4)(viii)
Spare parts of—	
(i) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above . . . . .	65(5)(i)
(ii) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H. P. . . . .	65 (5)(i)
(iii) Film Studio equipment . . . . .	65 (5)(i)
Spare parts for agricultural tractors and or tractor-drawn agricultural implements . . . . .	74(III)

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
I	2

LIST F—Basic Period 1957-58—*contd.*

Specialised vehicles (conventional vehicle chassis on which special type of bodies or machinery/equipment have been mounted e.g., Tipper or Dumper, Fire fighting vehicle, X-Ray vehicle, mobile workshop, recovery vehicle, well drilling vehicle, Truck mounted Cranes)	86(iv)
Leader films	92(b)
Pressure gauges	92(k)
Lenses including bifocal blanks	93-94(a)(iii)
Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks	93-94(a)(iv)
Other optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc.	93-94(c)
Scientific and surgical instruments made of rubber and/or made of glass including Scientific glassware	93-94(d)
Dental surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified.	93-94(j)
Cellulose Nitrate Sheets, rods and tubes	101-D
**Diamonds Industrial, in all forms including diamond grit and powder	104
Nickel Catalyst	110

NOTE:—In respect of items (marked\*\*) which were removed from Open General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1957-58.

## LIST G

*List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1958-59.*

*Card clothing and card accessories	5(1)(k)/III
Cortisone and Hydrocortisone excluding preparations thereof	87, 109/IV
Tetracycline	87, 109/IV
Nicotinic Acid and Nicotinamide excluding preparations thereof	87, 109/IV
Prednisone and Prednisolone excluding preparations thereof	87, 109/IV
Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Anti-toxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B. Vaccine, Antirabic Vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine	87, 109/IV
Cyanoco balamine (Vitamin B-12) excluding preparations thereof	87, 109/IV
Pre-focussed types of bulbs	250 (c)/IV
Garage Tools	275(b)/IV
Blanc fixe	34-37(h)/V
Ultramarine Blue	34-37(l)/V
**Rubber contraceptives	41(i)(b)/V
Printing and Lithographic materials, namely presses, etc.	67(1)(i)/V
Pyrotechnic aluminium	114/V
Feathers	122(xxii)/V
Machine Tools	Part VI

\*The basic period for these items will run from 1952-53 to 1958-59

## APPENDIX X

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 119-ITC (PN)/52, DATED 15TH  
NOVEMBER, 1952.

*Scheme of licensing of Heavy Electric Plant*

The scheme for the licensing of Heavy Electric Power Plant has been explained in Chapter III of the Plant and Machinery Hand Book of 1952. This scheme requires that applications for the import of heavy electrical equipment required for specific electric power projects both for public electric utilities and for power plant equipments of factories should be addressed in the first instance to the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla. The scheme does not apply to electrical equipment required by domestic consumers or industrial concerns or laboratories for purposes other than specific electric power projects. It is accordingly clarified for the information of all concerned that applications for the import of electric equipment not required for specific electric power projects, whether by established importers, actual users, should be addressed directly to the licensing authorities concerned in accordance with the normal licensing procedure prescribed in this behalf in the Red Book from time to time.

## APPENDIX XI

LICENSING POLICY FOR MACHINE TOOLS FOR THE LICENSING PERIOD  
APRIL—SEPTEMBER, 1960.

For purposes of licensing, Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the Import Trade Control Schedule (*vide* Schedule A attached) are divided into two main categories, *viz.*—

- (a) those falling within the definition of Capital Goods, and
- (b) others.

2. The rules and procedure in the case of Machine Tools falling in the category of Capital Goods have been set out in Chapter II of Plant and Machinery Hand Book. The relevant para defining Capital Goods Scheme is reproduced below:

“Whilst the Scheme will apply to all the goods falling under Part III mentioned in paragraph 1 above, it will apply in the case of goods falling under Parts I, II, V and VI only in respect of—

- (i) Applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 1,00,000 (f.o.b.) or over for any single new or expansion project with any project subsidiary thereto, but will not apply in the case of replacement goods.
- (ii) Applications by holders of ‘C.G.’ or ‘CGPW’ licences for the importation of additional plant and machinery irrespective of its value, when required for the project for which the original licences were issued.”

However, the applicants under the C.G. Scheme should segregate their requirements under two separate applications; one for Machine Tools and other for Plant and Machinery excluding Machine Tools. The applications for Machine Tools should be accompanied by a statement as per annexure to this Appendix. The import policy for machine tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme is set out in the succeeding paragraphs. These licences will be issued by the Development Officer (Tools), Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.

3. Machine tools other than those mentioned in Schedule ‘B’ to this appendix and also excluding those mentioned in para. 5 below will be licensed to Established Importers on an *ad-hoc* basis. Licences issued on soft currency area will also be valid from the dollar area. Licences granted to the Established Importers during the current half year would be valid for import of complete machine tools only to the extent of 92 per cent. of their face value. The balance 8 per cent. could only be utilised for imports of such spares as may be specifically authorised by the Development Officer (Tools). No application for additional licences for import of spares from Established Importers will be considered. It is expected that importers will stock sufficient spares for the machine tools to keep

## APPENDIX XI—contd.

the machines supplied by them running. Such of the importers as are desirous to utilise a portion of their machine tool quotas for import of cutting tools classifiable under Serial No. 20(1), 20(2) of Part II and precision and measuring tools classifiable under Serial No. 21 of Part II may submit one consolidated application in quadruplicate addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports in the prescribed form through the Development Officer (Tools). Issue of licences for such items will be at the discretion of the licensing authority. The value for the tools so allowed will be accounted against the 92 per cent. value meant for importing complete machines described above. Import of such of these cutting tools and precision tools as are restricted or banned for import will not be licensed under the Scheme.

4. Applications from established importers for machine tools should be submitted in quadruplicate on the proper form shown in Appendix VI along with a Treasury Receipt of the requisite amount specified elsewhere. They may obtain a copy of the Code Book known as "Standard Classification of Machine Tools Types" from the agents of Government publications to enable them to fill in the Code No. against item 14 provided in the application form.

5. Established importers will not be given import licences for the import of the following in addition to other machines listed in Schedule 'B':—

- |        |   |  |
|--------|---|--|
| (i)    | (a) Lathes, Surfacing and/or Screw cutting.                   | } Irrespective of sizes.                               |
|        | (b) Shapers.  |  |
|        | (c) Milling machines (excluding special type).                |  |
|        | (d) Drilling machines (excluding Radial)                      |  |
|        | (e) Cylindrical Grinding Machines.                            |  |
| (ii)   | (a) Cold Headers  | } Used for the manufacture of wood and Machine screws. |
|        | (b) Shaving & Slotting Machines                               |  |
|        | (c) Worming Machines  |  |
| (iii)  | Moulding and Extrusion Machines (Plastic) and Moulds thereof. |  |
| (iv)   | Second-hand Machine Tools.                                    |  |
| (v)    | (a) Double ended Bench Grinders.                              |  |
|        | (b) Pedestal Grinders excluding special types.                |  |
| (vi)   | Welding Transformers up to and including 300 amps.            |  |
| (vii)  | Spot Welders (Manual)   |  |
| (viii) | Pneumatic Chipping Hammers (upto 3½" stroke)                  |  |

However, Actual Users applications for such machine tools will be considered on merits.

6. Grant of licences for spares of such machine tools as are banned will be at the discretion of the Development Officer (Tools).

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

7. Established importers will not submit more than one application per month for each port for import of machine tools. For spares not more than one application per month will be entertained.

8. Such of the applicants as require machine tools or spares thereof for their own use may apply on the same form as that meant for established importers taking care that the number of applications per period does not exceed one for complete machines. They should also submit with their application a separate statement mentioning import licences (giving No. and date with brief description of machines and value) issued to them after 1st April, 1959.

9. Applications from actual users for import of second-hand machine tools, must be accompanied by a Chartered Engineer's certificate bringing out the following information:—

- (i) Full specification of the second-hand machine tool; Makers name for the machine and price of the machine or similar machine if bought new.
- (ii) Year of make.
- (iii) Name of the firm which carried out reconditioning/repairs, if any, and nature of repairs carried out.
- (iv) Present condition and expected life subject to normal care and maintenance and use within its designed capacity.
- (v) Professional standing of the Chartered Engineer who should normally be an independent party having nothing to do with the firm selling the second-hand machine.
- (vi) Photograph of the machine if available.

Requests for issuing of import licence for second-hand machine tools, subject to the condition that the requisite Chartered Engineer's certificate would be produced to the satisfaction of D.O. (Tools) before shipment is effected, would be considered on merits.

10. Actual Users will be granted licences on the basis of their requirements. They should furnish full justification with particular reference to the end use of machine tools applied for. Essentiality certificates should be furnished either from the State Director of Industries or from such other authorities mentioned in Section I of this Red Book.

It will be necessary for the applicants to indicate which particular country they propose to obtain the equipment from. As the funds available for such licensing from different countries vary and cannot always be used for import from other countries, importers should when specifying the source of supply also indicate alternative sources from which the equipment could be obtained, if possible in order of preference. It will not be enough to use the words "soft currency area" or "General area" as in the past and if the country of supply is not indicated there will be delay in disposal of the case. To enable the licensing authority to issue the licences from wherever funds are available from the options indicated by the applicant, full

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

details regarding columns 6, 7, 8, 14, 15 and 17 of the application form 'G' should be furnished in separate enclosures for each of the alternative sources of supply.

11. All applications whether by established importers or by actual users should contain as far as possible full descriptive details of the machine tools desired to be imported together with c.i.f. value of such item separately. Descriptive catalogues, if available, should be sent along with the application.

12. Licences will be granted *ad hoc* to meet specific orders placed by the Director-General of Supplies and Disposals and Government Railways and National Small Industries Corporation (Private) Ltd.

13. The validity of licences will, in the case of machine tools required to fulfil D.G.S. & D. and Government Railway contracts, be in accordance with the delivery period mentioned in the contract. In other cases, licences will ordinarily have a validity of twelve to eighteen months from the date of issue, depending upon the minimum delivery period required for any particular type of machine tool.

14. The limiting factor for licences for machine tools will be both quantity and value. Even where the aggregate value of licence remains the same but the value of the individual machine differs by more than the normally permitted variation necessary amendments have to be obtained from the Licensing Authority before shipment.

15. All applications for machine tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme should be made to the Development Officer (Tools), Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi, together with relevant documents in the prescribed form 'G' in quadruplicate, as shown in Appendix VI.

16. Applications for import of spares for Machine Tools will also be entertained on an *ad hoc* basis by the Development Officer (Tools) from manufacturers' sole selling agents, other than the quota holders of Machine Tools, for servicing Machine Tools already imported.

Intending newcomer sole selling agents may submit their applications for spares for Machine Tools in the prescribed form and manner to the Development Officer (Tools) as early as possible but not later than the 1st June, 1960. The following particulars should also be furnished with the applications:—

- (i) Stocks of spare parts in hand on the date of application;
- (ii) Licences in hand on date of application;
- (iii) Expected arrivals against orders already placed;
- (iv) Detailed justification for grant of licences; and
- (v) Average imports of Machine Tools/spares against licences granted during (a) July—September, 1957, (b) October, 1957—March, 1958, (c) April—September, 1958, (d) October, 1958—March, 1959 and (e) April—September, 1959. Documentary evidence should be furnished.

## APPENDIX XI—contd.

17. The licensing authority will at his discretion discontinue issuing licences for such types of machine tools as have been licensed in sufficient quantity during the current licensing period.

18. The last date for submission of applications from Established Importers and Actual Users will be the 30th June, 1960 and the 15th August, 1960 respectively.

## SCHEDULE 'A' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX

*List of Machine Tools*

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any Standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

1. *Milling Machines.*

- (1) Vertical Milling Machines.
- (2) Horizontal Milling Machines
- (3) Universal Milling Machines.
- (4) Thread Milling Machines.
- (5) Others.

2. *Cutting off and Sawing Machines.*

- (1) Rotary cold sawing machines.
- (2) Abrasive cutting off machines.
- (3) Band saw type machines.
- (4) Power sawing machines, Hack type.
- (5) Others.

3. *Grinding Machines.*

- (1) Internal grinding machines.
- (2) Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
- (3) Surface grinding machines.
- (4) Thread grinding machines.
- (5) Tool and cutter grinding machine all types.
- (6) Twist drill grinding machines.
- (7) Centreless grinding machines.
- (8) Lapping and Honing machines.
- (9) Others.

4. *Drilling Machines.*

- (1) Bench type drilling machines.
- (2) Pillar type drilling machines.
- (3) Radial drilling machines.
- (4) Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
- (5) Others.



APPENDIX XI—*contd.***5. Lathes.**

- (1) Bench lathes.
- (2) Engine lathes, cone pulley type.
- (3) Engine lathes, all geared head type.
- (4) Capstan lathes.
- (5) Turret lathes.
- (6) Automatic lathes.
- (7) Relieving lathes.
- (8) Wheel turning lathes.
- (9) Others.

**6. Furnaces.**

- (1) Electric furnaces.
- (2) Coal and coke fired furnaces.
- (3) Oil fired furnaces.
- (4) Others.

**7. Boring Machines.**

- (1) Horizontal boring machines.
- (2) Vertical boring machines.
- (3) Jig boring machines.

**8. Hammers and Presses.**

- (1) Drop Hammers.
- (2) Hydraulic Hammers.
- (3) Pneumatic Hammers.
- (4) Power driven Hammers, all types.
- (5) Steam Hammers.
- (6) Arbor presses (hand operated).
- (7) Hydraulic presses.
- (8) Moulding presses.
- (9) Drawing presses.
- (10) Mechanical Power presses.
- (11) Press Bending brakes.
- (12) Punching and Shearing presses
- (13) Others.

**9. Broaching Machines.**

- (1) Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
- (2) Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
- (3) Others.

**10. Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.**

- (1) Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

- (2) Gear hobbing machines.
  - (3) Gear planing generators.
  - (4) Gear shapers.
  - (5) Rack cutting machines.
  - (6) Gear tooth grinding machines.
  - (7) Others.
11. *Shaping Machines.*
- (1) Crank drive shapers.
  - (2) Gear drive shapers.
  - (3) Hydraulic drive shapers.
  - (4) Others.
12. *Planing Machines.*
- (1) Double housing type planing machines
  - (2) Open side type planing machines.
  - (3) Crank planers.
  - (4) Others.
13. *Slotting Machines.*
- (1) General purpose slotters.
  - (2) Puncture slotters.
  - (3) Others.
14. *Sheet Metal Working Machines.*
- (1) Circular Shears.
  - (2) Guillotines.
  - (3) Plate bending machines.
  - (4) Slitting and cropping machines.
  - (5) Plate straightening machines.
  - (6) Others.
15. *Tapping and Threading Machines.*
- (1) Bolt threading machines.
  - (2) Nut tapping machines.
  - (3) Pipe threading machines.
  - (4) Screwing machines.
  - (5) Thread rolling machines.
  - (6) Tapping machines.
  - (7) Others.
16. *Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.*
- (1) A.C. Transformer welding machines of all types.
  - (2) Automatic Arc welding machines.
  - (3) D.C. Generators welding machines of all types.

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

- (4) Resistance welding machines including butt and spot welding patterns.
  - (5) Gas cutting and profiling machines.
  - (6) Gas cutting and welding torches.
  - (7) Acetylene generators.
  - (8) Others.
17. *Wood Working Machines.*
- (1) Circular saw benches.
  - (2) Band sawing machines.
  - (3) Mortising machines.
  - (4) Planing and moulding machines.
  - (5) Sanding machines.
  - (6) Others.
18. *Miscellaneous Machines.*
- (1) Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
  - (2) Centring machines.
  - (3) Centrifugal casting machines.
  - (4) Die casting machines.
  - (5) Dividing and graduating machines.
  - (6) Etching machines.
  - (7) Filing and sawing machines.
  - (8) Heading machines.
  - (9) Metal spraying machines.
  - (10) Pipe bending machines.
  - (11) Polishing machines.
  - (12) Sand and shot blast plant.
  - (13) Rolling mills.
  - (14) Reeling machines.
  - (15) Wire drawing machines.
  - (16) Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
  - (17) Tool tipping machines.
  - (18) Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.
  - (19) Rivetting machines.
  - (20) Magnetic separators.
  - (21) Injection moulding machine (plastic) and moulds thereof.
  - (22) Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
  - (23) Core making machines.
  - (24) Moulding machines.
  - (25) Others

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*19. *Machine Tool Accessories.*

- (1) Lathe chucks.
- (2) Magnetic chucks.
- (3) Drill chucks.
- (4) Dividing heads.
- (5) Vices, machines.
- (6) Jigs and fixtures.
- (7) Others.

## SCHEDULE 'B' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued to either Established Importers or Actual Users. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous manufactured machines will also not ordinarily be issued; the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact indigenous manufacturers of machine tools and then, only if indigenous machines cannot do the job, should they apply for an import licence:—

(a) *Centre Lathe:*

- (i) Conepulley type.
- (ii) All geared head upto 13" height of centre.
- (iii) Bench lathe.

(b) *Capstan Lathes upto 1" Collect Chucking Capacity.*(c) *Drilling Machines:*

- (i) Hand operated Bench Drilling Machines.
- (ii) Power Driven Bench Drilling Machines.
- (iii) Pillar Type Drilling Machine upto 1-5/8" dia. capacity.
- (iv) Power driven sensitive drilling machines.
- (v) Multi-spindle 4" drilling machines.
- (vi) Portable electric drills upto 4" capacity and or kits therefor.
- (vii) Radial drilling machines below 2½" drilling capacity in steel.

(d) *Shaping Machine all sizes.*(e) *Slotting machines upto 7" depth of stroke.*(f) *Planing machine all types upto 5' × 5' × 16'.*(g) *Hacksawing machines upto 12" capacity.*(h) *Mechanical power presses upto 100 tons capacity.*(i) *Lathe Chucks:*

- (i) 4-Jaw upto 24" dia.
- (ii) S.C. Geared Scroll upto 12" dia.

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

- (j) Drill Chucks.
- (k) Lathe Centres and lathe mandrels, all sizes.
- (l) Machine Vices plain upto 8" jaw.
- (m) Drill Sleeves, all sizes.
- (n) Acetylene Generators, Carbide Charge upto 180 lbs.
- (o) Round seaming machines upto 1 gallon capacity.
- (p) Power operated belt driven guillotine shearing machines upto 50" width 1/8" thickness of sheet.
- (q) Treadle guillotine shearing machine upto 36".
- (r) Live Centres upto MT 4.
- (s) Hand presses and foot presses, all sizes.
- (t) *Horizontal, vertical and universal type milling machines* upto the following dimensions unless of special type:
  - (i) Longitudinal traverse 44" (1120 mm).
  - (ii) Cross Traverse 12.5" (315 mm).
  - (iii) Vertical Traverse 18" (450 mm).
- (u) Grinders:
  - (i) Double ended bench, upto 10" size.
  - (ii) Double ended, pedestal, upto 16" size.
- (v) Polishing Machines.
- (w) Cycle spoke and Nipple manufacturing machines.
- (x) Barbed wire manufacturing machines.
- (y) Wood Working Band Saws.
- (z) Pneumatic Rivetting Hammers (capacity 1" hot rivets).

## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX XI

Serial No.	Quantity along with full specification of machine tools and electric motors etc.	Manufacturer's name and address	Code No. as appearing in the Code Book-Standard classification of Machine Tool types	Country of origin	Supplier's Name and address	C.I.F. value
------------	--	---------------------------------	--	-------------------	-----------------------------	--------------

APPENDIX XII—*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX XIII

*Open General Licences*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, IMPORT  
TRADE CONTROL ORDER No. 3/58, DATED THE 31ST MARCH, 1958  
REGARDING OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. IV.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947) and in supersession of Open General Licence No. IV published with the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Import Trade Control Order No. 15/55, dated the 11th November, 1955 is published for general information:—

## IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. IV

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), as in force in India and as applied to the State of Pondicherry, the Central Government hereby gives general permission for the importation from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa, until further notice, of the following:—

- (i) free gifts of books upto the value of Rs. 250 in favour of individuals or institutions; and
- (ii) any goods included in Schedule I to the Import Control Order, 1955 and which:—
  - (a) are *bona fide* samples or advertising matter, supplied free of charge not exceeding Rs. 250 in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds falling under S. No. 36 of Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule, or
  - (b) are supplied free of charge in replacement of goods previously imported which have been found to be defective or otherwise unfit for use.

Provided that:—

- (a) the *bona fide* samples or advertising matter thus imported shall not be sold by the importer.
- (b) the defect in the goods previously imported is noticed before the clearance of the goods from the Customs House and is brought to the notice of the Customs authorities and it is proved to the satisfaction of the Customs authorities that the goods so found defective or otherwise unfit for use, are actually returned to the manufacturer or consignor or are destroyed, or surrendered to or vested in Government for such action as they may deem fit, within three months from the date of clearance from the Customs House.

## APPENDIX XIII—contd.

This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, IMPORT  
TRADE CONTROL ORDER No. 3/60, DATED THE 31ST MARCH, 1960.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, is published for general information:—

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE  
NO. LXI

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), as in force in India and as applied to the State of Pondicherry, the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import from Pakistan, any goods of the description specified in the annexed Schedule, which are produced or processed in Pakistan.

## SCHEDULE TO O.G.L. NO. LXI

S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description of goods
1	2
3/IV . . .	Fish, n.o.s.
4/IV . . .	Fish, salted, wet.
144/IV. . .	Hides and skins, raw or salted.
122(xlvi)/V . . .	Kapok.

Provided that:—

- (i) Such goods are shipped or despatched on through consignment to India on or before the 30th June, 1960 without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (ii) nothing in this licence shall affect any prohibition or regulation affecting the import of any of the goods specified in the above schedule and in force at the time when such goods are imported.



## APPENDIX XIV (1)

**BALL BEARING (S. No. 19/II) OF 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND BELOW.**

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions				
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width		
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS								
Light Series—Metric Sizes.								
110	.	.	6200	LJ 10	6200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
112	.	.	6201	LJ 12	6201	12 mm	32 mm	10 mm
115	.	.	6202	LJ 15	6202	15 mm	35 mm	11 mm
117	.	.	6203	LJ 17	6203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
120	.	.	6204	LJ 20	6204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
125	.	.	6205	LJ 25	6205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
Medium Series—Metric Sizes.								
310	.	.	6300	MJ 10	6300	10 mm	35 mm	11 mm
312	.	.	6301	MJ 12	6301	12 mm	37 mm	12 mm
315	.	.	6302	MJ 15	6302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
317	.	.	6303	MJ 17	6303	17 mm	47 mm	14 mm
320	.	.	6304	MJ 20	6304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
325	.	.	6305	MJ 25	6305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
Light Series—Inch Sizes.								
LS 5	.	.	RLS 4	LJ 1/2	LS 5	1 1/2"	1.5/16"	3/8"
LS 7	.	.	RLS 5	LJ 5/8	LS 7	5/8"	1.9/16"	7/16"
LS 8	.	.	RLS 6	LJ 3/4	LS 8	3/4"	1.7/8"	9/16"
LS 9	.	.	RLS 7	LJ 7/8	LS 9	7/8"	2"	9/16"
LS 10	.	.	RLS 8	LJ 1	LS 10	1"	2.1/4"	5/8"
Medium Series—Inch Sizes.								
MS 8	.	.	RMS 6	MJ 3/4	MS 8	3/4"	2"	11/16"
MS 9	.	.	RMS 7	MJ 7/8	MS 9	7/8"	2.1/4"	11/16"
MS 10	.	.	RMS 8	MJ 1	MS 10	1"	2.1/2"	3/4"
Light Series—Inch Sizes.								
S 3	.	.	EE 3	KLNJ 3/8	EE 5	3/8"	7/8"	7/32"
Narrow Series—Inch Sizes.								
S 7	.	.	EE 5	KLNJ 5/8	EE 5	5/8"	1.3/8"	9/32"
S 8	.	.	EE 6	KLNJ 3/4	EE 6	3/4"	1.5/8"	5/16"
S 9	.	.	EE 8	KLNJ 7/8	EE 8	7/8"	1.7/8"	3/8"

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above.

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported within the quota and the conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

## APPENDIX XIV (1)—contd.

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
EW 5/8.	B 5	FT 5/8	EW 5/8	5/8"	1-3/32"	9/32"
EW 3/4.	B 6	FT 3/4	EW 3/4	3/4"	1-5/16"	9/32"
EW 7/8.	B 7	FT 7/8	EW 7/8	7/8"	1-1/2"	3/8"
EW 1 .	B 8	FT 1	EW 1	1"	1-5/8"	3/8"
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size</i>						
W 1 . . .	O 8	LT 1	W 1	1"	1-25/32"	5/8"
<i>Light Series—Combined Radial and One Directional Thrust Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
120 ACD . .	7204	LJT 20	7204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Size</i>						
110 . . .	1200	NLJ 10	P 200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
<i>Medium Series—Self-Aligning Double Row Ball Journal Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
U 325 . . .	1305	NMJ 25	P 305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
<i>Special Bearings—Metric Size</i>						
N 1025 . .	EL 9	..	..	9 mm	24 mm	7 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self—Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
ULS 8 . . .	RL 6	NLJ 3/4	RL 6	3/4"	1-7/8"	9/16"
ULS 9 . . .	RL 7	NLJ 7/8	RL 7	7/8"	2"	9/16"
ULS 10 . .	RL 8	NLJ 1	RL 8	1"	2-1/4"	5/8"
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adaptor Bearings—Inch Size.</i>						
UT-130-B . .	1506-B	ANLM	1 P 506	1"	62	16 mm

## APPENDIX XIV (2)

S. No. 19/II

BALL BEARING ABOVE 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER.

† Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings</i>						
<i>Light Series—Metric Sizes</i>						
140-W (Extended inner)				40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
130 . . . .	6206	LJ 30	6206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
135 . . . .	6207	LJ 35	6207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
140 . . . .	6208	LJ 40	6208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
145 . . . .	6209	LJ 45	6209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
150 . . . .	6210	LJ 50	6210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
<i>Medium Series—Metric Sizes</i>						
330 . . . .	6306	MJ 30	6306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
335 . . . .	6307	MJ 35	6307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
340 . . . .	6308	MJ 40	6308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
345 . . . .	6309	MJ 45	6309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
350 . . . .	6310	MJ 50	6310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
<i>Light Series—Inch Sizes</i>						
LS 11 . . . .	RLS 9	LJ 1 1/8	LS 11	1 1/8"	2 1/2"	5/8"
LS 12 . . . .	RLS 10	LJ 1 1/4	LS 12	1 1/4"	2 3/4"	11/16"
LS 12 1/2 . . . .	RLS 11	LJ 1 3/8	LS 12 1/2	1 3/8"	3"	11/16"
LS 13 . . . .	RLS 12	LJ 1 1/2	LS 13	1 1/2"	3 1/4"	3/4"
LS 13 1/2 . . . .	RLS 13	LJ 1 5/8	LS 13 1/2	1 5/8"	3 1/2"	3/4"
LS 14 . . . .	RLS 14	LJ 1 3/4	LS 14	1 3/4"	3 3/4"	13/16"
LS 14 1/2 . . . .	RLS 15	LJ 1 7/8	LS 14 1/2	1 7/8"	4"	13/16"
LS 15 . . . .	RLS 16	LJ 2	LS 15	2"	4"	13/16"
<i>Medium Series—Inch Sizes</i>						
MS 11 . . . .	RMS 9	MJ 1 1/8	MS 11	1 1/8"	2 13/16"	13/16"
MS 12 . . . .	RMS 10	MJ 1 1/4	MS 12	1 1/4"	3 1/8"	7/8"
MS 12 1/2 . . . .	RMS 11	MJ 1 3/8	MS 12 1/2	1 3/8"	3 1/2"	7/8"
MS 13 . . . .	RMS 12	MJ 1 1/2	MS 13	1 1/2"	3 3/4"	15/16"
MS 13 1/2 . . . .	RMS 13	MJ 1 5/8	MS 13 1/2	1 5/8"	4"	15/16"
MS 14 . . . .	RMS 14	MJ 1 3/4	MS 14	1 3/4"	4 1/4"	1 1/16"
MS 14 1/2 . . . .	RMS 15	MJ 1 7/8	MS 14 1/2	1 7/8"	4 1/2"	1 1/16"
MS 15 . . . .	RMS 16	MJ 2	MS 15	2"	4 1/2"	1 1/16"

All the above bearings with special features such as

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove
- (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings
- (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported within the quota and the conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

*Light Series Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes*

U 130 . . . .	1206	NLJ 30	P 206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
U 140 . . . .	1208	NLJ 40	P 208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
U 145 . . . .	1209	NLJ 45	P 209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm

S. No. 19/II

S. No. 19/II

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions			
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width	
<i>Medium Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball-Bearings—Metric Size</i>							
U 330 . . .	1306	NMJ 30	P 306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm	
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>							
U 140 W . . .	2208	NLDJ 40	P 3208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm	
U 145 W . . .	2209	NLDJ 45	P 3209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm	
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearing—Inch Size</i>							
LM-30 . . .	51206	LT 30	51206	30	53	16	
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes</i>							
UT 140 E . . .	1508 E	ANLM 1½	P 507	1-1/4"	80 mm	18 mm	
UT 145 E . . .	1509 E	ANLM 1½	P 508	1-1/2"	85 mm	19 mm	
UT 155 E . . .	1511 E	ANLM 2	P 510	2"	100 mm	21 mm	
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes</i>							
..	2508 E	..	..	1-1/4"	80 mm	23 mm	
..	2509 E	..	..	1-1/2"	85 mm	23 mm	
..	2511 E	..	..	2"	100 mm	25 mm	
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>							
UT 140 . . .	1508	ANLM 35	..	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm	
UT 145 . . .	1509	ANLM 40	..	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm	
UT 155 . . .	1511	ANLM 50	..	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm	
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>							
..	2508	..	..	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm	
..	2509	..	..	40 mm	85 mm	23 mm	
..	2511	..	..	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm	
<i>Medium Series Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>							
350 ACD . . .	7310	MJT 50	..	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm	
340 ACD . . .	7308	MJT 40	..	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm	
<i>Heavy Series—Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Size</i>							
545 ACD . . .	7409	HJT 45	..	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm	
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Sizes</i>							
ULS 12 . . .	RL 10	NLJ 1½	RL 10	1½"	2½"	11/16"	
ULS 13 . . .	RL 12	NLJ 1½	RL 12	1½"	3½"	3/4"	
ULS 13½ . . .	RL 13	NLJ 1½	RL 13	1½"	3½"	3/4"	
ULS 11 . . .	RL 9	NLJ 1½	RL 9	1½"	2½"	½"	

## APPENDIX XIV (3)

S. No. 19/II

## BALL BEARING ABOVE 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 3".

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size</i>						
W 3 . . . .	024	LT 3	W 3	3"	4½"	1½"
<i>Light Standard Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes</i>						
UT 175 E . . .	1515 E	ANLM 2½	P 513	2½"	130 mm	25 mm
UT 185 E . . .	1517 E	ANLM 3	P 515	3"	150 mm	28 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearing—Inch Size</i>						
..	2515 E	..	..	2½"	130 mm	31 mm
<i>Light Standard Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearing—Metric Size</i>						
UT 175 . . . .	1515	ANLM 65	..	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearing—Metric Size</i>						
..	2515	..	..	65 mm	130 mm	31 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearing—Metric Size</i>						
U 175 . . . .	1215	NLJ 75	P 215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Rows Self-Aligning Ball Bearing—Metric Size</i>						
U 175 W . . . .	2215	NLDJ 75	P 3215	75 mm	130 mm	31 mm
<i>Light Series—Combined Radial and One Directional Thrust Bearing—Metric Size</i>						
160 ACD . . . .	7212	LJT 60	7212	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm

N. B.—(i) The dimensions shown against all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix XIV (2) and (3) are the internal bore of the sleeves fitted to the bearing and not the internal bore of the bearing without the sleeves. As such, all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix XIV (2) and (3) can only be imported within the restricted quota irrespective of the fact whether they are imported with or without the sleeves. The face value restriction for any single type of Adapter bearings will henceforward deem to apply jointly for both inch sizes and millimeter sizes in case of Adapter Bearings. In other words ceiling under the face value for each size will be a joint ceiling for inch as well as the corresponding millimetre size. This will also apply to non-restricted types of Adapter Ball Bearings.

(ii) In addition to the four makes given in the appendices, viz., Hoffmann, SKF, R & M and FBC, ball bearings of other makes falling within the specific sizes mentioned in the appendices will also be treated as 'restricted types and will be licensed within the restricted quota.

---

---

APPENDIX XIV (4)—*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX XV

List of items for which the Actual User licences granted for **small tools** falling under S. No. 20 of Part II will not be valid:—

- (i) Milling Cutters of all types (excluding gear cutters and gear hobbers, inserted type milling cutters).
- (ii) End Mills of all types.
- (iii) Taps—All types and all threads.
- (iv) Fret or Piercing Saws.
- (v) Reamers  $3/64''$  dia. and above.
- (vi) Chasers.
- (vii) Steel Files (excluding rasps and jewellers' files).
- (viii) Twist Drills and reamers  $3/64''$  and above (excluding Carbide tipped).
- (ix) Hack Saw Blades (Hand and Machine operated).
- (x) High speed Steel Tool Bits.
- (xi) Band Saw Blades for Wood Working.
- (xii) Plain type Sheet and Plate Glass Cutters.

## APPENDIX XVI

## LIST I

**LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER S. No. 45 (a) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE.**

**I. VIR Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250 volts grade of the types given below:—**

**(a) CABLES AND WIRES**

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
5. Round Twin/Round 3-core, taped, braided and compounded.
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
7. Single/Round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
8. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
11. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
14. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
15. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
16. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
19. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.

**(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-Sectional area of the core being upto .007 sq. inch).**

1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.



APPENDIX XVI—*contd.*

2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.
4. Twin 3-core unkinkable domestic flexibles.
5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.

II. VIR Insulated cable and wires of 660 volt grade of the types given below:—

1. Single/round twin/round 3-core, taped braided and compounded.
2. Single/round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
3. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
4. Round twin/round 3-core wire armoured (left bare).
5. Round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
6. Round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
7. Round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
8. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
9. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

---

LIST II

LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER S. No. 48 (a) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

I. VIR Insulated Cables and Wires 250 volt grade having a cross sectional area upto 1/15 (.06) sq. inch in the types given below:—

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
3. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
4. Circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
5. Flat twin, braided and compounded.

APPENDIX XVI—*contd.*

6. Circular single core/twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
7. Single core/twin, braided and compounded (weather proof).
8. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
9. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
10. Single core-circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
11. Single core/circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
12. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
13. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare) (served).
14. Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
15. Flat twin/3-core rubber sheathed.
16. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
17. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
18. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single core/circular twin/3-core/4-core (flexible), tough rubber sheathed.
21. Welding cables standard and special flexibility (upto .15 sq. inch).

II. VIR Insulated cables and wires of 660 volt grade in the following types and sizes:—

- (a) Having cross sectional area  $1/5$  (.2) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular 3-core/4-core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (b) Having cross sectional area upto  $3/10$  (.3) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular twin (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (c) Having cross sectional area upto  $1/2$  (.5) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
  - (2) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
  - (3) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
  - (4) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (left bare).
  - (5) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (served).

---

APPENDIX XVI—*contd.*

---

- (d) Having cross sectional area upto 1 sq. inch.
  - (1) Single core-circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
  - (2) Single core lead-alloy sheathed.
  - (3) Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
  - (4) Single core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
  - (5) Single core dynamo flexible cable.

## APPENDIX XVII

**LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NO. 6 OF PART III FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH THE LICENCES GRANTED UNDER THIS ITEM WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID DURING APRIL-SEPTEMBER 1960 LICENSING PERIOD.**

**(a) Hand Driven Machines (Stock and Stockings).**

Circular Knitting Machines.

**(b) Circular Hand Driven Machines (Outerwears).**

(1) Circular Plain Rib Machine.

(2) Circular Plain Rib Machine—fitted with two types of needles working on independent cam races to produce vertical stripes in two colours and knop design in self colour.

(3) Circular Balaclava Cap Machine.

(4) Circular Half Jacquered Machine.

(5) Circular Mattardana Machine.

(6) Circular Check Patti Machine.

(7) Circular Muffler Machine.

(8) Circular Jack Round Machine.

(9) Circular Plain Round Machine.

**(c) Circular Hand Driven Machine (Underwears).**

Plain Round Machines.

**(d) Circular Power Driven Machines (Outerwears).**

(1) Double jacquered machine (without dial) on stand, with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers.

(2) Muffler making machine—with automatic strippers and four colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels.

(3) Plain rib machine—for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1 : 1 rib.

(4) Circular rib jacquered machine—with four designing wheels, plain back.

(5) Circular rib jacquered machine—on double stand with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels.

(6) Circular rib jacquered machine—same as (5) above but with 12 designing wheels.

**(e) Warp Knitting Loom (Outerwear) power driven.**

Raschael Loom.

---

APPENDIX XVII—*contd.*

---

## (f) Power driven circular machines (Underwear).

- (1) Non-sinker plainweb machines—for the manufacture of plain underwear fabrics sizes 9" to 16" and gauges 16 to 22 including cylinders of such machines; but machines with 24 gauge cylinders will be allowed provided firm orders have been placed for supply of equal number of machines with the indigenous manufacturers.
- (2) Sinker body machine, sizes same as (1) above including cylinders of such machines.
- (3) Rib eyelet machine—for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric.

**N.B.**—Actual users' applications or applications from Established importers having firm orders from actual users for replacement purposes in respect of Raschael Looms and other Knitting Machines mentioned in the Appendix will be considered on merits if the applicant fails to get his orders executed from indigenous sources. Documentary evidence in this respect must accompany the application.

## APPENDIX XVIII

LICENSING POLICY FOR IMPORTS OF MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS, FALLING UNDER SERIAL NOS. 105 AND 106 OF PART IV AND 8, 17, 18, 19 AND 20 OF PART V OF THE IMPORT TRADE CONTROL SCHEDULE.

1. *Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Ministry of Steel, Mines & Fuel, Department of Mines & Fuel, and licences will be granted only to the oil companies importing the article in bulk without packing.

2. *Import of Greases and Petroleum Jellies, etc., falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) No licences will be granted for import of Paraffin wax from any source.

(b) Greases and Petroleum Jellies (S. No. 8/V)—Quota licences will be granted to the Established Importers on an *ad hoc* basis and import of only special types of greases which are not manufactured in the country will be allowed. The imports of the following types of greases, which are at present available with the indigenous manufacturers, will not be allowed:—

1. All Soda Base Greases.
2. All Lime Base Greases.
3. All Aluminium Base Greases.
4. Graphite Greases, and
5. Miscellaneous Lime, Soda or Aluminium Base Greases.

The importer will, however, have an option to import against his quota for greases, the special types of greases as stated above or Mineral Oils, N.O.S., Transformer Oil, Switch Oils, Insulating Oil or Lubricating Oils for an equivalent amount.

3. *Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

Quota licences for Transformer Oil, Switch Oil and Insulating Oil will be granted to Established Importers on an *ad hoc* basis. The licences for these grades of oils will be interchangeable and the importer will have an option to import all or any of the three grades of oils to the extent of the value covered by the licence. The licences for Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil and Switch Oil will be issued subject to the condition that the importer will give an undertaking in the application to the effect that he will submit to the

APPENDIX XVIII—*contd.*

State Governments concerned, in whose jurisdiction the sales of these products are made, a statement of the sales and stocks complete in all respects invariably by the 15th of the succeeding month to which it relates, failing which action will be taken under the I.T.C. regulations.

The Imports of Transformer Oil will be required to pass the latest I.S. Specification. In such cases, however, where the Transformer Oil is supplied along with the Transformers or where the Transformer manufacturers guarantee the performance of their Transformer only when they are filled with the Transformer Oil of their own brand, the Imports of such special types of Transformer Oils will also be allowed on merits of each case provided the importers furnish along with their applications detailed specifications of Transformer Oil, which they propose to import, giving colour, the specific gravity, the flash point (by Pensky Martens Closed Test), the viscosity (the temperature and the name of the instrument must be given) the dielectric strength (by procedure laid down in the I.S.I. Specifications) and the loss on evaporation at 110 degree C. These specifications will be specified on the licence and the oil imported will be required to conform to these specifications.

(b) The policy with regard to the import of Medicinal Liquid Paraffin of USP/BP specifications, Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres has been separately given in Section II of this Book.

Of all the other oils, falling under this Serial No., licences will be granted to Established Importers only for the following on *ad hoc* basis:—

- (1) Cutting Oils, (2) Mineral Colza Oils, (3) Shock Absorber Oils, (4) Flushing Oils, (5) Penetrating Oils, (6) Leather Oils, (7) Heat Transfer Oils, (8) Wire Rope Compounds and Bituminous Grade Lubricants, (9) Aviation Specialities, (10) Corrosion Preventives, (11) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators, (12) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods, (13) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides, (14) Special Paper Softening Oil for tissues and speciality papers, (15) Quenching Oils, (16) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds, (17) Aromatic Mineral Oils—Rubber Plasticisers, (18) Mineral Oil Emulsions Mould Lubricants, (19) Mineral Hydrocarbon Oil used as a pour point depressant, (20) Mineral Oils used as additive for lubricating oils, (21) Oils for vacuum work in laboratory equipment and (22) Dust Preventives Oils.

The importer will have an option to import either these grades of Mineral Oils N.O.S. or Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, Insulating Oil or Lubricating Oils or special Greases for an equivalent amount.

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oil not otherwise specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also

APPENDIX XVIII—*contd.*

subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Department of Mines and Fuel, Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel, New Delhi.

4. *Import of Lubricating Oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule*

Quota licences will be granted to Established Importers for the import of Lubricating Oils on an *ad hoc* basis. The importer will, however, have an option to import either Mineral Oils N.O.S., Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil (but excluding Liquid Paraffin, Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils, Batching Oils for fibres) and special Greases for an equivalent amount against the licences.

5. The applicants for the import of Lubricating Oils, Mineral Oils N.O.S., Transformer Oils etc., and Greases falling under S Nos. 20, 17, and 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule are required to furnish along with their respective import applications full details of the valid licences granted to them in the preceding periods and the details of the actual imports made by them against these licences upto the time of the commencement of the licensing period for which the application is made. These details should invariably show the licence numbers, the value of the licences granted, and the description and value of the products actually imported by them against these licences upto the time of the commencement of the licensing period. This information should also invariably be furnished direct to the Department of Mines and Fuel, Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel, New Delhi in duplicate.

6. No licences will be granted for import of White Oil from any source and past imports of White Oils will not be taken into account for purpose of calculation of quota.

7. Applications for import of Crude\* Oils will also be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Ministry of Steel, Mines & Fuel, Department of Mines & Fuel.

Licences will be granted to the Refining Oil Companies importing the article in bulk without packing and will be subject to the condition that the goods imported will be used in their own Refineries.

8. Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V should conform to a minimum standard of 50 seconds at 104°F (Red Wood No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Pensky Martens) of a minimum of 250°F spindle oil of lower viscosity is not to be allowed to be imported against licences for lubricating oils falling under S. No. 20/V.

The importers of Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, Insulating Oil and Liquid Paraffin, irrespective of the fact whether the imports are made against the Transformer Oil/Switch Oil/Insulating Oil/Liquid Paraffin licence or any other licence, will be required to submit to the State Governments concerned in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, a statement of sales and stocks together with



---

**APPENDIX XVIII—concl'd.**

---

the Undertakings, in original, obtained from the purchasers that they will not use the oil for adulteration purposes, with a copy thereof (without the Undertakings) to the Ministry of Health, New Delhi and the Secretary, Indian Central Oil Seeds Committee, Rasheeda Manzil, Khairatabad, Hyderabad (Deccan) by the 15th of the month succeeding the month to which it relates, failing which action will be taken under the I.T.C. regulations. The form and manner in which the information is required to be furnished can be obtained from the Department of Mines & Fuel, Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel, New Delhi.

9. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, as follows:—

**I. Serial Nos. 105, 106—Part IV of the Schedule and Serial No. 18, 19—Part V of the Schedule:—**

Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.

**II. Serial No. 8—Part V of the Schedule [*vide* para. 2(b)]**

For Greases and Petroleum jellies.

**III. Serial No. 17—Part V of the Schedule:—**

(i) For Transformer Oils.

(ii) Switch Oils.

(iii) Insulating Oils.

(iv) For the remaining items.

*N.B.*—Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items applicants should note that all applications for *ad hoc* licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications made by them for this Serial No. as a whole.

**IV. Serial No. 20—Part V of the Schedule (*vide* para. 4):—**

For Lubricating Oils.

---

\**N.B.*—By Crude Oils are meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly of hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation), dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

## APPENDIX XIX

LIST OF DRUGS AND MEDICINES AND PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICALS FALLING UNDER S. NOS. 87 AND 109 OF PART IV AND S. NO. 31(b) OF PART V FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH THE LICENSING POLICY INDICATED BELOW WILL BE FOLLOWED DURING APRIL-SEPTEMBER, 1960 LICENSING PERIOD.

Some of the drugs and medicines are given in Lists I, II and III. Licences issued for drugs and medicines will not be valid for import of items mentioned in List II, but past import of items shown in List II, if imported within the basic period, will count for computation of consolidated quota for drugs and medicines. List III contains items of drugs and medicines for which licences will be granted separately for each item on a quota based on imports of individual items. The consolidated quota certificates issued to established importers for general and soft areas respectively will not be disturbed, though a few items have been given separate quotas based on the import of those items only and included in List III. However, in cases where quotas have been established only on the basis of past imports of a single item under general drugs and medicines, which is subsequently included in List III, the quota certificates so issued will have to be surrendered, if the importers desire to get their quota re-established under List III on the basis of the past imports of that item.

2. General licences will be granted on a quota of 35 per cent. of half of best year's imports from general area of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV excluding:—

Items 1 to 40 in List III and S. No. 31(b)/V.

These licences will be valid only for the import of items as detailed in List I.

3. Soft currency licences will be granted on a quota of 35 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV excluding:—

Items 1 to 40 in List III and S. No. 31(b)/V.

These licences will be valid only for the import of items as detailed in List I.

4. Quota licences granted under this procedure will not be valid for the import of drugs and medicines shown in Lists II and III.

5. A.U. applications from hospitals and other recognised institutions for import of essential medical equipments and accessories and special drugs will be considered by C.C.I. on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the D.G.H.S., New Delhi against a ceiling.

6. Applications for additional licences from established importers for import of surgical ligatures and sutures may be considered by

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi against the ceiling. Applicants should be holders of import licences under the Drugs Act and should indicate in their applications particulars of the value of their quota licences and their Drug Import Licence Number.

7. Import of free samples of drugs and medicines:—In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to *bonafide* sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, it has been decided to authorise the licensing authorities at the ports to grant Customs Clearance Permits to cover the import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of Appendix XIX to the Red Book for the period April—September, 1960 subject to the following conditions:—

- (1) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved;
- (2) The c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 5,000 (Rupees five thousand).
- (3) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (4) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples—Not for Sale."

Applications should be made in the proper form and manner to the licensing authorities concerned.

8. Customs Clearance Permits for new drugs will also be granted by C.C.I. on an *ad hoc* basis. Such applications should be made to C.C.I. through the Drugs Controller, India.

9. With a view to ensure that the pharmaceutical industry is able to secure the essential basic drugs required by them, Actual user applications from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Development Wing will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis. Such manufacturing units should submit their applications for import of these raw materials in the usual form and manner to C.C.I., New Delhi duly supported by the necessary essentiality certificates and giving full justification for the import of the items of raw materials applied. In addition, they should also furnish information as required in Public Notice No. 70-ITC(PN)/57, dated 26th October 1957. The additional information required in terms of para 2(iv) of this Public Notice should, however, be furnished in the revised proforma given in Annexure III to this Appendix. Applications complete in all respects should be made by 15th August, 1960.

9(a). In order that the pharmaceutical industry is able to secure special apparatus, instruments and equipment required for manufacture of drugs and medicines, actual users' applications from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Development Wing will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis by C.C.I. Such manufacturing units should submit applications for import of these special

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

apparatus etc. in the usual form supported by the necessary essentiality certificates and giving full justification for import of these special apparatus etc. applied for.

---

LIST I

The drugs and medicines, listed below either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities, except where preparations are specifically excluded, and also excluding Pharmacopoeial Tinctures and Liquors, provided that in the case of drugs and medicines or preparations thereof covered by the Pharmacopoeias prescribed under the Drugs Act and the rules thereunder as standards, the consignments should conform to the standards prescribed in the respective Pharmacopoeia.

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with, wherever necessary:—

Acid Benzoic and Sodium Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Glycerophosphoric excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Tartaric excluding preparations thereof.

Acetylcholine.

Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also excluding Mepacrine and its preparations.

Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.

Active principles of Digitalis.

Adeps Lanae excluding preparations thereof.

Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade) excluding preparations thereof.

Amidopyrine excluding preparations thereof.

Amino acids obtained from protein disintegration or by synthesis and whole protein serving as source of amino acids excluding preparations thereof.

Amphetamine and alkyl derivatives of Amphetamine excluding preparations thereof.

Amyl Nitrite.

Anaesthetics, surface, regional and general (excluding anaesthetic ether and ethyl chloride).

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

- Antimonii et Sodii Tartras excluding preparations thereof.  
Anti-histaminic drugs excluding preparations thereof.  
Apomorphine Hydrochloride.  
Atropine sulphate excluding preparations thereof.  
Barbiturates excluding preparations thereof.  
Barium Sulphate.  
Bile acids and their salts excluding preparations thereof.  
Biscoumaceetate excluding preparations thereof.  
Bismuth Tribromophenate excluding preparations thereof.  
Brilliant Green excluding preparations thereof.  
Bromoisovalerylurea excluding preparations thereof.  
Calcium-Cresol-Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.  
Calcium Hypophosphite excluding preparations thereof.  
Calcium Levulinate excluding preparations thereof.  
Carbacholum excluding preparations thereof.  
Carbon Tetrachloride.  
Carbromal excluding preparation thereof.  
Carbutamide or Tolbutamide excluding preparations thereof.  
Cetrimide excluding preparations thereof.  
Chinofonum excluding preparations thereof.  
Chloramine-T excluding preparations thereof.  
Chloroform B.P. excluding preparations thereof.  
Chlorthiazide.  
Choline Chloride excluding preparations thereof.  
Chorionic Gonadotrophin.  
Chrysarobin and Dithranol excluding preparations thereof.  
P-Chlorometaxylenol or Cresantol 15 or Cresantol 16 excluding preparations thereof.  
Colchicine excluding preparations thereof.  
Colloidal preparations of Iron intended for injections.  
Corticotrophin (ACTH).  
Cresol excluding preparations thereof.  
Creosote from wood excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

- Crotamiton excluding preparations thereof.
- Curare and its preparations and other muscle relaxants.
- Dental anaesthetics excluding ethyl chloride.
- Dextran Injection.
- Diethylcarbamazine excluding preparations thereof.
- Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts excluding preparations thereof.
- Dimercaprol (B.A.L.).
- Diagnostic agents and antigens.
- Enzymes excluding preparations thereof.
- Ephedrine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.
- Ergot and its Alkaloids excluding preparations of Argot.
- Erythrityl Tetranitrate.
- Extract Filicis liquid excluding preparation thereof.
- Ferri Manganese citrate excluding preparation thereof.
- Flouro Hydro-cortisone.
- Fluoresceine soluble excluding preparations thereof.
- Ferrous Fumarate and ferrous succinate excluding preparations thereof.
- Gentian Violet excluding preparations thereof.
- Glandular drugs and hormones, natural and synthetic, **n.o.s.**, excluding preparations thereof.
- Glycerophosphates excluding preparations thereof.
- Glyceryl Trinitrate.
- Glycosides of Strophanthus and Scilla.
- Haemoglobin excluding preparations thereof.
- Heparin.
- Hexyl Resorcinol.
- Haemostatics.
- Homatropine hydrobromide excluding preparations thereof.
- Hydantoin and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.
- Hyaluronidase.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Hydro-chlor-thiazide.

Hydro-flu-me-thiazide.

Hyoscine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Hypophosphites excluding preparations thereof.

Ichthammol excluding preparations thereof.

Inositol excluding preparations thereof.

Insulin, all sorts, excluding injection of insulin (plain).

Iodine excluding preparations thereof.

Ipecacuanha excluding preparations thereof.

Isoprenaline Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Lactose excluding preparations thereof.

Lecithin excluding preparations thereof and also **excluding**  
**vegetable** Lecithin.

Leptazol excluding preparations thereof.

Lithium Citrate excluding preparations thereof.

Lobeline.

Magnesium Oxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Hydroxide excluding preparation thereof.

Magnesium Peroxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Trisilicate excluding preparations thereof.

Mannitol Hexanitrate.

Medicinal contraceptives excluding foam tablets.

D1-Methionine and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Mercurio-chrome excluding preparations thereof.

Mercurial diuretics excluding preparations thereof.

Methyl Mercaptoimidazole excluding preparations thereof.

Neostigmine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Nitrites and alkyl nitrites for the treatment of high **blood**  
**pressure.**

Normal Human Blood Plasma.

Oleum Theobromatis excluding preparations thereof.

Organic Antimony Compounds excluding Urea Stibamine.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Organic Arsenic Compounds, excluding carbarsone.

Ouabain.

Papaverine excluding preparations thereof.

Paraffin Durum excluding preparations thereof.

Paraffin Molle excluding preparations thereof.

Paraldehyde.

Pentalonium Tartrate.

Phenazonum excluding preparations thereof.

Phenol excluding preparations thereof.

Phenothiazine excluding preparations thereof.

Phenolphthalein B.P. or U.S.P. excluding preparations thereof.

Phenindione.

Phenacetin excluding preparations thereof.

Phenyl Butazone and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Pilocarpine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Physostigmine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylcinchoninic acid and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylmercuric Acetate excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylmercuric Nitrate excluding preparations thereof.

Piperazine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Poliomyelitis Vaccine.

Polivinyli Pyrrolidone excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Bicarbonate excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Chlorate excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Thiocyanate excluding preparations thereof.

Primidone.

Pyridium excluding preparations thereof.

Pyrazolone and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Quinidine Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.



## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

Russell's Viper Venom or other snake venom excluding Anti-venom serum.

Serum Gonadotrophin.

Sodium Pentnucleotide.

Sodium Cacodylate excluding preparations thereof.

Sulpha drugs other than Sulphadiazine, Sulphapyridine, Sulphathiazol and Sulphadimidine excluding preparations thereof.

Stibophen excluding preparations thereof.

Suramin.

Tetrabrompyrocatechine Bismuth excluding preparations thereof.

Tetratethlythiuram Monosulphide excluding preparations thereof.

Theobromine and its salts, excluding preparations thereof. (Quota licences issued for Drugs and Medicines will not permit import of Caffeine or Methyl Theobromine).

Thiopentone sodium.

Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.

Theophylline *cum* Ethylenediamine.

Trimethadione.

Tribromomethyl Alcohol.

Thrombin.

Thrombokinase.

Trypan Blue.

Tuberculin.

Vitamins excluding—

- (1) Vitamine A and its ester and their preparations;
- (2) Cod and fish liver oils and preparations thereof;
- (3) Nicotinic Acid and Nicotinamide and preparations thereof.
- (4) Cyanocobalamine (Vitamin B-12) and preparations thereof.
- (5) Preparations of vitamins other than those covered by 1 to 4 above.

X-Ray diagnostic agents.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

**Note.**—Request for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the Essential List (List I) or in the quota licence may be addressed to the licensing authorities at the ports indicating the value up to which the drug or medicine is intended to be imported. Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature, if any, should be furnished. Such requests should be addressed to the licensing authorities at the ports at the commencement of the licensing period with a copy to the D.G.H.S., New Delhi.

## LIST II

The List of articles which will not be valid for importation against licences issued for Drugs and Medicines.

1. Alum.
2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
3. Ammonium Bromide including preparations thereof.
4. Bismuth sub-carbonate.
5. Bismuth sub-nitrate.
6. Bismuth Oxychloride.
7. Bismuth Citrate.
8. Bismuth Salicylate.
9. Buchu leaves.
10. Calcium lactate.
11. Calcium Chloride.
12. Carbon Dioxide Gas.
13. Chromic Acid.
14. Chloral and chloral hydrate including preparations thereof.
15. Chloro and Iodo derivatives of hydroxy quinoline.
16. Ethyl Chloride.
17. Ethyl Ether and Anaesthetic Ether.
18. Ferrous Sulphate.
19. Galenicals of Belladonna excepting spread plasters of Belladonna.
20. Glycerin.
21. Hydrochloric Acid.
22. Iron Ammonium Citrate.
23. Iron Bromide including preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

24. Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salt).
  25. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
  26. Nitric Acid.
  27. Potassium Acclate.
  28. Potassium Bromide.
  29. Potassium Citrate.
  30. Paraffin liquid B.P. or U.S.P. or its **preparations**.
  31. Santonin including preparations thereof.
  32. Sodium Bromide.
  33. Sodium Sulphate.
  34. Sodium Phosphates.
  35. Sodium Acetate.
  36. Sodium Citrate.
  37. Strychnine Hydrochloride.
  38. Strychnine and its salts.
  39. Sulphathiazole tablets.
  40. Sulphadiazine tablets.
  41. Sulphapyridine tablets.
  42. Sulphadimidine tablets.
  43. Tonic or medicated wines.
  44. Zinc Oxide.
- 

## LIST III

List of drugs and medicines and other vehicles used in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals for which licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual items.

The drugs and medicines listed below can be imported either in their pure form in bulk or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B. P. tinctures and liquors.

---

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary.

NOTE:—The term 'in bulk' wherever used below will cover the import of a drug in its basic form and will not include import in the form of any preparations or formulations, such as capsules, syrups, tablets, ointments etc., etc.

S. No.	Name of the drug or medicine	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	(a) Antibiotics, the following namely :—		
	(i) Chloramphenicol	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft.	(1) Quota licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.  (2) The basic period for this item has been extended to include 1954-55.  (3) A. U. applications from manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
	(ii) Chlortetracycline (Aureomycin).	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	(ii) (1) Same remarks as against sub-item 1 (a) (i) above.  (2) Applications for import of this item from non-traditional sources of supply will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> against a ceiling by C.C.I.
	(iii) Oxytetracycline (Terramycin)	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	(iii) (1) Same remark as (2) against item 1(a)(i) above.  (2) Not less than 25% of the face value of quota licences should be imported in bulk.
	(iv) Penicillin including Phenoxymethyl penicillin in bulk but excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations.	Nil	(iv) Applications from approved manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
	(b) (i) Other antibiotics in bulk		(b) (i) A. U. applications from approved packers for the import of other antibiotics in bulk will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
	(ii) Other antibiotics bottled :—		
	(a) Tetracycline.	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Basic period will be upto 1958-59.
	(b) Other antibiotics.	Nil.	Applications from sole Agents of manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

1	2	3	4
2	Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	
3	Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
4	Argenti Proteinum and Argenti Proteinummite.	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	
5	Ammonium chloride	Nil	
6	Anti-leprosy drugs	10%	Requests from State Governments for import of this drug in bulk for anti-leprosy Schemes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with the D.G. H.S.
7	4—Aminoquinoline derivatives used for anti-malarial treatment (Camoquin, Resochin, Nivaquine, Chloroquine, etc.).	15%	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
8	Bottled penicillin and its preparations, the following only—		
	(a)(i) Crystalline Penicillin G. Calcium.	} 25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Quota licences will be valid only for import of Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with aluminium monos-tearate.
	(ii) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. Oily injection.		
	(iii) Penicillin G. Diethyl Aminoethyl ester Hydroiodide.		
	(iv) Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with aluminium monos-tearate.		
	(v) Procaine Penicillin in oil.		
	(vi) Penicillin dressings.		
	(vii) Dibenzylethylene diamine Dipenicillin G.		
	(b) (i) Penicillin tablets (ii) Penicillin Lozenges (iii) Penicillin ointments	} Nil	
9	Bottled penicillin, the following only :—	Nil	
	(i) Crystalline Penicillin Sodium or Crystalline penicilline Potassium ;		
	(ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine; and		
	(iii) Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous).		

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
10	Chlorbutol	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
11	Carbarsone	10%	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
12	Cortisone and hydrocortisone, excluding preparations thereof.	75% Genl. 75% Soft.	The basic period will be upto 1958-59.
13	Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	<p>(i) The licence will specify the names of "Crude Drugs" to be imported. Applications should, therefore, be accompanied by detailed lists, one for crude drugs shown in Annexure I and the other for crude drugs shown in Annexure II to Appendix XIX. Import of crude drugs shown in Annexure I can be made up to the full face value of licences issued for the item. Annexure II contains a list of crude drugs which can be imported up to 25% of the face value of licences for the item subject to the condition that import of an individual item of crude drugs does not exceed 10% of the face value of licences for the item.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the D.G.H.S. The applicants should specify the names of the crude drugs desired to be imported.</p> <p>(iii) Requests for inclusion of crude drugs not covered by Annexures I and II in the licence will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports on receipt of detailed particulars of the drugs and the value upto which such drugs are proposed to be imported. Reasons for importing such drugs should be mentioned.</p>
14	Calcium gluconate	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	<p>(1) Licences will be valid only for injectible grade and for imports in bulk only.</p> <p>(2) For purposes of calculation of quota basic year's imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.</p>

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

1	2	3	4
15	Cocaine hydrochloride, Pethidine Hydrochloride, Methadone Hydrochloride or Amidone Hydrochloride.	..	(1) Applications will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with the Narcotic Commissioner and the licences issued for a period of one year. Applicants will be required to produce the import recommendations from the Narcotic Commissioner and also to quote their licence number and date under the Excise Rules and furnish full value of past import of this item during the last two or three years and details of supplies thereof made to Actual Users.
			(2) Applications from firms borne on the books of the Dev. Wing should be routed through the Dev. Wing with the above information. Other firms not borne on the books of the Dev. Wing should submit their applications direct to C.C.I. with information as in (1) above.
16	Caffeine and its salts	25%	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only and will exclude caffeine salts.
17	Anhydrous Dextrose excluding preparations	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	(1) Licences will be valid for import of dextrose anhydrous in bulk only.  (2) Applications from Actual users like Hospitals and Established Importers (who may have imported this item in retail or bulk packings) having firm orders from Actual users like hospitals will also be considered on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis. Licences to Actual users like hospitals will be granted by the port licensing authorities with a letter of authority in favour of any established importer of the choice of the applicant. In the case of applications from established importers, <i>ad-hoc</i> licences may be granted to them on the recommendations of the Drugs Controller (India). The licences under this provision will be issued subject to the following condition:—

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			<p>"This licence is intended to cover orders booked by the applicants on be half of Actual users and supplies against such imports will be made to those Actual users at prices to be determined by the licensing authority".</p> <p>Applications for <i>ad-hoc</i> licences may be made to C.C.I., New Delhi.</p>
18	Di-calcium and di-sodium phosphate . . . . .	Nil.	
19	Emetine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	
20	Ferrous gluconate . . . .	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
21	Homoeopathic medicines . .	200% Gen. 200% Soft.	<p>(i) Licences will also be valid for the import of Homoeopellets and lactose.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences can be utilised for the import of special types of phials which are used for bottling and storing Homoeopathic medicines.</p> <p>(iii) Licences will not be valid for import of homoeopathic medicines intended for external applications, but this restriction will not apply to import of Succus Cineraria Maritima.</p>
22	Isonicotinic acid hydrazide . .	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	
23	Iodides excluding preparations thereof.	10%	
24	Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use.	Nil	
25	Malt extract excluding preparations thereof.	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	<p>(1) A.U. applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing.</p> <p>(2) Licences for Malt Extract cannot be used for import of drugs and medicines containing malt extract.</p>
26	Medicinal contraceptives namely Foam tables . . . . .	Nil	
27	Menthol excluding preparations thereof . . . . .	5% Gen. 5% Soft.	



## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

1	2	3	4
28	Methyl Salicylate . . . . .	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	The basic period for this item will be upto and including 1957-58.
29	Nicotinic Acid and Nicotinamide excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
30	Nikethamide . . . . .	Nil	
31	Para Amino Salicylic Acid, Sodium Para Amino Salicylate and Calcium Amino Salicylate.	25%	A. U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Actual users should approach the indigenous manufacturers for their requirements of Sodium P.A.S.
32	Prednisone and prednisolone, excluding preparations thereof	75% Genl. 75% Soft.	The basic period will be upto 1958-59.
33	Proguanil hydrochloride or lactate.	Nil	
34	Streptomycin and its salts . . .	Nil	Imports will be canalised through an agency approved by Government and distribution to Actual Users will be made in accordance with the directions of the Development Wing.
35	Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Antitoxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B., Vaccines, Anti-rabic Vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Basic period will be upto 1958-59.
36	Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
37	Sulphadiazine, Sulphathiazol and Sulphadimidine excluding preparations thereof.	60% Gen. 60% Soft.	(i) Quota licences will be valid for imports of these items in bulk only.  (ii) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of 'Sulphathiazole'.
38	Thymol excluding preparations thereof.	5% Gen. 5% Soft.	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
39	Tri-calcium phosphate. . . . .	5%	
40	Cyanocobalamine (Vitamin B <sub>12</sub> ) excluding preparations thereof	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	(i) Basic period will be upto 1958-59.  (ii) Licences will be subject to value/quantity as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 500 per gram.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE I

(Please see remark (i) against item 13 of List III)

S.No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1	2	3
1	Agaric, White . . . . .	Gharikum ; Gherekum.
2	Beaver castoreum excluding preparations thereof . . . . .	..
3	Berberis vulgaris Linn . . . . .	Zirish-turshi. Zarish-Ketrush.
4	Brunella vulgaris Linn . . . . .	Austakhadus, Ustukhudus.
5	Butea frondosa Koen ex-Roxb . . . . .	Palas.
6	Butea root excluding preparations thereof. . . . .	..
7	Cubebs . . . . .	Kabab-Chini.
8	Ephedra vulgaris Hookf. . . . .	Khanda ; Kharna, Kunawar ; Janusar.
9	Gentiana dahurica Fisch . . . . .	Gul-i-ghafis.
10	Indian Copal tree . . . . .	Kahruba.
11	Indian jujube or Chinese Date (Zizyphus jujaba Lam.) . . . . .	Ber, Baer, or Beri.
12	Jalap Roots . . . . .	Jalapha.
13	Lavandula stoechas Linn . . . . .	Dharu, Alapharjana Dharu.
14	Manna . . . . .	Shir Khisht.
15	Mimosa pudica Linn . . . . .	Lajalu, Lajwanti.
16	Nepeta ciliaris Benth . . . . .	Zufa, Makhna.
17	Onasma bractearum Wall . . . . .	Gaozaban.
18	Ox-Gall or Ox-bile . . . . .	Zehar Mohra.
19	Pellitory Roots or Pellitory of Spain (Anacyclus Pyrethrum) . . . . .	Akarkara.
20	Peony Rose . . . . .	Ud-Salap.
21	Persian Manna Plant (Alhagi Mauro-rum) . . . . .	Taranjbi, Fuwasa, Jawasa.
22	Pistacia lentiscus Linn (Resin) . . . . .	Rumi Mustaki.
23	Rhus succedanea Linn or Pistacia integerrima Steud ex. Brandis . . . . .	Karkva Sing.
24	Storax . . . . .	..
25	Shakaraghar . . . . .	Manna.
26	Sisymbrium irio Lynn . . . . .	Khukalan.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE II

*(Please see remark (i) against item 13 of List III)*

S.No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1	2	3
1	Aglaia Roxburghiana . . .	Priyangu.
2	Arsenic . . . . .	Sankhia.
3	Amber gris (Ambra grasca) . . .	Ambar.
4	Coral (unprepared) . . . . .	Parval ; Munga.
5	Cinnamomum Zeylanicum Nees . .	Kalmi-Dalchini.
6	Cinabar . . . . .	
7	Caina Roots . . . . .	Chob-chini.
8	Long pepper (Piper culeba) . . .	Pimpli ; Pipli; Pipa.
9	Myristica fragrans Houtt (Nutmeg) .	Phal Jal.
10	Silicate of Lime . . . . .	Hijrate-Hau.
11	Pearls (Medicinal) . . . . .	Moti.
12	Senega Root . . . . .	
13	Shilajeet Stone . . . . .	
14	Juniper Berries . . . . .	Haubera Ahoober.
15	Embelia ribles . . . . .	Babrun, Vajvarang.
16	Bamboo Camphor . . . . .	Banslochan.
17	Podophyllum Emodi . . . . .	Ban Kakri.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE III

*(Please see Para 9 of this Appendix)*

Detailed description of the item required	Quantity thereof	C.I.F. value thereof	Quantitative consumption thereof during 12 months before the date of application	End product or products for which the item applied for is required	Stocks in hand on 1-4-1960	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

## APPENDIX XX

LIST OF ARTISTS' MATERIALS WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED UNDER SUB-SERIAL No. 168(c)/IV, 34-37(b)/V AND ADDITIONAL LICENCES GRANTED FOR SUB-SERIAL No. 34-37(d)/V OR S. No. 34-37/V. THESE ARTISTS' MATERIALS CAN ALSO BE IMPORTED UPTO EXTENT OF 20% OF THE FACE VALUE OF LICENCES FOR ARTISTS' BRUSHES FALLING UNDER S. No. 324(a)/IV. NOT MORE THAN ONE PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE OF THESE LICENCES CAN BE UTILISED ALTOGETHER FOR THE IMPORT OF INSTRUMENT BOXES AND RUBBER ERASERS.

1. Artists' brushes and Artists' air-brushes.
2. Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Crayons with woodcover.
5. China slants.
6. Charcoal boxes.
7. Chinese ink sticks.
8. Canvas papers.
9. Canvas cloth.
10. Drawing paper in rolls.
11. Drawing pins.
12. Etching tools and lino tools.
13. Ever-pointed pencils and leads. (*Ever-pointed pencils*: The pencil is composed of only two parts, i.e., the main barrel and the nozzle. It is of the size of ordinary pencil or slightly less in length and fitted with a main nozzle and inner nozzle which is split at the end and projects beyond the main nozzle and is capable of holding a thicker size, black lead/coloured lead slip. This pencil does not have any clip or if it has the clip it is not in a position to touch at any time the knuckles).
14. Fixative solution.
15. Fluorescent colours.
16. Gold and silver inks.
17. Hog hair brushes.
18. Instrument boxes.
19. Leather stumps.
20. Lettering pen.
21. Modelling tools.
22. Nibs for drawing and lettering.

23. Oil colour boxes.
24. Oil colours.
25. Pastels without wooden covering.
26. Palettes.
27. Palette knives.
28. Paper stumps.
29. Plastic modelling clay for artists' modelling.
30. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
31. Refined Linseed oil                 In packing of  
  4 ozs. and below.
32. Rubber erasers.
33. Stable hair brushes.
34. Shading boxes.
35. Sponges.
36. Sketching pads.
37. Scraper boards.
38. Stag screens.
39. Tracing papers and rolls.
40. Tracing cloth.
41. Water colours including poster colours.
42. Water colour boxes.
43. Water-proof inks.
44. Wash brushes.
45. Essence of Turpentine.

<i>Item No.</i>	<i>Name of the Item</i>
30	Photo-mount paste and dry mounting tissues.
31	Refined Linseed oil.
41	Water colours including poster colours.
42	Water colour boxes.
43	Water proof inks.
45	Essence of turpentine.

NOTE 3.—Not more than 15 per cent. of the face value of the licences issued for the Artists' materials or Rs. 250, whichever is more can be utilised for the import of water colour tubes, water colour tablets, water colours in tubes, oil colours and oil colour in tubes.

---

APPENDIX XXI—*Deleted.*

---

---

APPENDIX XXII—*Deleted.*



## APPENDIX XXIII

## EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEME

As a measure of export promotion, the exporters of finished goods will be granted licences for import of raw materials etc. used in the manufacture of such goods in accordance with the Schemes mentioned hereunder :—

- (1) Scheme for the grant of import licences to manufacturers borne on the list of the Development Wing in respect of industries specified in Annexure I.
- (2) Special Schemes as applicable to particular commodities intended for export *vide* Annexure II.
- (3) Scheme described in paragraph 2C hereunder.

2. Broad features of the Schemes.

A. Scheme No. (1)

This Scheme relates to the grant of licences to manufacturers borne on the list of the Development Wing in respect of industries specified in Annexure I. Licences under this Scheme will be granted on the recommendations of the Development Wing against exports effected in the preceding quarter on the following basis:—

“75 per cent. of the value of the goods exported in excess of the exports made by the manufacturer in the year 1956 or twice the imported raw material used in the manufacture of the goods exported, whichever is less, subject to a minimum of 20 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of the finished goods exported.”

The import entitlement may be used for import of raw materials, components, consumable stores, tools, or machine parts [for replacement purposes, not involving expansion or a fresh installation requiring a permission or a licence under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951], which are—

- (a) not indigenously available in adequate quantities or satisfactory qualities or at reasonable prices or in time; and
- (b) required by the manufacturer for use in his own factory or factories producing similar or allied products. (The question whether any two or more factories of the manufacturer are producing similar or allied products will be determined by the Development Wing.)

B. Scheme No. (2)

Certain selected commodities having export potential have been chosen and special procedures evolved for the grant of import licences against the export of such commodities. A list showing the commodities for which the Schemes have been evolved and the authority

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

which should be contacted for registration under the Scheme is given in Annexure II. For full particulars of the Scheme, the Registering Authority should be contacted.

**C. Scheme No. (3)**

(a) This Scheme will apply to the exportable commodities and raw materials mentioned in Annexure III. Those desirous of obtaining import licences for raw materials under this Scheme are requested to get the names of their firms registered with the Export Promotion Authorities at the Ports of Bombay, Madras and Calcutta and the Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, as the case may be. The jurisdiction of each one of these Registering Authorities is given in Annexure IV. In the case of firms with a Head Office/Branch(es) the applications for registration should be made on behalf of the Head Office/Branch(es) to the Registering Authority within whose jurisdiction the Head Office of the firm is located. The Registering Authority will forward the copies of the Registration Certificate to the other Registering Authorities in whose jurisdiction the Branches of the firm are situated. The application for registration should be made in the proforma given in Annexure V.

(b) Manufacturers and exporters including Industrial Co-operative Societies can apply for registration under this Scheme. Exporters having no factories of their own should normally have an arrangement with the manufacturer for producing the particular goods for export except where the Registering Authority is satisfied that it is not possible to have such an arrangement for the particular commodity. In the case of Industrial Co-operative Societies, the applications must be accompanied by a certificate from the Director of Industries or the Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State concerned, giving full particulars about the Society. For the purpose of this Scheme, a person who is operating a factory as owner or under lease or other such means shall be deemed to be a manufacturer of the product produced in that factory.

(c) Once a firm has been registered with the Registering Authority for a particular export commodity, there is no need for renewing the registration after every half-year and the registration will remain in force, unless the name of the firm is struck off for some reason or other. If, however, the firm after registration has not applied for a licence under this Scheme for a continuous period of 12 months, the registration will lapse.

Registrations made prior to 1st April 1959 will also remain in force for the time being and would be subject to review so as to bring such registration into conformity with the procedure of registration referred to above.

Only those firms whose names have been registered in accordance with the above procedure will be entitled to get licences under the Scheme.

(d) The value for which an import licence is given would be 75 per cent. of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the goods exported or twice the value of the imported raw

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

material content of the finished goods, whichever is less; provided that:

- (i) in cases where the Licensing Authority considers that the value of the goods exported is over-invoiced, the Licensing Authority may call for further evidence, e.g., purchase vouchers and any other corroborative evidence to facilitate scrutiny of the application. On the basis of such evidence, the Licensing Authority may assess the value of the goods which is considered to be reasonable and issue the licence according to the value so assessed; and
  - (ii) in cases where the value of the licence granted to the Established Exporter on the basis of his past exports is not sufficient to meet the forward export contracts, the Licensing Authority may grant an additional licence to him as a prospective exporter to meet the export contracts.
- (e) Import licences are normally issued for soft currency countries. Licences will also be granted on Dollar Area provided it is established to the satisfaction of the Licensing Authority that the c.i.f. price from the Dollar Area is advantageous or the quality is substantially superior.
- (f) Licences granted under the Export Promotion Scheme will normally be valid for six months. In special circumstances, however, the period of validity will be extended for good reasons.
- (g) Exports to Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and Portuguese Possessions in India will not be taken into account in determining the amount upto which import licences will be granted.
- (h) Exports against payments in Rupees to countries with which special arrangements exist would be taken into account for the grant of import licence or discharge of export obligations, provided the imports are made from countries having special arrangements for payment in rupees and against payment in rupees. The licensing authority may however consider on merits cases of revalidating import licences issued for import from such countries to permit import from other Areas, on the merits of each case. The names of the countries with which special arrangements exist for payments in rupees may be ascertained from the licensing authorities concerned.
- (i) Applications for licences will be entertained by the same Licensing Authority with whom the applicant has been registered under the Export Promotion Scheme irrespective of the port from which exports have been made or are proposed to be made. In other words, if an applicant has been registered with the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, then the application for a licence will also be entertained by the same Licensing Authority even though the exports might have taken place or are proposed to be effected from the port of Bombay or say Madras. The following documents relating to the exports effected should be produced:—

- (1) For exports other than by V.P.P.

- (i) Invoices giving the description of goods actually exported with connected relevant shipping documents i.e., Bills

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

of Lading, Postal Receipts and/or Airway Bills, as the case may be.

- (ii) Bank certificates certifying payments received, giving full description of goods exported together with invoice number and date and the f.o.b. value received in rupees and date on which payment was received.
  - (2) For exports by V.P.P.
    - (i) Invoice giving the description of goods and weights of the individual items and their total weight, actually exported.
    - (ii) Relevant Postal Receipt and
    - (iii) A certificate from the Post Master showing receipt of payment from the foreign party. The Certificates from the Post Master regarding payments received should refer to the Postal Receipts under which the goods were despatched.
  - (j) Where the exporter is required to prove the receipt of payments either for obtaining import licences against past exports or for discharging his obligations under this Scheme, but has not in fact received payments, it shall be adequate, if he produces:—
    - (a) A copy of the shipment invoice showing the full description of the goods exported, the invoice number and date and the F.O.B. value of the goods; and
    - (b) A certificate issued by the Export Risk Insurance Corporation Ltd. indicating
      - (i) that the goods mentioned in the invoice are covered by Policy No.....of the Corporation for the value stated in the invoice;
      - (ii) the fact that the goods have been delivered to and accepted by the buyer; and
      - (iii) the date on which the buyer has so accepted the goods.
- The date referred to in (iii) above shall be deemed to be the date on which payment has been received for the purpose of this Scheme.

(k) Applications are not entertained more often than once in a quarter. To illustrate, applications in respect of exports made for which payment has been received in July-September period, will be entertained in the following quarter, October-December and so on. The above requirement of not entertaining applications more than once in a quarter may be relaxed and applications entertained every month on the basis of exports made during the previous month, if the exporter so desires.

(l) Applicants are required to comply with the Income Tax Verification and Licence Fee Regulations.

(m) The procedure for issue of licences will be as follows:—

- (i) *Established Exporters*.—Established Exporters are those who seek import licences against exports having initially effected exports without seeking any earlier import licence

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

against such exports under this Scheme or whose exports have not been made in fulfilment of the export obligation against a prospective licence obtained by them earlier.

On receipt of the application for import licence, the Licensing Authority will work out the applicant's entitlement for import licence on the basis of the formula given in said sub-para (d) above. Where, for the manufacture of goods intended for export, materials licensable by the Iron and Steel Controller are also required in addition to imported materials licensable by the Import Trade Control Authority, the latter will assess the quantity and value of the iron and steel required and recommend the issue of import licences to the appropriate authority. The Licensing authority will issue licence for import of materials licensable by the Import Trade Control Authority after deducting from the total entitlement the value of the licence to be issued by the Iron and Steel Controller. The licence will be issued subject to the condition that the importer will export finished goods equal to the value of his imports and he will be required to give an undertaking on plain paper for effecting such exports. The value of imports would include the value of the items licensed by the Import Trade Control Authority and also of the materials licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller. For the purpose of proving the export of the goods for discharging the applicant's obligation, it will be open to him to produce evidence of any exports of goods in question made after the date of issue of the licence or within six months of the date of importation. Where licences are issued against the same imports by the Import Trade Control Authority as well as by the Iron and Steel Controller, the date of issue of the earlier licence will be taken into consideration for the above purpose.

(ii) *Prospective Exporters.*—Applications from Prospective Exporters who have past performance will be considered on merits. The quantum of import licences to be given to an applicant will depend on the quantum of exports which he undertakes to make, provided that such quantum is considered reasonable and is accepted by the Licensing Authority. While deciding this quantum, the following factors will be taken into consideration:

- (a) Past export performance of the applicant in respect of such goods or goods produced in a similar manner, so as to determine his capacity for producing the goods or arranging for its production and export.
- (b) The financial standing of the firm.
- (c) The present export orders in hand of the firm (The original orders received from the foreign suppliers should be produced and this information will be kept confidential.)

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

Applications from Prospective Exporters who have no past export performance will also be considered on merits but in their case the value of the licence to be granted initially will be comparatively smaller. Where materials licensable by the Iron and Steel Controller are also required in addition to the materials licensable by the Import Trade Control Authority, the latter will assess the quantity of the iron and steel items required and recommend the issue of import licence to the appropriate authority. The licences issued by the Import Trade Control Authority will be subject to the condition that the importer will export processed finished goods of the value equal to 133-1/3% of the value of the imports or half the value of the finished goods which can be made from the imported materials, whichever is more. The value of the imports would include the value of the items licensed by the Import Trade Control Authority and also of the materials licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller. For the purpose of proving the export of the goods for discharging the applicant's obligation, it will be open to him to produce evidence of any exports of goods in question made after the date of issue of the licence or within six months of the date of importation. Where licences are issued against the same exports by the Import Trade Control authority as well as by the Iron and Steel Controller, the date of issue of earlier licence will be taken into consideration for the above purpose.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this scheme, any exports made even prior to the issue of the import licences, against specific foreign orders, which have been shown to the import licensing authorities at the time of applying for import licences (this fact should be recorded on the said licences when issued), could be used by the Registered Exporter to discharge his export obligation against that particular import licence.

In order to ensure the fulfilment of the export obligation, the Prospective Exporters including Co-operative Societies will be required to execute a bond in the form appended to this Appendix (Annexure VI) with the Import Trade Controller concerned at the time of clearing the goods through Customs. The importer will be required to execute a bond, duly guaranteed by a scheduled bank, to the extent of not less than 10 per cent. of the value of the goods imported, and this can be suitably raised at the discretion of the licensing authority, in the case of goods, which, either because import thereof is banned or highly restricted, carry much higher margins of profit. The bond will be cancelled on production of bills of lading, invoices, bank certificates etc., showing that the required Rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange has been received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the articles exported under this Scheme. In the event of failure to comply with the aforesaid conditions, the amount of the bond will become payable to Government as a penalty and in addition the importer will render himself liable to further action under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, and the Import Control Order, 1955.

(n) In order to ensure continuity of operations, it will be open to the Port Licensing authorities to issue further import licences to the

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

same Registered exporter, even before the discharge of the bond against an earlier licence, provided that:—

(i) The exporter has physically exported at least 50% of the finished articles which he has undertaken to export against that licence;

(ii) A certificate as stated in sub-para. (j) above, is produced;

(iii) The value of the subsequent licences so issued does not exceed the value of the foreign exchange earned by the registered exporter, on the previous import licence given to him.

(o) Applications for registration and grant of licences for import of raw materials against export of goods described in Column 2 of Annexure III, even though the said raw material has not been shown against the corresponding entry in column 3 of that Annexure, will also be considered on merits.

(p) Applications for grant of licences for items not formally included in Annexure III will be considered on merits. One of the considerations which would weigh in determining the merits would be whether the raw materials required would be imported from countries having special arrangements for payment in Rupees against exports to countries having no such arrangements. Applicants desirous of obtaining import licences for such items should first get their names registered with the Registering Authority. After the Registration Certificate is issued the applicant may apply for import licence to the Import Trade Control Authority. Past exports made before the date of issue of the registration certificate will not qualify for the grant of import licences.

### 3. Order of applicability of the various Schemes.

Where, in any individual case it is possible to adopt more than one of the schemes described hereunder the applicant should choose one scheme only in the order given below:—

(i) Special Schemes. (Scheme No. 2).

(ii) Scheme for the grant of import licences to manufacturers borne on the list of the Development Wing. (Scheme No. 1).

(iii) Scheme No. 3 given in para. 1 above.

To illustrate, if a particular application can be covered by the schemes mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) above, it shall be obligatory that the applicant shall work under the first of the above-mentioned schemes, i.e. the special schemes evolved for particular commodities.

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE I

*List of Industries to whom licences under para 2A will be granted.*

Aluminium Foils.

Aluminium Semis (i.e. sheets, circles, strips, extrusion rod and tubes).

Zinc Semis (Sheets and strips only).

Lead Semis.

Hard Alloys (copper base).

Soft Alloys (tins, lead, antimony).

Shuttles.

Plywood.

Matches.

Carbon papers, stencils and Typewriter ribbons.

Pencils.

Abrasive grains.

Asbestos Products (lagging, yarn, packing, etc.).

Beer.

Spirits.

Aerated waters.

Copra Crushing (Cocoanut oil).

Fruit and Vegetable Preservation Industry.

Biscuit.

Confectionery other than those items specified in S. No. 40 of Annexure III.

Cocoa-butter.

Pearl Barley, Corn Flakes, Rolled Oats.

Cigarettes.

Cork stoppers and cork discs.

Hydraulic Brake Fluid.



# APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

## ANNEXURE II

*List of the Special Export Promotion Schemes for issue of Import Licences under Para. 2B.*

Sl. No.	The export commodity covered by the scheme	The body which should be contacted for registering under the Scheme
1	2	3
1	Plastic goods . . . . .	The Secretary, Plastics and Linoleums Export Promotion Council, Maharashtra Chamber of Commerce Building, 12, Rampart Row, Bombay.
2	Engineering goods . . . . .	The Secretary, Engineering Export Promotion Council, India Exchange (7th Floor), Calcutta 1.
3	Cashew Kernels . . . . .	The Secretary, Cashew and Pepper Export Promotion Council, Ernakulam.
4	Stainless steel utensils, watch straps and other products predominantly made from stainless steel.	Dy. Chief Controller (Export Promotion) Office of the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, or the Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, as the case may be, according to the place of business of the applicant.
5	Non-Ferrous semis, utensils and other products including Artwares made of Copper and Zinc and their alloys.	Ditto
6	Chemicals and Allied products . . . . .	The Secretary, Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council, India Exchange (8th Floor), India Exchange Place, Calcutta-1.
7	Vanaspati . . . . .	Dy. Director (Vanaspati), Ministry of Food & Agriculture, Jamnagar House, New Delhi.
8	Ship Repairing . . . . .	Dy. Chief Controller (Export Promotion), Office of the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, or the Dy. Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi as the case may be, according to the place of business of the applicant.
9	Art Silk Fabrics . . . . .	Please see Appendix XLII.
10	Sports Goods . . . . .	Sports Goods Export Promotion Council, Maharani Jhansi Road, New Delhi and Central Licensing Area, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi.
11	Woollen Goods . . . . .	Secretary, Development Council for Woollen Industry, Office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
12	Cotton Textiles, yarn, handloom goods etc. . . . .	Office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Please see Appendix LII.

Note:—Regarding the period of currency of the schemes, enquiries may be addressed to the bodies mentioned in column 3 above.

## APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

## ANNEXURE III

*List of exportable commodities/raw materials which will be licensed under Para. 2C.*

Serial No.	Description of articles to be exported	Description of articles to be licensed	I.T.C. Schedule Part No. and Sl. No.	Percentage of the raw material content in the finished goods	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Manufactured shoes . . . .	Boot and Shoe grindery Shoe laces . . . .	36(c)/I 222/IV	10% $\frac{1}{2}$ % (of value of shoes exported in the previous quarter).	
2	Manufactured Chappals and Sandals	Boot and Shoe grindery (for Chappals and Sandals).	36 (c)/I	5%	
3	Shoes with rubber heels and Soles	Shoes rubber soles and heels.	41/V	10% (of the value of shoes with rubber heels and soles exported in previous quarters).	
4	(a) Ropes, Cordage etc., made of Manila hemp.	of Raw Manila hemp (fibre)	3/II	50%	
	(b) Ropes, Cordage etc. made of hemp other than Manila.	of Raw hemp excluding raw manila hemp (fibre)	4/II	50%	
5	(a) Ropes and manufactures containing Sisal (including coir goods containing Sisal).	{ Raw Sisal fibre . . . . Sisal yarn . . . .	{ 5/II 7/II	50% 50%	} Only one or the other imported material will be licensed.
	(b) Ropes and Manufactures of Aloe	Aloe fibre . . . .	6/II	50%	
6	Manufactures of Coral . . . .	Coral unprepared . . . .	11/IV	50%	
7	Manufactures of Ivory . . . .	Ivory unmanufactured . . . .	14/IV	50%	
8	Fishing rods . . . .	Bamboo poles . . . .	53/IV	50%	

9	Manufactured furniture, and other articles containing canes and rattans.	Canes and Rattans . . .	53/IV	50%	
10	French Coffee . . . . .	Chicory powder . . . . .	78-79(v)/IV	25%	The applicants should possess adequate machinery for vacuum packing and roasting and grinding of coffee and should have a registered brand for marketing coffee so as to qualify for export quota for French Coffee.
11	Alabaster manufactures . . . . .	Alabaster raw . . . . .	103/IV	50%	Import of Gypsum in place of Alabaster will also be considered against specific requirements.
12	Pieces of velvet duly cut to shape with Zari work thereon.	Pieces of velvet duly cut shape	195(b)/IV		Same remark as against S. No. 13 of this Annexure
13	Articles referred to in col. 3 after having been embroidered in India with gold, silver, silk, cotton and other similar thread or hand-stitched.	Shoe vamps & Shoe uppers . . . Handkerchiefs and Scraps . . . Vanity bag pieces (Made of leather/textiles and/or plastics). Ladies Ready made Apparel . . . Synthetically tanned kid leather and ribbons for manufacture of insignia. Manufactures of leathers (others).	229/IV 197-199/IV 148 (b)/IV 226/IV 122/V 223/IV		Licences will be granted subject to the condition that all the imported material will be exported after being handstitched or being embroidered in India. Every licence holder whether an established exporter or a prospective exporter will be required to execute a bond undertaking to export the entire quantity of the finished goods that can be made from the imported material.
14	Umbrellas . . . . .	Umbrella ribs and fittings . . .	231(a)/IV	15%	
15	Manufactures of mother of pearls, Natural Coral trees, coloured Brazilian stones, broken pearls, demi-pearls and Ocean pearls.	Mother of Pearls, natural coral trees, Brazillian stones, broken pearls, demi pearls and Ocean pearls.	..	25%	

# APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

584

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I

1	2	3	4	5	6
16	Drilled, processed and polished cultured pearls either loose or set in jewellery.	Cultured pearls unset	. 254/IV	50%	Where jewellery set with cultured pearls is exported the f.o.b. value of cultured pearls used in the jewellery will only be taken into account.
17	Drilled, processed and polished real pearls either loose or set in jewellery.	Real pearls unset . . .	. 254/IV	50%	(i) Applications for the import of small quantities of pearls from Venezuela will also be considered on merits. (ii) Where jewellery set with pearls is exported the f.o.b. value of pearls used in jewellery will only be taken into account.
18	Manufactures of Diamonds . . .	Diamonds, uncut and unset . . .	. 61/V	50%	Licences will be granted for twice the number of plastic spectacles frames exported.
19	Plastic spectacle frames . . .	Hinges and joints . . .	. 93-94/V		
		Cellulose acetate sheets (4, 6 and 8 mm thick) and/or Cellulose Nitrate sheets . . .	. 101-D/V	40%	
20	Articles made of Celluloid tubes, plastic umbrella handles and fountain pens.	Celluloid tubes . . .	. 101-D/V	50%	

21	Manufactures of Cellulose acetate sheets and moulding powder (excluding sheets).	Cellulose acetate sheets and moulding powder (excluding sheets).	101/V	30%	
22	Manufactures of Chloride Moulding powder.	Chloride Moulding powder .	101-E/V	30%	
23	Manufactures of P. V. C. composition including moulding powder.	P. V. C. composition including moulding powder.	113-I/V	30%	
24	Indian embroidered sarees and other embroidered goods with Sequins and Motifs.	Sequins and Motifs . . .	122 (xlix)/V	5%	
25	Washing soap, house held and laundry and also toilet soap manufactured out of Mutton Tallow.	Mutton Tallow . . .	60/IV	50%	Licences will be granted after exports have taken place.
26	Cut and polished precious stones or jewellery set with precious stones.	Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms.	253/IV	50%	
27	Leather manufactures.				
	(i) Leather goods and suitcases in which suitcase locks have been used.	Suitcase locks . . .	63/V	5% (licence will be granted after exports have taken place)	Licences will be valid for import of wrapping paper and gold foils (for printing purses and wallets, etc.) against leather manufactures mentioned against (i) to (iii) of column 2 within the import entitlement as calculated from column 5 upto 2% of its face value for gold foils and 5% for wrapping paper.
	(ii) Leather goods containing metal fittings.	Metal fittings . . .	275(a)/IV	10%	
	(iii) Hand bags and brief cases where zip fasteners have been used.	Zip fasteners . . .	274/IV	7½%	
	(iv) Finished leathers	Hydrosulphite of soda Oxalic Acid		1%	Licences may be issued for import of hydrosulphite of soda upto 75% of the face value and for oxalic acid upto balance 25%.

# APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
28	Cement tiles . . . . .	Cement n.o.s. . . . .	100/IV	15%	
29	Washers . . . . .	Chrome splits . . . . .	143 (a)/IV	50%	
30	Lenses . . . . .	Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks.	93-94 (ie)/V	50%	
31	Religious Books which have been traditionally exported to foreign markets.	News print . . . . .	44/V . . . . .	15%	Licences will be granted after verifying figures about actual exports.
32	Plastic manufactures containing Metal fittings.	Metal fittings . . . . .	275 (a)/IV	10%	
33	Plastic hand bags and brief cases where zip fasteners have been used.	Zip fasteners . . . . .	274/IV	7½%	
34	Tanned leather, cured and processed skins.	Hides and skins, raw or salted.	144/IV	50%	
35	Shellac and seed lac . . . . .	Stick lac . . . . .	50(1)/IV	50%	Import licences will be granted only to those firms who will ultimately be permitted to export shellac under the Export Control Regulations.
36	Pencils . . . . .	Lead slips . . . . .	124/IV	20%	
37	Asbestos manufactures . . . . .	Asbestos raw . . . . .	98/V . . . . .	20%	
38	Celluloid Bangles . . . . .	Cellulose acetate film scrap . . . . .	101-C/V	25%	
39	Cheese . . . . .	Cheese . . . . .	8/IV	10%	

40	Boiled sweets unwrapped, Boiled sweets wrapped in moisture proof cellophane paper, soft centred boiled sweets wrapped in moisture proof cellophane paper and toffees.	Natural essential oils . . . 127—129/IV Citric Acid . . . 31/V Food Colours . . . 34—37(a)/V Moisture proof unprinted plain cellophane paper. 122 (cvi)/V Full cream sweetened condensed milk. 10/IV Printed toffee wrapping paper backed with aluminium foil. 168/IV	12½%	Licences can be utilised for all or any of the raw materials.
41	Chokes for Fluorescent tubes	Enamelled copper wire . . . 45/II	20%	Recommendations for the grant of licences in respect of M. S. wire will be made to the appropriate authorities.
42	Cork manufactures	Cork wood . . . 42/V	33½%	
43	Stockinette (knitted fabrics for meat packing).	Spare parts of machinery like knitting needles . . . ..	2%	
44	Pins, Clips and staple pins	Copper coated stapling wire . . . 36 (b)/I	50%	
45	Prints of Indian Motion Pictures (films).	Cinematograph Films, not exposed. 116/IV		The basis of licensing raw film under the Export Promotion scheme have been announced in Min. of C. & I. Public Notices No. 98-ITC (PN)/58, dated 19-11-58 and No. 11-ITC (PN)/59, dated 11-2-59 as amended from time to time.
46	Walnut in shells	Bleaching Powder . . . ..	1%	
47	Walnut kernels	Packing and Wrapping paper and Butter paper. . . . .	1%	
48	Cut and polished synthetic stones or jewellery set with synthetic stones.	Synthetic Stones . . . 339/IV	..	Please refer to remarks against S. No. 339/IV in Section II.

N. B.—(i) The value of the import licences would be 75% of the foreign exchange received in payment of the F.O.B. value of the goods exported or twice the value of the imported raw material content as worked out on the basis of percentage mentioned in column 5 of this Annexure, whichever is lower.

(ii) In respect of such items which were included in the corresponding Annexure during the previous licensing period, but which do not find a place in this Annexure applications against export made during the period when such items were included in the Annexure, a separate Public Notice will be issued.

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE IV

<i>Name of the Registering Officer</i>	<i>Jurisdiction</i>
1. Deputy Chief Controller (Export Promotion) Office of the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay.	The whole of re-organised States of Madhya Pradesh and Bombay including Kutch.
2. Deputy Chief Controller (Export Promotion), Office of the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta.	States of Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Manipur, Tripura, NEFA and Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
3. Deputy Chief Controller (Export Promotion), Office of the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras.	The States of Madras, Mysore, Andhra Pradesh and Kerala, including Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands and Pondicherry, Karikal, Mahe and Yanam.
4. Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi	U.P., Rajasthan, Punjab, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir.



APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE V

(a) Full name of the exporter.

(b) Complete address of the place of business of the exporter both Head office and branch(es) if any.

(c) Date of establishment of business.

(d) (i) Description and other particulars of the finished goods sought to be exported by the applicant; and

(ii) Description and details of imported raw materials or components required for producing each of the said finished goods.

(e) Complete address/addresses of the mills factories etc. where the exporter manufactures or fabricates the finished articles for export and capacity for production of finished goods.

(f) If the exporter has no facility for processing the finished product for export market, what arrangements have been made for the manufacture of the goods with other manufacturers. Complete address/addresses of such manufacturers should be supplied.

(g) Whether the applicant has applied for registering himself with any other agencies like the Development Wing, Export Promotion Councils, Commodity Boards set up by Government (e.g., All India Handicrafts Board) etc., under any Export Promotion Scheme. If so, furnish details regarding the registration with particular reference to:

(i) the agency to which the application for registration was made;

(ii) whether the registration applied for has been granted by the agency. In case the registration has been refused, this fact should be mentioned;

(iii) commodities in respect of which registration has been made;

(iv) date of registration and period upto which it is valid;

(v) Concessions applied for under that registration;

(vi) Concessions already granted under that registration;

(vii) Concessions refused, if any.

(h) Whether the firm have any branches in India and if so the place where the branches are situated.

(i) Value of imports/exports made in respect of a particular commodity or similar commodities during the last five years ending with the nearest 31st of March, and monthly figures from that date to the date of application, duly certified by a Chartered Accountant.

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

(j) In the case of firms having no past exports in the commodity or commodities concerned, the turnover in the internal trade in the particular commodities or similar commodities during the last three financial years ending with the nearest 31st March and monthly figures from that date to the date of application duly certified by a Chartered Accountant.

(k) Details of any import quota for the raw materials, sought to be imported, which the exporter has established and the value.

(l) Details of the import licences that were issued to him against his quota specified above during the last licensing period.

(m) The quantum and value of exports of the finished product effected by the exporter during the past 12 months should be furnished indicating whether he has during this period received any benefit under the Export Promotion Scheme and if so, the value of the licences obtained by him.

(n) The items for which import licences are sought to be applied for and the quantum and value in each case.

(o) The quantum and value of exports which the exporter undertakes to effect as a condition for the grant of import licences applied for.

(p) Name of the bankers of the applicant.

(q) Arrangements made by the applicant to export the goods on a continuous basis, such as particulars of marketing surveys conducted and agents appointed by him in foreign countries, publicity schemes undertaken, contacts established etc.

(r) Whether the applicant normally uses any standard contract form in respect of his export transactions and whether the contract form used by him provides for preshipment inspection of the quality of the goods and for settlement of trade disputes by arbitration.

(s) Details of arrangements for preshipment inspection of the quality of the goods exported by the applicant.

(t) Details of the procedure for settlement of trade disputes arising out of the applicant's exports.

[Copies of correspondence showing evidence of the applicant's interest in sustaining and improving his export trade should be enclosed herewith.]

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE VI

## Specimen Bond Form

**If the importer/surety is the sole proprietor of the business after giving his name and address, it may be added "his heirs, executors and administrators".** KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that we (1) of (hereinafter referred to as "the importers") which expression shall include his/their successors and assigns and (2)

**If the importer/surety is a firm of partnership, it may be added "partners for the time being of the said firm and the survivors of them and their respective heirs, executors and administrators".** of (hereinafter referred to as "the surety") which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context, include its successors and assigns are jointly and severally held and firmly bound unto the President of India (hereinafter called "the Government") in the sum of Rs. to be paid to the said Government or its successors and assigns for which payment we bind ourselves and each of us and each of our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns (strike out the words which are not applicable) jointly and severally by these presents dated this date of

**If the importer/surety is a Limited company, it may be added "its successors and assigns".** WHEREAS the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (hereinafter referred to as the Joint Chief Controller) which expression shall include the person for the time being performing the duties of the said Joint Chief Controller has permitted the importation and clearance of the goods specified in the Schedule hereunder written (hereinafter referred to as "the imported goods") against Licence No. dated at the port of on certain terms and conditions.

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

AND WHEREAS one of the terms provides that the importers will execute a bond along with one sufficient surety in the manner hereinabove written with such conditions as are hereunder.

NOW THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE WRITTEN BOND IS SUCH that firstly, if the said importers shall within six months or such further time as may be granted by the said Joint Chief Controller export of the value equal to the c.i.f. value of the imported goods to foreign countries excluding Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and Portuguese Possessions in India.

Secondly, if the said importers and/or their surety shall procure and deliver or cause to be procured and delivered to the Joint Chief Controller within one month from the date of expiry of the aforesaid period evidence to prove that the said of the value equal to per cent. of the c.i.f. value of the imported goods have been exported as aforesaid and also evidence such as Bills of Lading, invoices, Bank certificates, etc., showing that the rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the goods so exported is not less than per cent. of the c.i.f. value of the imported goods against the aforesaid licences, or if either the importers or the surety shall in lieu of the delivery of the aforesaid evidence and documents to the said Joint Chief Controller pay or cause to be paid to him on behalf of the President of India the said sum of Rs. then the above written bond shall be void and of no effect. Otherwise, the bond will be and remain in full force and virtue. AND IT IS HEREBY DECLARED THAT

- (a) The above written bond shall remain in full force and effect for a period of ——— years from the date of importation of the said imported goods.
- (b) Any forbearance act or omission on the part of the Government in enforcing the conditions of the aforesaid bond against the importers or any time being granted or any indulgence by the Government to the importers in connection therewith shall not discharge the surety.
- (c) That this bond is entered into under the orders of the Central Government for the performance of an Act in which the public are interested.
- (d) That the payment of the amount of the bond will not affect the liability of the importers to any other action (including refusal of further licences) that may be taken under the Import Trade Control Regulations.

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

The stamp duty on this bond has been agreed to be paid by the Government.

Schedule of the imported goods referred to above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have duly executed these presents the day and the year first above written.

Signed sealed and delivered  
by the withinnamed im-  
porters. In the presence of

1.

2.

(Witness should also give their  
occupation and address.)

Signed sealed and delivered  
by the withinnamed Surety.  
In the presence of

1.

2.

(Witness should also give their  
occupation and address.)

For and on behalf of the  
President of India.

## APPENDIX XXIV

LIST OF ITEMS TO BE PERMITTED AGAINST LICENCES FOR MISCELLANEOUS  
HARDWARE (S. N. 275(a)/IV).

Bolt Saver.

Box strapping machines.

\*Chain Pulley block and chain pul lifts including Pit Prop Pullers. (Not more than 75 per cent. of the face value of quota licences issued for S. No. 275(a)/IV or Rs. 500, whichever is higher, can be utilised for import of this item).

Grease cups and grease nipples.

Hydraulic rams for pulling out bearings gears, etc.

\*Hand sewing needles. (Not more than 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licences issued for S. No. 275(a)/IV or Rs. 250, whichever is higher, can be utilised for import of hand sewing needles).

Metal frames and fittings (under Export Promotion licensing).

Metallic valves for tubes and tubeless tyres and component parts thereof.

Pliers all sorts including Nippers and Pincers.

Ratchet Braces.

Ratchet screw drivers.

Spanners all sorts.

Staples. (i) Import of staples of sizes 26/6 crown head type (which fit into B-8 Stapler), 24/6, 26/6 and 26/4 flat type staples is banned.

\*(ii) Not more than 4 per cent. of the face value of quota licences for S. No. 275(a)/IV or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, can be utilised for import of staples other than the banned types.

NOTE:—Size 24/6 means 24 SWG wire and 6 mm leg size.

Size 26/6 means 26 SWG wire and 6 mm leg size.

Size 26/4 means 26 SWG wire and 4 mm leg size.

\*Staplers. (Not more than 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licences issued for S. No. 275(a)/IV or Rs. 500, whichever is higher, can be utilised for import of staplers).

Steel marking stamps.

Steel wool.

Wrenches all sorts.

NOTES.—(1) Suggestions for inclusion of any other item to this list may be addressed to C.C.I. & E., New Delhi giving justification for inclusion of the item in this Appendix. The illustrated literature about the item in question should also be furnished.

\*(2) These monetary limitations will apply to the extent these are covered by the overall value of the quota licences for S. No. 275(a)/IV held by Established Importers for the half year April—September, 1960.

## APPENDIX XXV

List of items the import of which will be allowed against licences issued for Garage Tools. (S. No. 275(b)/IV), irrespective of their classification during April—September, 1960.

1. Air Compressors upto 10 c.f.m.
2. Air regulators.
3. Air blow guns.
4. Alkaline Degreasing Tank.
- \*5. Armature testers, or growler.
6. Axle alignment tester or gauge.
7. Battery terminal lifters.
8. Brake adjusting tools.
9. Brakelining, drilling, grinding, countersinking and rivetting equipment.
10. Brake shoe centraliser.
11. Brake burnisher.
12. Brake efficiency tester.
13. Bushing tools.
14. Battery cell tester, and battery service kits.
15. Cam angle testers.
16. Carburetter jet adjusting tool.
17. Condenser and resistance tester.
18. Coil and ignition tester.
19. Contract dwell indicator.
20. Compression gauges.
21. Camshaft bearing inserter.
22. Complete hydramatic and automatic kit.
23. Cotter pin extractor.
24. Cutter for plunger barrel seats.
25. Calibrating outfit for hand operation (for dwell).
26. Connections, spliers and couplers for Air hose.
27. Cross rim wrenches.
28. Cylinder bore gauge.
29. Door handle tools.
30. Double ended spanners.
31. Decarbonishing brushes.
- \*32. Electric lifts for use in automobile garages.
- \*33. Universal tester (Engine analyser), Exhaust gas analyser, fuel consumption tester—gas per mile.

APPENDIX XXV—*contd.*

34. Electronic Vehicle tester (oscilograph type).
35. End Play gauge for camshaft.
36. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace.
37. Flange tools.
38. Fender spoons and hammers.
39. Flexible file and holder.
40. Feeler gauge.
41. Flaring tools.
42. Grease gun loaders.
43. Grease and oil guns, greasing adapters, batteries couplings.
44. Gear flushers.
45. Generator test bench.
46. Hydraulic fittings, lubricating.
47. Hydraulic Jacks, trolley mounted.
- \*48. Head light testers.
49. Hydrometer.
50. Jacks, hydraulic, manually operated, above 8 tons capacity
51. Link separators.
52. Lubricators.
- \*53. Lifts, hydraulic.
- \*54. Magneto test bench.
55. Magneto winding tester.
56. Magneto charger and charging blocks.
57. Magneto synchroscope.
58. Mica under-cutters.
59. Nut runner.
60. Nozzle clearing kits, complete.
61. Nozzle lapping and reconditioning equipment.
62. Nozzle testing outfit.
63. Nipple forming and repair tool.
64. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication).
65. Piston pin tools.
66. Piston tools.
67. Puller press Hydraulic and puller plates.
68. Pliers: Brake shoe spring.  
Lamp bulb.  
Battery terminal.  
Circlip.  
Water pump.
69. Pulley gear and shaft adapters.
70. Puller, gear, hub, steering, pulleys, sleeves, wheel and battery terminal.



## APPENDIX XXV—contd.

71. Piston measuring gauges.
- \*72. Diesel fuel injection testing and calibrating equipment (power/hand operated).
- \*73. High pressure car washer.
74. Ratchets (reversible and non-reversible).
75. Ratchet adapters.
76. Ring expander (Piston ring).
77. Ring wrenches.
78. Connecting rod aligner.
79. Ring compressor.
80. Ridge reamer.
81. Single ended spanners.
82. Sockets, socket fittings and socket handles.
83. Screw extractors.
84. Spark plug hole rethreader.
85. Spray painting guns.
86. Spring lubricator.
87. Spindle and spring perch.
88. Spark plug testers and cleaners, ignition light.
89. Sleeve inserter.
90. Stud removers (extractors).
91. Toe-in-gauges.
92. Tools, body and chassis repairs.
93. Tyre spreader, mounting and demounting apparatus.
94. Tyre valve pull-out tools.
95. Tube cutters.
96. Tube benders.
97. Tube and tyre vulcanizer (shaler or similar).
98. Tuning light.
99. Test set for 6, 12 and 24 volt circuits.
100. Vacuum fuel pump testers.
101. Valve grinding tool.
102. Valve grinder.
103. Valve lifters.
104. Valve grinder bits.
105. Valve refacing and reseating tools.
106. Valve cotter gun.
107. Valve guide cleaners.
108. Valve advance retard tester.
109. Valve guide drivers.
- \*110. Wheel aligning equipment complete.
111. Wheel balancer.
112. Wrench, with or without torquometer.
113. Wrenches, Half-moon, tappet, drain plug (crank case).

NOTE:—Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that at least 25 per cent. of their face value should be utilised for import of any or all the items starred in this Appendix.

## APPENDIX XXVI

## LICENSING OF MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS FALLING UNDER S. NOS. 293, 295 AND 297 OF PART IV, FOR THE PERIOD APRIL—SEPTEMBER, 1960

Licences for motor-vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these serial numbers, excluding the List III items. Quotas already established will not, however, be disturbed.

2. The quota licences for April—September, 1960 will be issued on the basis of 25 per cent. Gen. and 25 per cent. Soft quotas.

3. Actual user applications from State Transport authorities and other Fleet owners owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above will be considered and licences issued on the basis of either 100% of half of their best year's imports during any one year 1954-55, 1955-56 and 1956-57 or Rs. 250/- per petrol driven vehicle or Rs. 350/- per diesel driven vehicle, whichever is more. A.U. applications should be made to the licensing authorities at the ports.

4. Firms with approved manufacturing programme will also be allowed licences on an *ad hoc* basis. The applicants should indicate the utilisation of licences granted to them in the last two or three licensing periods. They should make applications under usual procedure to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi through the Dev. Wing.

5. Licences for Motor Vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the preceding paragraphs will not be valid for the import of the items specified in List I and List III; and not more than 3 per cent. of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of items specified in List II. However, State Transport authorities and public utility bodies like B.E.S.T. undertaking can apply for List III items in case they have no adequate quotas for those items. Such requests will be considered *ad hoc* on the recommendations of the Development Wing and any items so allowed would be endorsed on their Actual user licences.

6. Upto 2 per cent. of the face value of the licences for motor vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the previous paragraphs can be utilised for the import of Ball Bearings used on motor vehicles not specified in Appendix XIV to this Red Book. However, (i) water pump bearings (used exclusively for all vehicular types of engines but not general purpose bearings), (ii) front axle inner bearings (imported in equal number in the form of cones, cups and retainers), (iii) front axle outer bearings (imported in equal number in the form of cups, cones and retainers), and (iv) Clutch and release bearings with or without collar can be imported against the licences for motor vehicle parts without restriction.

APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

Import of Self aligning bearings and Roller bearings, including barrel type bearings will be allowed to fleet owners and State Transport authorities on an *ad hoc* basis against their A.U. licences in consultation with the Development Wing.

*Note.*—The provision for import of Ball bearings made in para. 6 above is meant only for Ball bearings used on motor vehicles.

7. For items mentioned in List III of this Appendix, quotas will have to be re-established not only on the basis of imports of these items effected in the past as motor vehicle spares (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV but on the basis of any one year's imports of these individual items within the basic period, effected against any S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule, excepting the Aircraft spares (S. Nos. 87 and 88 of Part V). It should be noted that imports of these items will, in future, be regulated only against the specific licences issued therefor, in terms of the provision made in List III of this Appendix. Import of these items will not be permitted against the provision for import of spare parts, if any, made against any other S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.

8. Bolts, nuts, screws and washers whether specifically adapted for use on motor vehicles or not will be allowed clearance to the extent of 1% of the face value of licences for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

9. Upto 4% of the face value of quota licences as well as A.U. licences can be utilised for import of garage tools detailed in Appendix XXV. Parts of such permissible types of garage tools, which are not classified elsewhere under any other Serial Number and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule and are not otherwise banned, can also be imported against the licences for Motor Vehicle parts within the face value of 4 per cent.

10. Licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV cannot be utilised for the import of motor cycle dynamo sets. Import of cycle dynamo lamps i.e. dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of rotor in contact with tyre cannot be allowed importation as motor vehicle parts under licences for spare parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

11. Upto 2½ per cent. of the face value of licences for motor vehicle parts can be utilised for import of automotive tachographs.

## LIST I

Licences issued for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of following items and component parts thereof:—

I. Bulb horns.

II. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and the following rubber parts:—(1) Radiator hoses, (2) Hand and foot pump connections, (3) Rubber horn

APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

bulbs and air horns, (4) Rubber mats, (5) Grommet used with wind screen wiper, (6) Rubber buffers-doors, (7) Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank, (8) Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank, (9) Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis, (10) Rubber connection-Air cleaner, (11) Rubber mountings for silencer, (12) Joint-washer-Petrol filler tube with cap, (13) Rubber packing for battery clamping channel, (14) Sealing strips for trafficator boxes, (15) Sleeve rear drain pipe, (16) Rear strip roof opening, (17) Side strip roof opening, (18) Strip steering column, (19) Wind shield wiper tubing, and (20) Hose pipes other than brake hose pipes, (21) Mascots and motifs, (22) Ashtrays, (23) Auto Fans, (24) Car heaters coolers and radios, (25) Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp of Motor cars, (26) Battery cable, (27) Luggage carrier, (28) Rear view and mudguard mirrors, (29) Number plates, (30) Hand or Foot Tyre Inflators. [Hand Inflator pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for Motor Spare parts], (31) Frames of Motor Cycles and Scooters and Three wheelers, (32) Sun shade or sun visor and (33) Wind screen glass.

III. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.

IV. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies.

V. Dynamo lighting sets.

VI. Shackles, shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (i.e. those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).

VII. Malleable Iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets.

VIII. Muffler and tail pipes and extension thereof.

IX. Motor cycle locks.

## LIST II

Items for which not more than 3 per cent. of the licences issued for Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV can be utilised.

1. Leaf springs and spring leaves.
2. Laminated curved safety glass cut to size and shape.
3. Dynamo pulleys.
4. Hub caps.
5. Component parts of items 1 to 4 above.

## LIST III

The items listed below required as spare parts of equipments falling under S. Nos. 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 33A, 33B, 34 and 36 of Part II,

APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

S. Nos. 4 and 5 of Part III, S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV and S. Nos. 63, 74 and 86 of Part V will be licensed in accordance with the provisions made below. Imports thereof will not be permitted under any licence issued or any provision made against any other S. Nos. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule. This restriction will not, however, apply to the import of 'Aircraft spares' falling under S. Nos. 87-88/V and the provision made in remark (11) against S. No. 74(iii)/V in Section II of the Red Book.

2. Quotas, if necessary, may be re-established on the basis of over-all imports in the best year included in the basic period. Please see para. 7 of this Appendix.

3. Licences granted for items specified in List III will also be valid for import of other motor vehicle spares not mentioned in Lists I, II or III of this Appendix.

NOTE.—1. Spare parts of these items will also be regulated only against licences for these items, unless otherwise stated in this list.

NOTE.—2. The Piston Assemblies, Piston Rings, Valves, Filters, Cylinder Liners, Gaskets, Spark Plugs, Thin-Walled Bearings and Fuel Injection Equipment referred to in List III of Appendix XXVI pertain to those for Internal Combustion Engines only.

Sl. No.	Article	Policy for Established Importers	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	Brake linings in any form	15% Gen. 15% Soft.	<p>(i) Additional licences will be granted to Established Importers on <i>ad hoc</i> basis against Actual User orders from industrial establishments (Mines, Sugar, Paper Mills etc.), Projects and Port Trusts for woven metallic brake linings in rolls or set form. These licences will be granted for specified varieties upto a quota of 10% Gen. and 10% Soft.</p> <p>(ii) Supplementary licences will also be granted to established importers on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis on a quota of 5% Gen. and 5% Soft. These supplementary licences will, however, be valid only for import of brake blocks of thickness of <math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" and over.</p> <p>(iii) Please also see remark (11) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.</p> <p>Note.—Imports of brake linings in roll or sheet form made under licences for S. Nos. 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II will also be taken into account for calculation of quota.</p>

APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
2	Clutch facings in any form	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	<p>(i) Additional licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of a quota of 10% Gen. and 10% Soft against orders from Actual Users like Project authorities, Port Trusts, etc., using earth-moving equipment for—</p> <p>(a) gear cut discs,</p> <p>(b) sintered metal discs and segments,</p> <p>(c) cone clutch plates and segments, and</p> <p>(d) metal plate.</p> <p><i>Note.</i>—Imports of clutch facings in roll or sheet form made under licences for S. Nos. 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II will also be taken into account for calculation of quota.</p> <p>(ii) Established importers of Agricultural tractors [S. No. 74(i)/V] having quotas for this item may be granted licences on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis for this item on the basis of a quota of 10% Gen. and 10% Soft against past imports of this item. The licences thus granted will, however, be valid for import of clutch facings of the woven type only.</p> <p>(iii) Please also see remark (11) against S. No. 74(iii)/V in Section II.</p>
3	Cylinder liner	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	<p>Not more than 33½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of dry type cylinder liners of 6" dia. and less</p> <p><i>Note.</i>—Quota licences issued to Established Importers for Spare parts of Agricultural Tractor [S. No. 74(iii)/V] and Spare parts of Earthmoving equipment [S.No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V] may be endorsed for import of wet or loose cylinder liners specifying the part number, dimension and the quantities. Such endorsements should be only for the items for which the applicants are the Sole agents in India.</p>
4	Electric horns	40% Gen. 40% Soft.	
5	"Filter/Cleaner Assembly, Air, Fuel or Lubricating Oil."	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	<p>(i) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for filter cartridges and filter inserts.</p>

## APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

1	2	3	4
6	Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	<p>(ii) The quota may be established on past import of complete filter/cleaner assemblies and filter Cartridge/Filter Inserts.</p> <p>(iii) Please also see remark (11) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.</p> <p>(1) Not more than 12½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of single cylinder pumps and nozzle holders.</p> <p>(2) Not more than 15% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of elements and delivery valves of fuel pumps.</p> <p>(3) Not more than 75% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of nozzles and parts thereof.</p> <p>(4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type.</p> <p>(5) Applications from actual users for the import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.</p> <p>(6) Applications from Actual Users like private fleet-owners will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.</p> <p>(7) The Project Authorities, Nationalised Transport Companies and Port Trusts will be allowed to import this item against licences held by them for spare parts of earth moving equipment [Sl. No. 65 (5) (ii) (a)/V] and motor vehicle parts (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV) to meet their <i>bona fide</i> requirements.</p> <p>(8) Past imports of Fuel Injection equipment of Diesel Engines of all types including the Road vehicular type will be taken into account for calculation of quota. Quota licences will be valid for import of fuel injection equipment for all types of Diesel Engines.</p>

## APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

1	2	3	4
			<p>(9) Applications from Actual Users/Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered for the following items on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with Development Wing :—</p> <p>(a) Fuel Injection Equipment where pump, nozzle and nozzle holder is one unit and always of single cylinder type (similar to Cummins of G.M.C. type) and parts thereof.</p> <p>(b) Distributor type of pump and parts thereof with the exception of nozzle holder and nozzles.</p> <p>(c) All single cylinder pumps with a plunger diameter of 20 mm and above or a fuel injection capacity of more than 1.75 cc (m) (Cubic centimetre) per stroke. Parts of pumps nozzles, and nozzle holders will not be permitted on these additional licences.</p> <p>(10) Please also see remark (11) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in section II.</p>
7 Gaskets	20% Gen. 20% Soft.		<p>Jointings cut to specific shapes and sizes used on internal combustion engines would be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this item under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.</p>
8 Piston rings	50% Gen. 50% Soft.		<p>(i) Not more than 25% of the face value of these quota licences can be utilised for import of piston rings of 6" dia. and below.</p> <p>(ii) Piston rings (both of 6" dia. and below, and over 6" dia.) will also be allowed to be imported when they are imported with :—</p> <p>(a) original equipment either c.k.d. or assembled;</p> <p>(b) fitted to piston when imported as complete piston assemblies under item No. (9) below.</p> <p>(iii) Established Importers of motor cycle spares having quotas for piston rings may be granted additional licences for import of this item on the basis of a quota of 10% Gen. and 10% Soft. These additional licences will, however, be valid</p>



## APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

1	2	3	4
		100% Gen. 100% Soft.	<p>only for import of piston rings specially adapted for use on motor cycles and scooters.</p> <p>(iv) Please also see remark (11) against S. No. 74 (III)/V in Section II.</p> <p>(i) Not more than 40% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of aluminium piston assemblies of 6" dia. and less. Within the face value restriction of 40%, not more than 25% of this part of the licence can be utilised for import of Aluminium Piston Assemblies (including over sizes) for models detailed in Annexure 'A' to this Appendix.</p> <p>(ii) Applications from Government projects and State Transport organisations for import of complete piston assemblies of vehicles against their A. U. licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> with the exception of those referred to in Annexure 'A'. Such permission where granted, would be endorsed on their A. U. licences and for the specified parts indicating Part No., the sizes and the respective quantities. Such permission may be allowed only in consultation with the Dev. Wing.</p> <p>(iii) Quota licences issued to Established Importers for import of spares of agricultural tractors [S. No. 74(iii)/V], spare parts of motor cycles and scooters and spares of Earthmoving equipment S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V may be endorsed for the import of complete Piston Assemblies other than those mentioned in Annexure 'A'. Such endorsements should be made only for the specified parts indicating part number and the size and the respective quantities and should be limited only to those equipments for which the applicant is the sole agent in India. Such permission may be granted upto a value of Rs. 2,500 in each case. This may be extended upto Rs. 4,000 in the case of Established Importers of spare parts of Earthmoving equipment. S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V.</p>
9	Piston Assemblies	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	

## APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

1	2	3	4
			<p>(iv) Licences will not be valid for the import of piston rings except as a component part of complete piston assemblies. Please refer to entry against item 8 in this list.</p> <p>(v) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of complete piston assemblies and pistons.</p> <p>NOTE :—Past imports of Gudgeon Pins, bushing and circlips will not be taken into account in the calculation of quotas for Piston Assemblies. Past imports of these items can be taken into account for calculation of quotas under the respective S. No. for spare parts.</p> <p>(vi) Please also see remark (ii) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.</p> <p>(vii) Not more than one set of complete piston assembly for any Internal Combustion Engine may be licensed to actual owner of the equipment at the Ports provided not more than one licence is issued to each party during the period.</p> <p>(viii) Piston Pins and Bushings whether made of aluminium or cast iron as parts of aluminium piston assemblies of 6" dia. and below (excluding banned type) can only be imported within the face value restrictions for aluminium piston assemblies. However, piston pins and bushings irrespective of their size or metal of which they are made, when imported as parts fitted to piston assemblies of permissible type, which is not subject to face value restrictions will be allowed clearance without any face value restrictions.</p>
10 Radiator Assembly	75% Gen. 75% Soft.		<p>(i) Quota will be established on the basis of past imports of complete radiator assembly and cores.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences granted can also be utilised for the import of parts of radiator</p>

## APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

1	2	3	4
			assembly namely, radiator core, tank, anker plates, cap, drain plugs, shroud and thermostats. Licences for motor vehicle parts cannot be utilised for import of parts of radiator assembly.
11	Shock absorbers . . .	100% Gen. 125% Soft.	
12	Spark Plugs . . .	5% Gen. 5% Soft.	(i) Licences will not be valid for import of spark plugs of 14 mm and 18 mm sizes.  (ii) Licences issued under this item will also permit import of one spark plug water-proof cover along with each spark plug provided the value of the licence is not exceeded thereby.
13	Thin-walled bearings . . .	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	(1) The following types of bearings of thickness 3/16" or below will be considered as thin walled bearings :—  (i) bearings for cam shafts;  (ii) bearing for connecting rods (small end and big end); and  (iii) bearings for crank shaft.  (2) Requests from Established Importers of spares of agricultural tractors [S. No. 74(iii)/V] and spares of Earthmoving equipment [S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V] for import of this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> provided their past licences for this item have been fully utilised.
14	Inlet and Exhaust Poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappets, springs, valve seat insert.	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	Please also see remark (11) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.

## APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

## ANNEXURE A

## LIST OF MODELS FOR WHICH IMPORT OF PISTON ASSEMBLIES ARE TO BE RESTRICTED

Make	Year	Model	Bore	I. P. Ref.
<i>Motor Cycles</i>				
Royal Enfield	1948/56	346 cc, G. 2, 350 Bullet.	2.571"	10030
Royal Enfield	1953/56	148 cc, 150 Ensign.	56m/m	10065
<i>Cars and Commercial Vehicles</i>				
Austin	1937/48	8 HP, Big Seven New Eight, 4cyl.	2.235"	10071
Austin	1947/52	10.65 HP, 1200 cc. A 40, Mark I & II Devon, Dorset 4 cyl.	2.5775"	10012
Austin	1932/47	10 HP, 1125 cc, Ten Four 4 cyl.	2½"	10011
Dodge/Chrysler/Desoto	1941/51	28.36 HP, 6 cyl.	3-7/16"	11003/11081
Fiat	1953/56	11.4 HP, 1089 cc, New 1100 Series.	68 m/m	10142
Ford	1939/53	10 HP 1172 cc, Prefect, Export	2½"	10070
	1954/56	Anglia, 10 HP, 1172 cc, Popular.		
Ford V8	1937/42	85 and 90 HP	3-1/16"	11041
Ford Mercury	1946/53	32.5 HP, 8 cyl.	3-3/16"	11042/11057
Morris/Morris/Hindustan	1939/56	8 HP, 918 cc, Eight Series 'E' Minor Series MM.	57 m/m	10018
Wolsley	1949/56	13.4 HP, Oxford 4 cyl.	73.5 m/m	10020
Morris/Hindustan/Wolsley	1949/56	20 HP, O.H.C. 6 cyl.		
Perkins	..	19.6 HP, P4 Diesel	3.501"	11029
		29.4 HP, P6 Diesel.		
Standard	1954/58	9.9 HP, 948 cc, O.H.V. Ten.	63 m/m	10141
Standard/Triumph	1948/56	17.0 HP, 20S Vanguard.	85 m/m	11022
Willys Jeep	1939/51	15.6 H. P. Overland.	3-1/8"	1108/11053
Ford GPW Jeep				
<i>Industrial &amp; Stationery Engines</i>				
Petter		AVI, AVA1, AV, AVA2, Series II AHI Diesel 1/2 cyl.	80 m/m	11011
Petter		B Type Series I & II, PB, PBV, Type Diesel.	110 m/m	13015
Ruston		VSH Diesel.	4½"	13008
Agricultural Tractors				
Ferguson		Mark III, T. V. O., Fuel, 4 cyl.	85 m/m	11025
Ferguson		T.E.D. 20, 2088 cc, O. H. V., T. V.O. Fuel, 4 cyl.	85 m/m	11039
Ferguson (Ford)	1939/52	9N, 9NAW.	3-3/16"	11042/11057

## APPENDIX XXVII

**IMPORT OF SPECIAL ELECTRIC BULBS WHICH ARE FITTED TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND WHICH ARE IN A WAY PART OF SUCH INSTRUMENTS AND WITHOUT WHICH THE INSTRUMENTS BECOME UNSERVICEABLE [PUBLIC NOTICE No. 50/ITC (PN)/52, DATED THE 9TH MAY, 1952].**

Representations have been received that scientific photographic and other instruments are often rendered idle on account of the fact that they need special types of electric bulbs for use with them and normally speaking the importers of such equipment do not hold import licences for electric bulbs. The following decisions have been taken to remove these difficulties:—

- (a) In future, whenever a complete equipment is imported, in which an electric bulb having some peculiarity as to size, shape or filament is used, it will be permissible to import three spare bulbs of precisely the same type and make as is fitted to the equipment imported. If the number of bulbs fitted to the equipment exceeds one, the number of spare bulbs to be imported will be thrice the number of bulbs in the equipment. The value of the spare bulbs will be debited to the value of the licence against which the equipment is imported.
- (b) In order to enable the supply of replacements to equipment already imported in the country in the past, importers holding licences for equipment of a type for which such special non-G.L.S. type lamps are required will be permitted to apply for the endorsement of their existing licences to cover the imports of special types of lamps. This concession will only be granted to established importers who have imported equipment needing such bulbs during the last three years and it will be necessary for them to produce documents (bill of entry and invoices) to show that they have made such imports during each of the last three years. On production of such documents, their existing licences for the import of a particular equipment will be made valid for the import of spare bulbs also upto a value not exceeding  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of the total c.i.f. value of the licence.
- (c) Where the equipment in question has been imported in the past under Open General Licence, established importers will be granted a special licence for the import of non-G.L.S. types of bulbs to fit such equipment equal in value to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of the value of such equipment actually imported by them during any of

---

**APPENDIX XXVII—*contd.***

---

the three years ending 31st March, 1952, provided they produce documents to show that they have been making such imports during each of the last three years.

2. Applications for special licences or endorsements on existing licences in terms of the preceding paragraphs should be made to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports with the relevant bills of entry invoices, etc., and also a treasury challan where a fresh licence is needed, in the form and manner prescribed in the Handbook.

## APPENDIX XXVIII

## LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL—SEPTEMBER, 1960—CHEMICALS

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under serial numbers 22, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31(a) of Part V of the Import Trade Schedule, has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. *General Licences*:—General licences will be granted for the import of the chemicals mentioned in List I. Licences can be claimed either (i) on an individual basis, as if each chemical fell under a separate serial number of the Import Trade Control Schedule, or (ii) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports from dollar area of all chemicals, falling under the above Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I and List II.

3. If a General licence is claimed on the basis of import of individual chemicals, the value of the licence will be worked on the basis of the quota percentage shown against the item in List I applied to half of best year's import of the particular chemical during the basic year from dollar area. Licence will be valid for import of only the particular chemicals mentioned therein.

If the General licence is claimed on the basis of a consolidated quota, it will be granted at 20 per cent of half of best year's import from dollar area of all chemicals falling under the above Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I and List II.

These licences will be valid for the import of only the chemicals mentioned in List I, excluding Borax, Calcium carbide and Ammonium chloride.

4 *Soft currency licences*.—Soft currency licences will be granted for import of all chemicals with the exception of those mentioned in List II: (a) on an individual basis in respect of chemicals included in List III, or (b) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports of all chemicals falling under the above mentioned Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

5. Where quotas are claimed on an individual basis in respect of chemicals mentioned in List III, the relevant quota percentages

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

will be as shown against each item in List III of half of best year's imports of that particular chemical and a licence valid for import of that particular chemical will be granted. In other cases, licences will be granted on the basis of a consolidated quota of 25 per cent of half of the best year's imports of all chemicals falling under the aforesaid Serial Numbers from Soft Currency countries with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

Licences issued on the basis of consolidated quota will be valid for import of all or any of the chemicals falling under aforesaid Serial Numbers with the following exceptions:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Thorium Nitrate;
- (iv) Cerium Nitrate;
- (v) Rare Earth Chloride;
- (vi) Rare Earth Carbonates;
- (vii) Borax;
- (viii) Specific quota items in List III;
- (ix) Prohibited items specified in List II.

6. Certain chemicals which were previously under consolidated quota for imports of chemicals n.o.s. from soft currency areas have now been included in List III for licensing on an individual quota. It has, however, been decided not to disturb the existing consolidated quota certificates and no re-calculation of quotas will be necessary. In cases where quotas have been established on the basis of past imports of a single item under 'Chemicals, n.o.s.' which is subsequently included in List III of Appendix XXVIII, the original quota certificate issued will have to be surrendered for revision, if it is desired to get the quota re-established under List III on the basis of the past imports of the item.

7. *A. U. Licences.*—Applications from Actual Users will be considered for the following chemicals:—

- (1) Aromatic chemicals. (Actual user licences will be valid for the import of chemicals mentioned in List VI of this Appendix).
- \* (2) Acetone.
- (3) Acid citric.
- \* (4) Activated carbon.
- (5) Acetic Acid.
- \* (6) Ammonium chloride to Storage Battery manufacturers.
- \* (7) Ammonium Phosphate Mono and Di.



APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

- (8) Antimony oxide.
- \* (9) Argon gas.
- \* (10) Arsenic pentoxide.
- (11) Barium Nitrate (50 per cent. of certified requirements).
- \* (12) Barium Carbonate.
- \* (13) Boric acid.
- (14) Borax (50 per cent. of certified requirements).
- (15) Calcium carbide. (Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should be submitted to C.C.I., New Delhi together with the following information:—
  - (i) total quantity consumed during last six months,
  - (ii) quantity consumed during the same period from indigenous sources, and
  - (iii) evidence of firm orders placed for supply from indigenous sources.)
- \* (16) Calcium Carbonate precipitated.
- \* (17) Cadmium sulphide.
- (18) Case hardening compound. (50 per cent. of certified requirements).
- \* (19) Celluloids sheets.
- (20) Dibutyl phthalate.
- \* (21) Dichloro difluoro methane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air conditioning purposes.
- (22) Dioctyl phthalate.
- \* (23) Ethyl Acetate.
- (24) Hydrogen Peroxide (A.U. applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay).
- (25) Intermediates for Pharmaceutical and Dyestuffs industry.
- (26) Laboratory and reagent chemicals.
- \* (27) Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
- \* (28) Mercury Ammoniate.
- \* (29) Mercurous chloride.
- \* (30) Mercury Iodide.
- \* (31) Mercury oxide.
- \* (32) Metol.
- (33) Various organic solvents:
  - (i) Amyl Acetate.
  - (ii) Butyl alcohol.
  - (iii) Butyl acetate.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

- (iv) Benzyl acetate.
- (v) Cyclohexanone.
- (vi) Ethylene glycol including di and poly glycol.
- (vii) Glycol ethers such as cellosolve exitol etc.
- (viii) Methyl ethyl keytone and Methyl dyobetil ketone.
- (ix) Propyl alcohol and Propylene glycol.
- (x) Trichlorethylene.
- (xi) Other Organic solvents in consultation with Development Wing.
- (34) Napthaline pure grade extra white (for research work only).
- (35) Nickel Formate.
- \* (36) Nickel Salts; nickel sulphate, nickel ammonium sulphate and other nickel electroplating salts. (25% of certified requirements).
- \* (37) Napthenic Acid.
- (38) Nalcite Ion exchange resins.
- \* (39) Oleic Acid.
- \* (40) Oxalic Acid.
- (41) Pectin for fruit preservation industry.
- \* (42) Phosphorus Trichloride.
- (43) Potassium Carbonate.
- (44) Potassium Cyanide, Sodium cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium. (75 % of certified requirements).
- (45) Pyrotechnic Aluminium powder.
- (46) Rubber Softners.
- \* (47) Sexitol.
- \* (48) Sodium Perborate excluding preparations thereof.
- \* (49) Sodium sulphate.
- \* (50) Sorbitol Syrup.
- \* (51) Strontium Nitrate.
- (52) Synthetic chemicals for manufacture of dyestuffs.
- \* (53) Tin oxide.
- \* (54) Trichlorethylene.
- (55) Tricresyl and Trixylenyl phosphate.
- \* (56) Tri-Sodium phosphate.
- (57) Phosphorus other than yellow and white phosphorus. (Applications from educational institutions for import of

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

yellow and white phosphorus for use in chemical laboratories only will also be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing).

- \* (58) Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given.

8. It should be noted that the licences issued under this Appendix will not be valid for the import of any chemical falling under S. No. 1 of Part III of the I.T.C. Schedule and the previous imports of those chemicals will not also be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

9. There are certain chemicals like Cadmium sulphide which also fall under other serial numbers of the I. T. C. Schedule. The applicants while submitting applications for import of such chemicals should give a declaration that they have not applied for a licence for the same chemical under any other serial number.

## LIST I

*Chemicals for which General licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals or which can be imported against consolidated quota:*

Sl. No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	Acetic Acid . . . .	15%	(i) For purposes of calculation of quota past, imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account. (ii) Please also see Appendix LII.
2	Acid citric . . . .	25%	Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing.
3	Ammonium Chloride . . . .	Nil	
4	Argon gas . . . .	100%	Applications for additional licences from established importers having firm orders from actual users will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. The additional licences will be granted for a value not exceeding 50% of the face value of quota licences for this item.
5	Barium Nitrate . . . .	50%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.
6	Borax . . . .	20%	(i) Borax cannot be imported against consolidated quota of 20% mentioned in paragraph 3 of this Appendix.

\*Actual Users' applications for import of these items will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

1	2	3	4
			(ii) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports upto 1955-56 will be taken into account.
			(iii) Please also see Appendix LII.
7	Calcium Carbide . . . . .	5%	(i) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1955-56 will also be taken into account.
			(ii) Calcium carbide cannot be imported against the 20% quota mentioned in para. 3 of this Appendix.
8	Dichlorodifluoromethane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air-conditioning purposes.	100%	
9	Laboratory chemicals and reagents except those specified in List IV.	50%	(i) Not more than 15% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of any single item.
			(ii) Quota licences for Laboratory and reagent chemicals will be issued to the Established Importers, subject to the condition that the sale of the goods shall be effected by them directly or through established dealers in this line only to Actual Users and at reasonable prices.
			(iii) The import of Laboratory chemicals and reagents against the consolidated quota licences will also be subject to the conditions at (i) and (ii) above.
10	Metol . . . . .	50%	
11	Potassium chloride . . . . .	100%	
12	Potassium carbonate . . . . .	50%	
13	Potassium Cyanide, Sodium cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium.	50%	
14	Rare Gases e.g., Helium, Neon, Krypton, Xenon and Mixtures of Argon and Nitrogen, other than Argon . . . . .	100%	
15	Accelerators, Softeners, anti-oxidants, Dispersing and bonding agents, Retarders, Stabilizers and peptizers . . . . .	100%	
16	Softeners including pine tar . . . . .	20%	
17	Sodium nitrate . . . . .	50%	
18	Strontium carbonate . . . . .	100%	
19	Strontium nitrate . . . . .	50%	
20	Sodium aluminate . . . . .	30%	

Please also see Appendix LII.

For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.

For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

## LIST II

*Chemicals which cannot be imported against licences for chemicals*

1. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
2. Alum.
3. Ammonia (Liquor).
4. Ammoniated Olein Oil.
5. Aluminium Stearate.
6. Ammonium bromide.
7. Ammonium chloride.
8. Amyl Salicylate.
9. Aluminium Sulphate (Ferrie).
10. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
11. Bromine.
12. Calcium Chloride.
13. Calcium Phosphate (Mono & Tri).
14. Calcium Stearate.
15. Caffeine and salts.
16. Chloral and Chloral Hydrate including preparation thereof.
17. Chlorine, liquid.
18. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
19. Co 2 Gas (Carbon dioxide).
20. Copper Oxychloride.
21. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A.R. Grade.
22. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A.R. Grade.
23. Citral.
24. Citronellyl acetate.
25. Citronellol pure.
26. Coal-tar disinfectant fluid (Black).
27. Copper sulphate.
28. Di-Sodium phosphate.
29. D.D.T.
30. Ferrous sulphate.
31. Geraniol.
32. Geranyl acetate.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

33. Glycerine.
34. Gold chloride.
35. Hydrochloric Acid.
36. Hydroquinone.
37. Hydroxy citronellol.
38. Ionone 100 per cent.
39. Iron bromide.
40. Iron Ammonium citrate.
41. Lead nitrate.
42. Lime and hydrated lime.
43. Lime sulphur solution.
44. Liquid gold.
45. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom Salts).
46. Magnesium Chloride.
47. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
48. Magnesium Stearate.
49. Mercuric chloride.
50. Metal treatment solutions (Bonderisers).
51. Nitric Acid.
52. Naphthalene.
53. Oleic acid.
54. Para Phenetidine.
55. Phosphoric Acid.
56. Phosphorous Trichloride.
57. Potassium bromide.
58. Potassium chlorate.
59. Preparations of B.H.C. and D.D.T.
60. Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts.
61. Sarcosine.
62. Sodium perborate excluding preparations thereof.
63. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. Standard).
64. Sodium sulphide.
65. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of Soda).

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

66. Sodium sulphite anhydrous.
67. Sodium bisulphite.
68. Sulphuric Acid.
69. Sulphuric ether.
70. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
71. Sodium and Potassium acetate.
72. Sodium and Potassium citrate.
73. Sodium tripolyphosphate, tetra sodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of sodium.
74. Strychnine and its salts.
75. Sodium bromide.
76. Stearic acid.
77. Sodium carbonate fused blocks.
78. Tri-calcium phosphate.
79. Wood Preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold chloride.
80. X-Ray developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films.
81. Yellow and white phosphorus.
82. Zinc Stearate.
83. Zinc sulphate.
84. Barium chromate, Calcium chromate, Ammonium chromate, Bismuth chromate, Cadmium chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A.R. Grade.

NOTE.—Even if any of the articles listed above is not classified as “Chemicals” by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information that it cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

## LIST III

*Chemicals for which soft currency licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals.*

Serial No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	Acetic Acid . . . .	15%	(i) For purposes of calculation of quotas, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.  (ii) Please also see Appendix LII
2	Acid Citric . . . .	25%	Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

1	2	3	4
3	Aromatic chemicals as specified in List VI . . . . .	25%	
4	Aluminium Stearate . . . . .	Nil	
5	Anhydrous Ammonia . . . . .	30%	Small value licences will be enhanced. <i>Vide</i> Appendix III.
6	Ammonium Chloride . . . . .	Nil	
7	Ammonium Phosphate (Mono and Di.) . . . . .	25%	
8	Argon gas . . . . .	100%	Applications for additional licences from established importers having firm orders from actual users will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. The additional licences will be granted for a value not exceeding 50% of the face value of quota licences for this item.
9	Barium Chloride . . . . .	30%	
10	Barium Sulphide . . . . .	10%	
11	Barium Carbonate . . . . .	20%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
12	Barium Nitrate . . . . .	50%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.
13	Borax . . . . .	45%	(i) Borax cannot be imported against consolidated quota of 25% mentioned in paragraph 5 of this Appendix. (ii) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1955-56 will also be taken into account. (iii) Please also see Appendix LII.
14	Butyl Acetate . . . . .	50%	
15	Butyl Alcohol . . . . .	50%	
16	Cadmium sulphide . . . . .	5%	
17	Calcium carbide . . . . .	5%	(i) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1955-56 will also be taken into account. (ii) Calcium carbide cannot be imported against the 25% quota mentioned in para. 5 of this Appendix.
18	Calcium carbonate precipitated . . . . .	Nil	
19	Calcium stearate . . . . .	Nil	
20	Case hardening compound . . . . .	25%	
21	Copper sulphate . . . . .	Nil	



APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
22	Copper Oxychloride . . . .	Nil	
23	Cuprous oxide or Copper sub-oxide . . . .	33½%	
24	Diacetone . . . .	50%	
25	Di-Calcium phosphate . . . .	10%	
26	Dichlorodifluoromethane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air-conditioning purposes . . . .	100%	
27	Di-Sodium phosphate . . . .	Nil	
28	Ethyl Acetate . . . .	Nil	
29	Ferric Chloride . . . .	10%	Small value licences will be enhanced. <i>Vide</i> Appendix III.
30	Hydroquinone . . . .	Nil	
31	Ionone 100 per cent. . . .	Nil	
32	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List IV. . . .	50%	(i) Not more than 15% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of any single item. (ii) Quota licences for Laboratory and reagent chemicals will be issued to the Established Importers, subject to the condition that the sale of the goods shall be effected by them directly or through established dealers in this line only to Actual Users and at reasonable prices.
33	Magnesium carbonate (Light) . .	25%	
34	Magnesium Stearate . . . .	Nil	
35	Magnesium Trisilicate . . . .	50%	
36	Mercuric chloride . . . .	Nil	
37	Methyl chloride . . . .	75%	
38	Metol . . . .	50%	
39	Metal treatment solutions (Bon-derisers) . . . .	Nil	
40	Mono-sodium phosphate . . . .	10%	
41	Nickel Formate . . . .	100%	
42	Nickel Salts; nickel sulphate, nickel ammonium sulphate and other nickel electroplating salts. . . .	10%	(i) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Nickel Sulphate and Nickel Ammonium Sulphate. (ii) Import of compounded and prepared plating salts will not be allowed against this item.
43	Nalcite Ion exchange resins . .	50%	
44	Oxalic acid . . . .	20%	
45	Pectin . . . .	75%	
46	Potassium carbonate . . . .	50%	Please also see Appendix LII.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

1	2	3	4
47	Potassium chlorate . . . .	Nil	
48	Potassium chloride . . . .	100%	
49	Potassium Cyanide, Sodium cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium.	50%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.
50	Phosphoric Acid . . . .	Nil	
51	Phosphrous Pentoxide . . . .	25%	
52	Phosphorus Trichloride . . . .	Nil	
53	Rare Gases <i>e.g.</i> , Helium, Neon, Krypton, Xenon and Mixtures of Argon and Nitrogen, other than Argon.	100%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.
54	Refills for fire extinguishers . . . .	50%	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced. <i>Vide</i> Appendix III. (ii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that not more than 50% of the face value thereof can be utilised for import of soda acid and foam type refills.
55	Accelerators, Softeners, Anti-oxidants, Dispersing and Bonding Agents, Retarders, Stabilizers and Peptizers. . . .	100%	
56	Rubber softeners . . . .	25%	
57	Softeners including pine tar . . . .	20%	
58	Silver nitrate . . . .	25%	
59	Sodium bicarbonate . . . .	10%	Please also see Appendix LII.
60	Sodium nitrate . . . .	50%	
61	Sodium Perborate excluding preparation thereof . . . .	Nil	Please also see Appendix LII.
62	Sodium Aluminate . . . .	30%	
63	Sodium silicofluoride . . . .	100%	
64	Sodium sulphate . . . .		Applications from established importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
65	Strontium carbonate . . . .	100%	
66	Strontium nitrate . . . .	50%	
67	Tin Oxide . . . .	Nil	
68	Tri-Calcium phosphate . . . .	Nil	
69	Trichlorethylene . . . .	50%	
70	Water treatment Chemicals like Alfloc, Calgon S. etc., other than Sodium Aluminate, Sodium Tripolyphosphate, Tetra Sodium pyrophosphate and other Polyphosphates of Sodium. . . .		(i) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Calgon S.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			(ii) Applicants should furnish full details of chemical composition, name, quantity, value and printed literature of each type of store desired to be imported. The applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi.
70	Zinc Stearate . . . . .	Nil	
71	Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides :—		
	(a) D.D.T. (Dicophanum) excluding preparations thereof but including ready to use Smoke Generators containing D.D.T.	Nil	
	(b) B.H.C. excluding preparations thereof but including ready-to-use Smoke Generators containing B.H.C.	Nil	
	(c) Insectides Smoke Generators containing combinations of D.D.T. and B.H.C.	Nil	
	(d) Others . . . . .		(i) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with the Dev. Wing and Plant Protection Adviser of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture. The Director General of Health Services, New

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			<p>Delhi will also be consulted in the case of applications for import of Insecticides as are exterminators of rats and cockroaches.</p> <p>(ii) Applications for import of finished formulations made out of (i) Parathion, (ii) Malathion, (iii) Diazinon, (iv) Chlorobenzilal, (v) Chlorodone, (vi) 2, 4D, (vii) D.D.T., (viii) B.H.C. and (ix) Copper Oxychloride will not be entertained.</p> <p><i>N.B.</i>—Such of the insecticides which have been declared as poisons will be licensed only to sole agents of manufacturers and licences will be granted subject to such conditions as may be specified by the Director General of Health Services.</p>
72	New Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides.		<p>(i) Applications for import of newly introduced Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides not enumerated in the respective lists and Rodenticides against valid licences for import of aforesaid chemicals will be considered by C.C.I. &amp; E. in consultation with the Development Wing and the Plant Protection Adviser of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture. Applications should be submitted with full particulars of such products including illustrated leaflets about their usefulness etc.</p> <p>(ii) Applications for import of finished formulations made out of (i) Parathion, (ii) Malathion, (iii) Diazinon, (iv) Chlorobenzilal, (v) Chlorodone, (vi) 2, 4D, (vii) D.D.T., (viii) B.H.C. and (ix) Copper Oxychloride will not be entertained.</p> <p><i>N.B.</i>—Such of the insecticides which have been declared as poisons will be licensed only to sole agents of manufacturers and licences will be granted subject to such conditions as may be specified by the Director General of Health Services.</p>

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

## LIST IV

Licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Chemicals will not be valid for the import of the following:—

- (1) "Analytical reagent", "Guaranteed reagent" and "Analar" grades of the following chemicals:

Alum potash; Benzene; Sodium citrate; Sodium Oxalate; Sodium Potassium Tartrate; Toluene and Xylene.

- (2) B.P. grades of the following chemicals:

Alum (Ammonia and potash) Ammonium bromide; Boric acid; Calcium chloride; Carbon dioxide; Iodoform Powder B.P.C.; Iron ammonium citrate; Magnesium Carbonate; Potassium bromide; Potassium Citrate; Potassium Iodide; Potassium nitrate; Potassium sulphate; Phosphoric Acid B.P.; Sodium bromide; Sodium citrate; Sodium phosphate (monobasic and dibasic); Stearic acid; Zinc Oxide and Zinc Sulphate.

- (3) Commercial grade of chemicals of list II—some of the chemicals for *bona fide* use in Laboratory will be allowed importation against licences for Laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case, provided a minimum purity of 98.5 per cent. is guaranteed. This concession will, however, not be applicable in respect of chemicals named in paras. (4) and (5) below.

- (4) All grades other than A.R.; G.R. and Analar of following chemicals:

Acetone; Aluminium oxide (anhyd); Ammonium Acetate; Ammonium nitrate; Ammonium oxalate; Barium nitrate; Bichromate (Ammonium and Sodium); Calcium chloride; Chromic acid; Chrome salts; Ferrous sulphate; Glycerine; Lead acetate; Lead nitrate; Magnesium sulphate; Nickel salts; Potassium chloride; Potassium sulphocyanide; Sodium acetate; Sodium bisulphite; Sodium Carbonate; Sodium nitrate; Sodium nitrite; Sodium and Potassium metabisulphites of photographic grade; Sodium sulphite (both hydrated and anhydrous).

- (5) All grades of following chemicals:

Ammonia (Liquor and solution), Citric acid; Copper sulphate; Ether, Hydrochloric acid, Hydroquinone Nitric acid (excluding fuming Nitric acid), Potassium dichromate; Silver nitrate; Sodium bicarbonate; Sodium chloride; Sodium sulphate; Sodium thiosulphate; Sulphuric acid.

- (6) Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 0.5 kg. and 0.5 litre.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

## LIST V

*List of Chemicals which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides*

Chemicals listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof containing one or more of the specific items:

## I. Insecticides

1. Arsenates (Calcium arsenate, Lead arsenate).

2. Halogenated chlorinated hydrocarbons in technical grades (DDD or Dichlorodiphenyl-dichloro-ethane Toxaphene, DD or DD 1, 3-dichloropropane and 1, 2-dichloropropane Chlordane Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, Ethylene dibromide, Ethylene dichloride and carbontetrachloride mixture Methyl bromide, p-Chlorophenyl p-Chlorobenzene sulphonate). Chloricide (p-chloro-benzil P-chlorophenyl sulphite) Allethrin (Allyl homologue of cinerin-1), 2 (P-tert-butyl phenoxy) isopropyl, 2-Chloroethyl sulphite; Ethyl ester of chlorobenzilic acid, adichlor Benzene, Isobornyl thiocynoacetate and 1, 2-dibromo-3-chloropropane.

3. Phenols (Dinitro-o-cyclohexylphenol and its salts, Pentachlorophenol or its sodium salt), Dinitro (1-methyl heptyl) Phenyl crotonate, and Dinitro (1-methyl heptyl) Phenol.

4. Organic phosphate (Parathion, Hexaethyltetraphosphate and Tetra ethyl pyrophosphate), dimethylamides of polyphosphoric acid bis dimethyl amino fluorophosphine oxide, paranitro phenyl diethyl phosphate, bis (monoisopropylomino) fluorophosphine oxide, octamethyl pyrophosphor amide, Malthion (O, O-Dimethylthiophosphate, of Diethyl mercap to Succinate), Tetraethyldithiopyrophosphate, Diethyl 1-ethylthioethyl phosphorothionate, Diethyl 6-Methyl-2-isopropyl-4-Pyrimidinyl phosphorothionate, 0, 0 Dimethyl-ethyl thioethyl-dithiophosphate, 0, 0-dimethyl, 2, 2,2-thichlore-ethyl phosphate and 0, 0-diethyl-0-2 isopropyl-4-methyl-6-pyrimidinyl.

5. Cyanides (Liquid HCN, Sodium cyanide, Acrylonitrile, Calcium cyanide).

6. Plant derivative insecticides (Nicotine and its sulphate and Rotenone). The import of Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts (including in List II) will not be permitted, but preparations containing Pyrethrum as one of the toxic ingredients will be allowed to be imported.

7. Rodenticides (Alpha Naphthylthiourea or Antu and 3-(a)-aceconylbenzyl)-4-hydroxy-coumarin or Warfarin, Zinc phosphide Thallium sulphate and 3-(Alpha-para-chlorophenyl)-beta-acetyl ethyl 4-hydroxycoumarin). Pival (2-privalyl 1-1, 3-indandion), Metaldehyde.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

## II. Fungicides

1. Tetramethylthiuram disulphide.
2. Toly mercury acetate.
3. Ferric dimethyl dithiocarbamate.
4. Ethyl mercury phosphate.
5. Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinine.
6. Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.
7. Phenyl mercury acetate.
8. Zinc ethylent bisdithiocarbamate.
9. Ethyl mercury chloride.
10. Mercurised copper oxychloride.
11. Phenyl mercury chloride.
12. Phenyl mercury urea.
13. Methyl mercury chloride.
14. Pentachloronitrobenzene.
15. N-trichloromethylthio-4-chclohexene-1:2-dicarboxymide (Cap-ton).
16. Tetrachloro-p-benzoquinone.
17. Manganese ethylene-1:2-bisdithiocarbamate (Maneb).
18. Zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate (Ziram).
19. Ethoxy ethyl mercury chloride.
20. Methoxy-ethyl-mercury chloride.

## III. Weedicides

1. 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
2. 4, chloro-2-methyl-phenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
3. 2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its Butoxyethanol ester other esters and salts.
4. Dinitroorthocresol and its salts.
5. Trichloroacetic acid and its salts.
6. Dinitro-o-sec Butylphenol and its salts.
7. Alpha-naphthylacetic acid.
8. Indol-Butyric acid.
9. Salts of (2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxy) propionic acid.
10. Sodium I-Naphthalene acetate.
11. p-chlorophenoxy acetic acid.
12. CMU (3-chlorophenyl)-1. 1-Dimethy lures.
13. 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxy butyric acid.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

## LIST VI

*List of materials which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Aromatic chemicals*

Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.  
Acetophenone.  
Allyl acetate.  
Allyl butyrate.  
Allyl heptylate.  
Allyl Iso butyrate.  
Allyl Propionate.  
Allyl Valerate.  
Amyl Benzoate.  
Amyl Butyrate.  
Amyl Caproate.  
Amyl Caprylate.  
Amyl Cinnamate.  
Amyl Formate.  
Amyl Phenylacetate.  
Amyl Propionate.  
Amyl Valerianate.  
Anethole.  
Anisic Aldehyde.  
Anisic Ketone.  
Anisole.  
Anisyl Acetate.  
Anisyl Alcohol.  
Anisyl Formate.  
Anisyl Phenylacetate.  
Anisyl Propionate.  
Auriol, Aurantine.  
Benzaldehyde.  
Benzophenone.  
Benzyl Alcohol.  
Benzyl Acetate.  
Benzyl Benzoate.  
Benzyl Butyrate.  
Benzyl Cinnamate.  
Benzyl Formate.  
Benzyl iso-eugenol.  
Benzyl Phenyl Acetate.  
Benzyl Propionate.  
Benzylidene Acetone.  
Benzyl Salicylate.  
Benzyl Valerianate.  
Beta Naphthyl Iso Butylether  
Bromostyrol.



APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Butyl Butyrate.  
Butyl Formate.  
Butyl Phenylacetate.  
Butyl Salicylate.  
Butyl Valerianate.  
Carvol.  
Cedrol.  
Cedryl Acetate.  
Cinnamic Acid.  
Cinnamic Alcohol.  
Cinnamic Aldehyde.  
Cinnamyl acetate.  
Cinnamyl benzoate.  
Cinnamyl Cinnamate.  
Cinnamyl Formate.  
Cinnamyl isobutyrate.  
Cinnamyl propionate.  
Cinnamyl valerate.  
Citronellyl Benzoate.  
Citronellyl Butyrate.  
Citronellyl Capronate.  
Citronellyl Formate.  
Citronellyl Propionate.  
Citronellyl Valerianate.  
Coumarin.  
Crystarose.  
Cyclamen Aldehyde. (Iso-Propyl alphamethyl hydro cinnamic aldehyde.)  
Decyl Acetate.  
Diacetyl 100%  
Diethyl Succinate.  
Dimethyl Acetophenone.  
Dimethyl Anthranilate.  
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol.  
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbonyl Acetate.  
Dimethyl Hydroquinone.  
Dimethyl Octanol.  
Dimethyl Phenyl Carbinol.  
Diphenyl Methane.  
Diphenyl Oxide.  
Ethyl Amino-Benzoate.  
Ethyl Anthranilate.  
Ethyl Benzoate.  
Ethyl Butyrate.  
Ethyl Caproate.  
Ethyl Caprylate.  
Ethyl Cinnamate.  
Ethyl Formate.  
Ethyl Heptoate.  
Ethyl Hydrocinnamate.  
Ethyl Iso Butyrate.  
Ethyl Laurate.  
Ethyl Methyl Phenyl Glycidate.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Ethyl Phenylacetate.  
Ethyl Propionate.  
Ethyl Salicylate.  
Ethyl Sebacate.  
Ethyl Valerianate.  
Ethyl Vanillin.  
Eugenol.  
Eugenol Acetate.  
Eugenol Methyl Ether.  
Fatty Alcohols C8 to C12.  
Fatty Aldehydes C7 to C20 and Lactones.  
Geranyl Butyrate.  
Geranyl Formate.  
Geranyl Iso-Butyrate.  
Geranyl Phenylacetate.  
Geranyl Propionate.  
Geranyl Valerianate.  
Heliotropin.  
Hexyl Esters.  
Hydratrops Aldehyde.  
Hydrocinnamic Aldehyde.  
Indol.  
Iso Bornyl Acetate.  
Iso-butyl Acetate.  
Iso-butyl Benzoate.  
Iso-butyl Formate.  
Iso-butyl Propionate.  
Iso-butyl Phenyl Acetate.  
Iso-butyl Salicylate.  
Iso Eugenol.  
Iso Eugenol Acetate.  
Linalyl Acetate.  
Linalyl Anthranilate.  
Linalyl Butyrate.  
Linalyl Cinnamate.  
Linalyl Formate.  
Linalyl Iso Butyrate.  
Linalyl Propionate.  
Linalyl Valerianate.  
Methyl Acetophenone.  
Methyl Anthranilate.  
Methyl Benzoate.  
Methyl Cinnamate.  
Methyl Coumarin.  
Methyl Heptene Carbonate.  
Methyl Ionones.  
Methyl Eugenol.  
Methyl Iso Eugenol.  
Methyl Alfa-Naphthyl Ketone.  
Methyl Beta-Naphthyl Ketone.  
Methyl Octincarbonate.  
Methyl Phenylacetate.  
Menthyl Salicylate.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Menthyl Valerianate.  
Musk Ambrette.  
Musk Ketone.  
Musk Xylol.  
Nerol.  
Nerolin and Bromellia.  
Para Cresol Methyl Ether.  
p-Cresol.  
Para Cresyl Acetate.  
Para Cresyl Phenylacetate.  
Phenyl Acetaldehyde Dimethyl Acetal.  
Phenyl Acetic Acid.  
Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde.  
Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol.  
Phenyl Ethyl Acetate.  
Phenyl Ethylechlor Acetate (secondary).  
Phenyl Ethyl Anthranilate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Benzoate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Butyrate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Cinnamate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Formate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Iso-Butyrate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Phenyl Acetate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Propionate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Valerianate.  
Phenyl Propyl Alcohol.  
Phenyl Propyl Acetate.  
Phenyl Propyl Butyrate.  
Phenyl Propyl Valerianate.  
Propyl Acetate.  
Rhodinol.  
Rhodiny! Acetate.  
Rhodiny! Benzoate.  
Rhodiny! Butyrate.  
Rhodiny! Formate.  
Rhodiny! Propionate.  
Safrol.  
Skatol.  
Styrolyl Acetate (Phenyl methyl carbinyl acetate).  
Styrolyl Alcohol Phenyl methyl carbinol.  
Terpineol.  
Terpinyl Acetate.  
Terpinyl Butyrate.  
Terpinyl Cinnamate.  
Terpinyl Formate.  
Terpinyl Iso Butyrate.  
Terpinyl Propionate.  
Terpinyl Valerianate.  
Trichlor Phenyl Methyl Carbinyl Acetate.  
Tetra-hydro Lavenduol.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Vanillin.

Vetivenol.

Vetyverol.

Vetiver Acetate.

Aromatic Chemicals not  
included in the list above.

Requests from established importers for inclusion of new items of Aromatic chemicals for import against their quota licences and applications from Actual users for import of such items will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I.

Applications should be accompanied by full details regarding chemicals, nomenclatures, and uses, and any other relevant particulars. In the case of Established importers, the licensing authority may permit import of such items against the quota licences held by them. Particulars of quota licences may also be furnished.

## APPENDIX XXIX

## RAW MATERIALS FOR PAINTS ETC.

List of articles for which General and soft currency licences granted under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quotas will, however, be calculated separately on the basis of past imports of goods, falling under Serial Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37/Part V excluding Harmless food colours, water and oil colours, ultramarine blue and blanc fixe from the Dollar and Soft Currency Areas. Separate quotas have been fixed for these excluded items.

1. Bronze Powder.
2. Cadmium Red and Vitreous colours.
3. Cellulose Chips.
4. Chlorinated Dipenyls.
5. Chlorinated Rubber.
6. Cobalt Acetate.
7. Di-butyl Phthalate.
8. Dipentine.
9. Heavy Solvent Naptha.
10. Light Solvent Naptha.
11. Maleic Anhydride.
12. Mercury Oxide.
13. Nitrocellulose other than 15—20 seconds viscosity.
14. Pigment Dyestuffs, excluding Phthalocyanine Blue, taluidine Red and Red Lake C.
15. Phthalic Anhydride.
16. Red Oxide.
17. Synthetic Yellow Oxide.
18. Tricresyl Phosphate.
19. Toluol.
20. Urea resins.
21. China Wood Oil.
22. Yellow Prussiate of Potash.

## APPENDIX XXX

*List of sizes of tyres and tubes which cannot be imported against licences granted for import of tyres and tubes falling under S. No. 41/V of the I.T.C. schedule.*

## MOTOR COVERS AND TUBES

<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply rating</i>
5.00/5.20—14	4 & 6
7.50—14	4 & 6
4.00/4.25—15	4
5.50/5.90—15	4 & 6
4.50/4.75—16	4 & 6
5.00/5.25—16	4 & 6
5.50—16	6
5.75/6.00—16	4 & 6
7.00—16	6
4.50—17	6
4.75/5.00—17	6
5.25/5.50—17	6
5.25/5.50—18	6
4.50/4.75—19	6
4.50—21	6
5.20—13	4
5.60—13	4
5.90—13	4
6.40—13	4 & 6
5.75/6.00/6.40—15	4 & 6
6.50/6.70—15	4 & 6
7.10—15	6
7.00/7.60—15	6
6.25/6.50/6.70—16	6
165 x 400 stabilla	4

## TUBELESS TYRES

5.00/5.20—14	4 & 6
7.50—14	4 & 6
5.50/5.90—15	4 & 6
5.75/6.00/6.40—15	4 & 6
6.50/6.70—15	4 & 6
5.75/6.00—16	6

## APPENDIX XXX—contd.

## MOTORCYCLE AND SCOOTER COVERS AND TUBES

<i>Size</i>				<i>Ply rating</i>
2.75—19	.	.	.	4
3.00—19	.	.	.	4
3.25—19	.	.	.	4
3.50—19	.	.	.	4
3.00—20	.	.	.	4
3.50—10	.	.	.	2 & 4
4.00—8	.	.	.	2 & 4

## A.D.V. COVERS AND TUBES

7.50—10	.	.	.	6
4.00—19	.	.	.	4
5.00—19	.	.	.	4
6.00—19	.	.	.	6
7.00—19	.	.	.	8
8.00—19	.	.	.	8
2.75—21	.	.	.	4

## GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

*Alternative Metric  
and substitute sizes*

9.00—13	.	.	.	6	
7.00—15	.	.	.	6 & 8	
8.25—15	.	.	.	14	
6.00—16	.	.	.	6	150—16
6.50—16	.	.	.	6	
7.00—16	.	.	.	6 & 8	
7.50—16	.	.	.	8	
9.00—16	.	.	.	10	
9.25—16	.	.	.	8 & 10	
10.50—16	.	.	.	12	
7.00—17	.	.	.	8	
6.00—20	.	.	.	8	150—20, 30 × 5
6.50—20	.	.	.	8	160—20
7.00—20	.	.	.	10	170—20, 32 × 6, 32 × 6½, 33 × 6½
7.50—20	.	.	.	10 & 12	190—20, 34 × 7,
8.25—20	.	.	.	10 & 12	210—20, 35 × 7½
9.00—20	.	.	.	10 & 12	230—20, 36½ × 8
10.00—20	.	.	.	12	250—20,
10.50—20	.	.	.	12	2.70—20,
11.00—20	.	.	.	12	270—20
12.00—20	.	.	.	16	

## APPENDIX XXX—contd.

## GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

<i>Size</i>		<i>Ply rating</i>	<i>Alternate Mats and Substitute Sizes</i>
14'00—20	. . . . .	18 & 20	
9'00—22	. . . . .	10	230—22
10'00—22	. . . . .	12	
10'00—24/42 × 9	. . . . .	14	
11'00—24	. . . . .	12 & 14	
10—20	. . . . .	6	

## TRACTOR COVERS AND TUBES

5'50—16	. . . . .	4 & 6
6'00—16	. . . . .	4 & 6
7'50—16	. . . . .	8
7'50—18	. . . . .	4 & 6
4'00—19	. . . . .	4
6'00—19	. . . . .	4 & 6
13'00—24	. . . . .	6
10—28	. . . . .	4 & 6
11—28	. . . . .	4 & 6
11—36	. . . . .	4 & 6
14—28	. . . . .	6
14—30	. . . . .	6

## GRADER COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

13'00—24	. . . . .	8, 10 & 12
----------	-----------	------------

## HARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR, COVER, TUBES AND FLAPS

7'50—18	. . . . .	8
8'25—20	. . . . .	12
11'00—22	. . . . .	14
12'00—24	. . . . .	16
13'00—24	. . . . .	18
14'00—24	. . . . .	20
18'00—24	. . . . .	16, 20 & 24
18'00—25	. . . . .	12, 16, 20 & 24
21'00—24	. . . . .	16, 20 & 24
21'00—25	. . . . .	16, 20 & 24



## APPENDIX XXX—contd.

## BARROW COVERS AND TUBES

<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply rating</i>
16 × 4 . . . . .	2 & 4

## CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

24 × 1½ WO . . . . .	2
26 × 1·3/8 WO . . . . .	
26 × 1·1/2 WO . . . . .	
28 × 1·1/2 WO . . . . .	
28 × 1·3/4 WO . . . . .	
28 × 1·5/8 WO . . . . .	2
28 × 1·1/2 WO Rickshaw . . . . .	
26 × 2·00 Auto . . . . .	

## AFRO COVERS AND TUBES

3·00—3½
6·00—6½
6·50—5½
26 × 7·75—13
17·00—16

## CUSHION TYRES

2·3/4 × 1·1/8
4 × 1·1/4
6 × 2
8 × 2
10 × 2
12 × 2
1 × 3
12 × 3·1/2

## APPENDIX XXXI

LICENSING OF CINEMA MACHINERY INCLUDING SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION AND FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT AND SPARE PARTS FOR  
APRIL—SEPTEMBER, 1960 LICENSING PERIOD.

The licensing policy for Cinema machinery and parts for April—September, 1960 is as detailed below :—

2. Applications for additional licences to import 3-D viewers, will be considered *ad hoc*.
3. Licences granted for this item for April—September, 1960 licensing period will not be valid for the import of any of the articles included in Appendix XXXV.
4. The table below, which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period April—September, 1960 indicates the quota percentages and other conditions subject to which the licences will be granted :—

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART V</b>					
65 (1-4)(11)	(i) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	Ports	5% Gen. 5% Soft.	Six months	(a) Not more than 66·2/3% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of complete equipment of 1/4 H.P. and above.  (b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Single Static or Portable 35 mm/16 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of 1/4 H.P. and above imported under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List I to this Appendix except such as are banned for import under Appendix XXXV.

(ii) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment Ports  
under 1/4 H.P.

5% Gen.  
5% Soft

Six  
months.

(c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of 1/4 H.P. and above specified in List IV of this Appendix except such as are banned for import under Appendix XXXV.

(d) Additional licences for import of component parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of 1/4 H.P. and above can be granted to established importers of this sub-serial number on the basis of 10% Gen. and 10% Soft of half of their best year's imports of complete equipment falling under this sub-serial number.

(a) Not more than 66-2/3% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of complete equipment under 1/4 H.P.

(b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Single Static or Portable 35 mm/16 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. imported under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List II of this Appendix except such as are banned for import under Appendix XXXV.

(c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. specified in list VI of this Appendix except such as are banned for import under Appendix XXXV.

# APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
(iii) Film Studio equipment . . . . .	Film Studio equipment . . . . .	Ports	5% Gen. 5% Soft	Six months.	<p>(d) Additional licences for import of component parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. can be granted to established importers of this sub-serial number on the basis of 10% Gen. and 10% Soft of half of their best year's imports of complete equipment falling under this sub-serial number.</p> <p>(a) Not more than 66 2/3% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of complete Film Studio Equipment.</p> <p>(b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Film Studio Equipment (Studio Industrial Machinery) under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List III of this Appendix except such as are banned for import under Appendix XXXV.</p> <p>(c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Film Studio Equipment specified in List VIII except such as are</p>

banned for import under Appendix XXXV.

(d) Additional licences for import of component parts of Film Studio Equipment can be granted to established importers of this sub-serial number on the basis of 10% Gen. and 10% Soft of half of their best year's imports of complete equipment falling under this sub-serial number.

(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List IV and V except such as are banned for import under Appendix XXXV.

(b) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 65(5) (i), 65(5) (ii) and 65 (5) (iii) of Part V mentioned in this Appendix, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers.

(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List VI and VII except such as are banned for import under Appendix XXXV.

(b) Same as remark (b) against S. No. 65(5)(i)/V above.

(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List VIII and IX except such as are banned for import under Appendix XXXV.

(b) Same as remark (b) against S. No. 65(5)(i)/V above.

65 (5) (i) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	Ports 60% Gen. Twelve 60% Soft. months.
---	---

(ii) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	Ports. 60% Gen. Twelve 60% Soft. months.
--	--

(iii) Spares of Film Studio Equipment . . . . Ports	60% Gen. Twelve 60% Soft. months.
---	--------------------------------------

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

## LIST I

COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 35 MM/16MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT 1/4 H.P. AND ABOVE.

1. 1—Projector Mechanism complete with or without—
  - (a) Soundhead Adapter Gearing.
  - (b) Lens Adapter.
  - (c) Fire Extinguishing Device.
  - (d) Screenscopes.
2. 1—Projection Lens.
3. 1—Pedestal or Stand complete with or without mounting brackets and Control Switches and Associated Fitments (except from U.S.A.).
4. 1—Soundhead complete with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter, Lamps, Fluid Fly Wheel or Stabiliser, connecting cables and all associated fitments.
5. 1—Driving Motor 1/4 H.P. or over, complete with Starter, and Switch Control unit, cables and associated fitments.
6. 1—Each top and bottom magazine complete with all fitments with capacities from 2,000 ft. to 6,000 ft.
7. Spools for 35 mm. Projectors over 2,000 ft. (only two spools will be allowed for each Projector).
8. 1—Rewinder (Electrical) for 2,000 ft. to 5,000 ft. Spools with or without cleaning and waxing attachments.
9. 1—Arc-lamp with Mirror, for either Low or High Intensity operation, complete with or without carbon savers, automatic carbon feed mechanism and associated manual or electrical controls.
10. 1—Amplifier System, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, associated controls and switch gear metering panels and Power Units and associated fitments, and Cables with or without microphones and/or a gong.
11. 1—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet, with matching transformer and control unit.
12. 1—Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple loudspeakers, with high frequency cellular horn, complete with H.F. Units complete with L.F. Speakers, energised or non-energised together with frequency providing network and control units, as also field Rectifiers, if required by Speaker units.
13. 1—Complete set of spare valves.
  - 1—Spare Exciter-Lamp.
  - 1—Spare set of Fuses.
  - 1—Spare set of pilot Lamps.

---

**APPENDIX XXXI—contd.**

---

- 1—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains.
- 1—Spare Mirror for Arc Lamp.
- 1—Spare Photo Cell.
- 2—Projection Lamps if lamp type equipment is imported.
- 14. 1—Complete set of Tools for assembling the equipment, consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, oil can with one gallon oil of various grades as also erection belts, nuts, screws and spare parts cabinets.
- 15. 1—Screen either Portable or Static, made of rubber plastic glass or any other type of material except plain cloth.
- 16. 1—Non-Synchronous, Gramophone attachment, complete with Motor Tone Arm and Pick-up, either single or dual complete with necessary volume and Tone Controls with or without cabinet.
- 17. 1—Slide Projector Attachment, complete with all necessary fittings slide carriers, with or without colour wheel attachment.
- 18. 1—Slide Lens.
- 19. 1—Film Joiner (Splicer).
- 20. 1—Arc Rectifier, Mercury Bulb type, together with associated or connection switch gear and with spare mercury bulbs.

or

- 1—Motor Generator Arc Set, complete with Starter Regulator and load resistance units (AC/DC).
- 21. 1—Rotary Converter, complete with Regulator, Starter, Frequency Regulator, and Voltmeters (AC/DC).
- 22. 1—Automatic Electric or Manual Curtain Controller with Tracks and Associated Fittings.
- 23. 1—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Material.
- 24. 1—Perthele with Optical Glass and Safety Shutter system.
- 25. 1—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.

**LIST II**

**COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 16 MM/35 MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT UNDER 1/4 H.P.**

Complete Single Static or Portable 16 mm/35 mm Sound Projection Reproduction Equipment comprising:—

Projector Mechanism with Projection Lens, Sound head with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter Lamp, Fluid fly-wheel or Stabilizer, connecting cable and all associated fittings, Driving Motor under 1/4 H.P. complete with Starter, Switch Control Unit, Cables and associated fittings,

APPENDIX XXXI--*contd.*

Loud-speaker system comprising either single loud-speaker or High Frequency Cellulor Horn complete with H.P. Units, complete with loud-speaker energised or non-energised, together with frequency providing net work and control units, as also Field Rectifier if required by speaker units.

2. Pedestals or Stands complete with or without mounting brackets and control switches and associated fitments.

3. Spools for 16 mm Projectors (only two spools will be allowed for each projector).

4. One—Rewinder, Electrical with or without cleaning and waxing attachments and associated fitments.

5. One—Amplifier system, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplified, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, association control and switch gear, metering panels with or without microphone.

6. One—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet with matching transformers and control units.

7. One—Complete set of Spare Valves.

One—Spare Exciter-Lamp.

One—Spare set of Fuses.

One—Spare set of Pilot Lamps.

One—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains.

One—Spare Mirror.

One—Spare Photo Cell.

Two—Projection Lamps.

8. One—Complete set of tools consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, Oil Can, with one gallon oil of various grades for Projector Sound-Head.

9. One—Screen either portable or static, made of rubber glass plastic, or any other type of material excluding plain cloth.

10. One—Non-Synchronous Gramophone Attachment, complete with Motor, Tone Arm, and Pick-up either single or dual complete with necessary volume and tone controls with or without cabinet.

11. One—Splicer.

12. One—Motor Generator set or Engine Generator set, complete with Starter, Regulator and Load Resistance Units (AC/DC).

13. One—Rotary Converter or Inverter complete with Regulator Starter, frequency and Volt Meters (AC/DC).

14. One—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Materials.

15. One—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.

16. One—Arc-lamp with mirror either L.I. or H.I. and with automatic carbon feed or hand feed complete.



APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

## LIST III

**FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT (STUDIO INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY) EXCLUDING DEVELOPING MACHINE**

1. Recording Equipment—Studio type or standard or semi-portable or portable or Magnetic Recording Equipment (for photographic or Magnetic or both) either according to factory specifications or specially custom built, mainly consisting of:—

Microphones with/without Microphone stands, connectors, suspension mountings, Mixers, Power Cabinets, Transmission Cabinets Recorders with Motors, Light Valves or Galvanometers, Magazines with/without carrying cases.

Set of cables, 2 sets of glassware (one for spare), set of Tools Motor Control Cabinets, Inventors, Noiserasers, Demagnetisers, 50,000 ft. Magnetic perforated Tape, Magnetic Readers Split Reels, Monitor Headsets, Interphone hand sets, Testing or Checking instruments, for Film or Magnetic Tape, Set of conversion parts for modifying Density system to Area system or *vice versa*. Set of Conversion Parts for Modifying Area or Density Systems to combine Photographic Magnetic operation, Main Amplifier single or multiple, complete with rack/shelf equalizer. OSC/preamplifier with or without carrying case Talkback microphones, 20 Exposure Lamps, Focussing and Measuring Microscopes.

Monitor speaker assembly, low voltage power supply units, voltage Regulators, B Supply units with 2 sets of tubes (one spare) plugs, connectors, sockets, etc.

Conversion Kits to convert recorder from 25 mm to sub-standard film or tape or *vice versa*.

2. Re-recording, Scoring and Dubbing Equipment—Either according to factory specifications or special custom built, consisting mainly of following items for each channel:—

Re-Recorders with loop cabinets or attachments.

Magnetic Modifications for above.

Rectifiers Plate and Filament Supply, Exciter Lamp Supplies.

Voltage Regulators Interlock Distributors or Selsyn M.G. Set Disc—Recorders with or without Amplifier and Speaker, Multi-position mixers, Console desks, Pre-amplifiers or re-recording compensators or high and low Equalisers, Power suppliers, Monitoring Amplifiers and talk back Amplifiers and associated fitments, Monitor loud-speakers, Double film or perview attachments, Loop-attachment for above. Sound-heads with pre-amplifiers interlock or selsyn motor adapters and associated fitments, M.G. Sets or Distributors with motor clutch and associated fitments, R.P. Switches (Recording and Projection) Magnetic Conversions for Sound Heads, Cables, Plugs and associated fitments and accessories.

3. Preview Equipment—comprising—One sound System with sound-heads with pre-amplifiers, stand-by or emergency amplifiers.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

main amplifiers, power supplies, control cabinets, monitor speakers interlock and synchronous motors and spare sets of glassware.

Two Projector Mechanisms. Two Sets of Magazines.

Two Pedestals. Two Projection Lenses, Two Arc Lamps.

Two Rectifiers or one Arc Set with Resistance, Control panel, starter, etc., 15 spools, One Screen.

One Rewinder and Disc, one Stepdown Transformer.

One Set of modification parts to convert Re-recording from photographic to magnetic recording.

4. 35 mm. and/or 16 mm. Picture Cameras—comprising mainly—Picture Camera, Carrying Case, Set of Filter Holders and Cases. Magazines with/without cases, Variable diffusers, Combination Matte box and sunshades, Tripods, Friction Tilt-heads, set of Lenses, 220 volts 50 cycle 3 phase Synchronous Motor, one interlock Motor, one Multi-duty-motor, DC Motor, Blimp, Sets of batteries with case.

5. Single System Camera and Recorder—Consisting mainly of 35 mm. or 16 mm. sound-cum-Picture Camera with accessories as per Item 4 above and Sound Recording System as per Item 1 or any part thereof.

6. Back Projection Equipment—Either according to factory specifications, or specially customs built and comprising mainly:—

Projection Mechanism either single or multiple heads including control panel, remote control focus, register pin movement driven by 220 Volt AC interlocking motor, upper and lower magazines pedestals Arc-lamp, set of lenses screen, motor generator, distributor, 220 Volt interlocking motor for camera, etc.

7. Animation Stands.

7A. Title Stands.

8. Studio Lights 500 Watts and above, incandescent lamps and/or Arc Lights, according to factory specifications with or without generators, pedestals, barn doors, diffuser frames, splice boxes, plugs cables, etc.

9. Microphone Booms with or without perambulators.

10. Camera Velocillators, Dollies, Pathfinders, Cranes either manual or power.

11. Automatic or Semi-Automatic Film Developing and Processing Plants.

12. Film Cleaning and Polishing Machines.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

13. Film Waxing Machines.
  14. 35 mm. or 16mm. Film Printing Machines.
  15. 35 mm. or 16 mm. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers.
  16. Optical effects and Trick printing equipments.
  - 16A. Matte shot projectors.
  17. Film Numbering Machines.
  18. Sensitesters.
  19. Film Viewing and Editing Equipments (Moviola, Editola, etc).
  20. Synchronisers
  21. Rewinders
  22. Benches
- } when imported with the equipment.
23. Cutting and Editing Tables or Benches.
  24. Blooping Punch for Sound Splicers when imported with equipment.
  25. Densitometer.
  26. Intermodulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.
  27. Generators (Petrol, Diesel, mains or battery operated) when imported with equipment.
  28. Test Films.
  29. Technical Literature and instruction booklets.
  30. Footage Counters for 35 mm. or 16 mm. or combined.
  31. Sensitometer.
  32. Rotary Converters with Starters, Regulators and Frequency Meter (when imported with the equipment).
  33. Colour Temperature Meters.

## APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

## LIST IV

MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. AND ABOVE

1. Projector Mechanism with or without Adaption Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
2. All replacements and spare parts for sound heads.
3. All replacements and spare parts for Cinema Arc Lamps.
4. Carbon Auto Feed Mechanism and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Amplifier designed for 35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Projection Lenses for 35 mm. and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Arc Rectifiers (Mercury type) and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Tungar Bulbs and Mercury Bulbs and all replacements and spare parts.
9. Projection Driving Motors and Associated starting gear-single phase or three phase (not covered under restricted item) and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Motor Generator Arc Sets (AC/DC-DC/DC) and all replacements and spare parts.
11. Arc Lamp Mirrors, glass or metal, Mirror Guards and Carbon Savers.
12. Porthole Optical Glasses and all replacements and spare parts.
13. Sound Optics and /or parts.
14. Loudspeakers system complete unit designed for 35 mm. projector.
15. Exciter Lamps—prefocus.

The following Cinema Equipments and accessories for exhibition of 3-D films, wide screen, cinema-scope and other new development:—

16. Interlock kit, electrical and /or mechanical with Associated fitments including replacement parts.
17. Portable Polarizing filters all types.
18. Portable Filter frames.
19. Special screen and/or screen material.
20. Special Projection lenses with associated fitments.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

## 21. Stereophonic sound system mainly consisting of—

Magnetic/optical Soundheads/soundhead attachments for single or multitrack reproduction with mounting brackets, adapters, switches, cables (excluding cables falling under restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule) and associated fittings.

Amplifier system complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, mixing equipment, including tubes, mounting racks, cabinets, controls, panels, power supply units, cables and other associated fittings.

Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple Loudspeakers, speaker units, crossover networks, auditorium effect speakers, speaker housings, suppressor panels, controls and associated fittings.

## LIST V

I. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF AND OVER  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.

1. Loudspeakers, Treble and Base driving Units, Speakers Cabinets, Frequency, Dividing Networks, Field Rectifiers, Volume Controls and Filters (excluding High Frequency Multicellor Horns), and all replacements and spare parts.

2. Lenses for Slide Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.

3. Rotary Converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.

4. Automatic changeover units—Electrical and all replacements and spare parts.

5. Automatic changeover units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.

6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.

8. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.

9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.

10. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs and all replacements and spare parts.

11. Manual or Electrical Curtain Controllers.

12. Stage Lighting Battens.

13. Stage Lighting Equipments as applicable to the Cinema and Theatre.

14. Fuses.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

15. Stage announcing equipments.

16. Special screen paint.

II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT  
ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Automatic Fire Extinguisher Equipments and Refills and all replacements and spare parts.

2. Rewinders, power operated.

3. Film Joiner (Splicers).

4. Automatic Changeover Units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.

5. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth and all replacements and spare parts.

III. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT  
ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.

2. Pilot Lamps.

3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

IV. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT  
ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.

2. Projector Driving Chains.

3. Projector Driving Belts.

4. Metal or Selenium Rectifier Stacks for Exciter Lamp Rectifier Unit.

5. Special Lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Grease.

6. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II, of the Import Trade Control Schedule.

7. Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repair of Projectors and Sound Equipment.

8. 33 mm. non-inflammable test films.

9. Coloured Gelatine sheets.

10. Coloured Glasses.

11. Film Cement.

12. Plugs Connection and Jacks (Sockets).

13. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.

14. Carbon Brushes for Rotary Convertors/Arc Sets.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

## LIST VI

MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION  
EQUIPMENTS OF UNDER  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P.

1. Projector Mechanism with adaption Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
2. All replacements and spare parts for sound heads.
3. Amplifier specially designed for 16 mm./35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Projection Lenses.
5. Projection Driving Motors and associated starting gear—single phase or multi-phase and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Mirrors, glass or metal Mirror-guards and Carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Optical Glasses.
8. Sound Optics and/or Parts.

## LIST VII

I. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF UNDER  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.

1. Loudspeakers, Volume controls and Filters and replacements and spare parts.
2. Editing Equipment complete.
3. Exciter Lamps.
4. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Special Jacks (Sockets) and Plugs and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Fuses.

## II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16 MM/35 MM. PROJECTION EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Film Joiners and Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth.

## III. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16 MM/35 MM. PROJECTION EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.
2. Projector Driving Chains.
3. Projector Driving Belts.
4. Special Lubricants.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45, 48 of Pt. II of the Import Trade Control Schedule.

6. Test Films.

7. Film Cement.

8. Plug connection and Jacks (Sockets).

9. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.

## IV. COMPONENT PARTS ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.

2. Pilot Lamps.

3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

## LIST VIII

## MAIN COMPONENTS FOR FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT

1. Recording Microphone.

2. Magazines for Professional Recorders and Cameras.

3. Light valves or Galvanometer (Inspection Microscope)

4. Exciter Lamp supply unit.

5. Exciter Lamp pre-focus.

6. Printing and Recording Lamps.

7. Connectors and Plugs (Male and Female).

8. Magnetic perforated tape.

9. Components of and replacements and spare parts for List III.

## LIST IX

I. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT BUT-  
ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS

1. Loudspeakers, cellular horns, treble and base driving units, speaker cabinets, frequency dividing net-works, field rectifiers, volume controls and filters and all replacements and spare parts.

2. Rotary converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.

3. Auto or manual voltage regulators and all replacements and spare parts.

4. Automatic Changeover units electrical.

5. Automatic Changeover units mechanical.

6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.

8. Photo Electric Cells with Housing and all replacements and spare parts.

9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.



---

**APPENDIX XXXI—contd.**

10. Jacks (sockets) Plugs and Sockets.
11. Fuses.
12. Intermodulation sets.
13. Cross Modulation sets.
14. Distortion Analyser.
15. Plate and Filament Power supply.
16. Generators.
17. Microphones.

**II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS  
BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.**

1. Joiner and Splicer.
2. Screens all sizes and types, except plain cloth.
3. Film Punch.
4. Slaters.

**III. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS  
BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.**

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.
4. Exposure Lamps.

**IV. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS  
BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS**

1. Driving Belts.
2. Driving Chains.
3. Metal Rectifier stacks.
4. Special lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Recorder Mechanism, Preview Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Greases.
5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of I.T.C. Schedule.
6. Jigs and fixtures for repairs and maintenance.
7. Test films.
8. Coloured gelatine sheets.
9. Coloured glasses.
10. Film Cement.
11. Plugs connectors and jacks (sockets).
12. Carbons brushes for rotary convertors/Arc sets.
13. Magnetic emulsion Applicator complete with accessories.

---

APPENDIX XXXII—*Deleted*

---

---

APPENDIX XXXIII—*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX XXXIV

## SCHEDULE A

## PROFORMA OF THE STATEMENT SHOWING DETAILS OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NOS. 87-88/V DESIRED TO BE IMPORTED.

## DETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

## I. Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12 months.

Nos. and dates of licences granted	Value of the Licence granted	Total value of licence that remains unused	Reason in brief for not utilising the licence granted	Remarks
------------------------------------	------------------------------	--	---	---------

*Total value**Total value*

## II. Details of aircraft and engine spares

	Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general and spares	Remarks
1.							
2.							
3.							
4.							

*Total Value*

## III. Details of Raw Materials

Ferrous Material sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium sheets, tubing, etc.	Dopes Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------	---------	-----------------	---------

*Total Value**Total Value*

## IV. Aircraft General Stores

*Total Value***GRAND TOTAL**

N. B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

## APPENDIX XXXIV—contd.

## SCHEDULE B

## IMPORT APPLICATION No.

*I. Complete Aircraft*

Description of aircraft	Type of aircraft	Quantity	Value	Country	Purpose for the import	Remarks
-------------------------	------------------	----------	-------	---------	------------------------	---------

*II. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares*

Type of aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine/Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						

TOTAL VALUE

*III. Details of Raw Materials with specification*

Ferrous Material sheets, tubing, etc.	Aluminium sheets, tubing, etc.	Dopes	Thinner	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks

TOTAL VALUE

*IV. Aircraft General Stores*

TOTAL VALUE

GRAND TOTAL

N. B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

## APPENDIX XXXV

*List 'A'.—*This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

*List 'B'.—*This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users or Importers having orders from Actual Users will be considered *ad hoc* provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing the List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources, and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality. While in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

## COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES

1. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix, the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds, in any half year, Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.

2. This concession is also applicable to firms who are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000, the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry.

N.B.—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

## APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

(A) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES GRANTED FOR MACHINERY TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND ACTUAL USERS WILL NOT BE VALID.

*Textile Mill Machinery*

Plain Calico Looms for Cotton, Linen, Rayon or Silk

*Jute Mill Machinery*

1. Bailing Press Pump.
2. Bailing Press.
3. Cylinder Dressing Machine without accelerated air drying devices.
4. Dust Shaker.
5. Dry-beaming Machine.
6. Flat Loom.
7. Live Spindle Spinning Frame.
8. Live Spindle Twisting Frame.
9. Lapping Machine.
10. Main Bevel Roller Drive Softner with quick-release roller mechanism.
11. Measuring Machine.
12. Push-bur Drawing Frame.
13. Patent High Density Cop-Winder.
14. Power Reeling Machine.
15. Roll or Spool Winder.
16. Spiral Roving Frame, upto 10'×6' and 80 spindles.
17. Starch Mixing Machine.
18. Sack Printing Machine (Single colour).
19. Spray or Brush Damping Machine.
20. Autocoyle.

*Printing Machinery*

1. Hand model type Duplicator (Both hand feed and self feed type).
2. Paper Guillotine upto 30" but excluding Paper cutting machines with three side knives used in the cutting of copy books operated by 3½ H.P. with a cutting length of 11—<sup>13"</sup>×15½"<sub>16</sub>

9"  
(Maximum( and 1—<sup>9"</sup>×2½"<sub>16</sub> (Minimum).

NOTE.—This restriction will not, however, apply to knives for paper cutting machines of 36 inches length and above which are assessable under item No. 72 (3) of Indian Customs Tariff.

## APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

*Boiler*

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch.

**Note.**—Bollers, steam pipes and fittings, (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations) not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such bollers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Bollers concerned.

## LIST A

*Cinematograph equipments*

1. Pedestals.
2. Magazine upto 6000 ft. capacity.
3. Step Down Transformer.
4. Arc Lamp Rectifiers.
5. (a) Spools upto 6000 ft. capacity.  
(b) Spools upto 1600 ft. capacity.
6. Exciter Lamps Transformer.
7. Rewinders.
8. Rewinder Plates or Discs.
9. Slide Projectors.
10. L. F. Baffle & Base Reflector boxes.
11. H. F. Horns.
12. Threats and Jacks.
13. Matching Transformer.
14. Cloth Screen.
15. Arc Resistances.
16. Amplifiers.

*Cork Manufacturing Machinery*

(B) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS FOR MACHINERY WILL NOT BE VALID.

*Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments*

1. Ice Cans or Moulds.
2. Cooling Coils.
3. Brine Agitators (Belt Drive).
4. Ice or Brine or Freezing Tank.
5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear ice.
6. Air Blowers for Room Coolers.
7. Cold storage doors, windows and other equipment.
8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid headers.



APPENDIX XXXV—*contd.*

9. Evaporative Condensers.
10. Cooling Towers.
11. Water Coolers upto 150 gallons capacity.

## LIST B

*Ceramic Machinery.*

1. Ball Mills.
2. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay).
3. Tile Press (Hand & Power operated).
4. Pot Mills.
5. Extruders or Extrusion Press.
6. Brick Cutting Tables.
7. De-airing Pug Mill.
8. Jigger Jolley.
9. Filter Press & Pumps.
10. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
11. Agitators.
12. Mixers.
13. Dryers.

*Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery (excluding Glass Lined equipment)*

1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans (stainless steel or monel metal) including Pressure Vessels.
2. End Runners.
3. Distillation Stills.
4. Crystallizers.
5. Sterilizers.
6. Neutralizers.
7. Tincture Presses.
8. Vacuum Pans.
9. Reaction Stills.
10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type).
14. Agitators.
15. Dryers.
16. Heat Exchangers.
17. Emulsifying Machine.
18. Kneaders.
19. Sulphonation Vats.
20. Tilting Pans Cap: upto 100 gallons.

## APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

## LIST B—contd.

*Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery—contd.*

21. Ball Mills.
22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.
23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
24. Sifter & Mixer.
25. Sieving Machine.
26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
28. Still with Rectifying Columns.
29. Mixing Digestors.
30. Deodorizer.
31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level.)
32. Water Purification Plant.
33. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
34. Breweries.

*Oil Mill Machinery*

1. Oil Expellers.
2. Baby Oil Expellers.
3. Filter Press Pump.
4. Filter Presses.
5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
6. Copra Cutters.
7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
8. Oil Kohloos.
9. Disintegrator.
10. Decorticators.
11. Reducer.
12. Hydrogen Cells.
13. Oil Coolers.
14. Deodorizer.
15. Bleacher with Condenser and Catch-all.
16. Hydrogenating Vessels.
17. Autoclaves.
18. Seed Cleaner.

APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

LIST B—contd.

*Paint and Varnish Machinery*

1. Ball Mills (with wide range of sizes).
2. Edge Runner.
3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cap. 55, 130 and 160 gallons—made of stainless steel or aluminium).

*Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery.*

1. Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
2. Rice and Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
3. Rice Mill.
4. Rice Shellers.
5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
6. Disintegrators.
7. Dal Mills.
8. Warai Mills 24", 30" and 36".
9. Rice Flakes Machinery.
10. Paddy Cleaner.
11. Rice Huller Screen.
12. Hush Separator.
13. Paddy Separator.
14. Rice Polisher.
15. Bucket Elevator.

*Rubber Machinery*

1. Mixing Mills.
2. Mixing Machines.
3. Extruding Machine.
4. Spreading and Doubling Machine.
5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
6. Hydraulic Press.
7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types).
8. Full Circle Tyre Retreading Moulds.

*Soap and Cosmetic Machinery.*

1. Soap Stamping Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
3. Soap Plant.
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
5. Soap Boiling Pan.
6. Bar and Tablet Machine (Standard size).
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
8. Soap Kettles.

## APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

*Soap and Cosmetic Machinery—contd.*

9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
13. Tallow Melting Vats.
14. Soap Crutcher.

*Textile Machinery*

1. Bleaching Kiers.
2. Yarn Bundling Press.
3. Ager Machine (ordinary type).
4. Colour Mixing Boiling Machines (ordinary type)
5. Open width Washing and Soaping machine (all types).
6. Cylinder Drying Machine (all types and all width).
7. Cloth folding machine and doubling folding and plaiting machine.
8. Roller Printing Machine (upto 4 colours).
9. Rope Chemicking and Souring machine.
10. Padding and Starch mangle.
11. Damping Machine.
12. Rope Squeezing Machine.
13. Scutchers (non-automatic).
14. Stentering Machine (clip type).
15. Rope Washing Machine.
16. Dye Jigger (ordinary and auto).
17. Reeling Machine Hand or Power operated.
18. Mechanical Roller Forcing Machine.
19. Winch Dying Machine.
20. Back Filling Machine (excluding spray type).
21. Yarn printing machine (Hand operated).
22. Batching Machine.
23. Square Beater type Washing Machine.
24. Baling Press.
25. Folding machines.
26. Stamping machines excluding selvedge stamping.
27. Card Lacing machine.

*Jute Mill Machinery*

1. High speed silver spinning frame (warp).

## APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

## LIST B—contd.

*Silk Machinery*

1. Twisting Machine (Throwing).
2. Deckwinding Machine.
3. Single Tread Sizing Machine.
4. Sectional Warping Machines.
5. Bobbin Drum Winding Machine or Spooling Machine.
6. Reeling Machine.

*Tea Processing Machinery*

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers.
3. Tea Sorters.
4. Tea Stalk Extractor and Grader.
5. Green Leaf Sifter.
6. Tea Packers.
7. Tea Cutters.
8. Tea Breakers.
9. Ball Breakers.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.
12. Tea Dryers and C.T.C. (crushing, tearing and curling) machinery.

*Sugar Mill Machinery*

1. Vacuum Pans.
2. Evaporators.
3. Continuous Lime Slakers.
4. Mill and Crusher Rollers.
5. Condensors.
6. Juice Heaters.
7. Crystallisers.
8. Sulphitation Tanks.
9. Sulphur Furnace.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Filter Presses.
12. Sugar Centrifugal Machine (Hand or Power operated).
13. Sugar Sifters.
14. Mixers.
15. Carbonation Tanks and Fittings.
16. Eliminators.

APPENDIX XXXV—*contd.*LIST B—*contd.*

17. Sugar Dryers.
18. Grass Hoppers Conveyors.
19. Sugar Elevators.
20. Screw Conveyors.
21. Cane Carriers.
22. Cush Cush Stainers.
23. Juice Measuring and Weighing Tanks.
24. Carbonation of Lime Tanks.
25. Scum Mixing Tank.
26. Storage Tank.
27. Sulphur Burners.
28. Sulphur Melters.
29. Sugar Grader.

*Boiler Industry*

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
3. Economic type (Single and Double pass).
4. Loco boilers.

*Note.*—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations), not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.

*Cinema Machinery*

1. Film Developing and Processing Machines.
2. Arc Lamps.
3. Sound Heads.

*Constructional Machinery*

1. Stone Crushers (for all other industries also) upto size of 20" 10" Jaw size.
2. Concrete Mixers of sizes 7/5 Cuft. & 10/7 Cuft.
3. Tar Boilers.
4. Asphalt Mixers of size 7/5 Cuft.
5. Concrete Vibrators.
6. Swing Weigh Batcher (Single/double bucket type).

*Gas Cylinders*

Low Pressure gas cylinders (Butane gas cylinders).

## APPENDIX XXXVI

**IMPORT OF X-RAY ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS OF ELECTROMEDICAL APPARATUS, ETC., BY THE SUPPLIERS OF X-RAY AND ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT.**

It has been represented to the Government of India that although electromedical apparatus is allowed to be imported, the suppliers of these apparatuses cannot get spare parts, accessories and supplies of allied nature for servicing and maintaining the existing equipment properly as these accessories, spare parts and articles of allied nature were classified under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule which are sometimes licensable strictly on a quota basis or are not licensed at all.

2. With a view to maintain the operation of the X-Ray and electromedical equipment it has been decided that the suppliers of X-Ray and electromedical equipment can apply for their requirements of various articles although they may be falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule under one application. A list of articles desired to be imported in broad categories like rotary converters, transformers, photographic tanks, transformer oil and film hangers, etc., and spare parts of the equipment should all be listed and a consolidated application should be made for all these. The requirements should be certified by the All India X-Ray and Electromedical Traders' Association, Bombay.

3. On receipt of the consolidated application giving a list of the articles desired to be imported and the value of each duly certified by the Association, the Import Trade Controller at the port will grant each firm a licence for its consolidated requirements and attach the list of the articles with the licence. Where certain articles are licensed on a quota basis the reasonableness of the demand of those articles can be judged from the firm's quota in respect of that article. The quota for these articles will be merged in the licence allowed. If the firms concerned have obtained any quota licence they should mention the name of the article and the amount of quota licence allowed so that adjustments for the same can be made, if necessary.

4. Although the value of individual articles as per requirements certified by the Association will be indicated in the list of articles for which the licence is granted, the licence holders can exceed the value of individual items by 25 per cent. of the value for that item provided that the total c.i.f. value of the licence is not exceeded.

5. It has also been decided that the import of one pair each of lead rubber X-Ray apron, lead rubber gloves (required for the radiologist) and lead glass "goggles" may be allowed clearance under licence for S. No. 79/V when they are imported along with the X-Ray equipment but not separated from it.

## APPENDIX XXXVII

## SCHEME FOR LICENSING IMPORT OF IRRIGATION PROJECT EQUIPMENT

The following decisions of the Government of India in regard to the issue of licences for Machinery and Equipment required by various Irrigation Projects under the Irrigation Project Equipment Schemes are hereby announced for general information.

2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 below, the Irrigation Project Equipment Scheme shall only apply to the following goods classifiable under Parts, I, II and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule:—

## PART I—

*Serial No. 17.*—Cast iron and Steel Valves and similar controls for Water works, Irrigation and Hydro Electric Scheme.

*Serial No. 20.*—Fabricated Gates for Dams and Barrages

## PART II—

*Serial No. 9.*—Iron and Steel articles and controls for Dams and Barrages also Cocks and Taps.

*Serial No. 36.*—All goods included in Serial Nos. 36(1), 36(2), 36(3), 36(4) and 36(5)—required for Irrigation Hydro-Electrical Schemes.

## PART V—

*Serial No. 65.*—All goods falling under Serial Nos. 65(1), 65(2), 65(3), 65(4) and 65(5) when required for Irrigation Projects.

*Serial No. 92.*—Water Meters and Measuring Instruments required for Water Works, Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Projects.

3. The Scheme will apply to applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 25,000 or over for any project or subsidiary thereto.

4. These requirements will be centrally licensed by the Chief Controller of Imports in New Delhi and all the requirements should be put in one application rather than piecemeal according to the Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule. The applications will be treated in the same way as the applications for Capital Goods. They should be made in the form prescribed for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant and should be submitted in duplicate to Chief Controller of Imports through Central Water and Power Commission, New Delhi.



---

**APPENDIX XXXVII—*contd.***

---

5. The initial period of validity for these licences will be one year from the date of issue and will be extended to a maximum period of three years on production of documentary evidence to show that a firm order has been placed and accepted by foreign suppliers. In cases where such evidence is produced at the time of submission of the application, licences will be issued with the maximum period of validity and no further extension will be necessary.

6. The applications should be accompanied with the usual treasury receipt and the Income-tax Verification Certificate Number or the specific exemption number as in the case of Capital Goods applications.

## APPENDIX XXXVIII

## ANNEXURE (1)

Quota licences for Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Tillers will not be valid for—

- (i) makes other than those imported by the importers concerned in the past; and
- (ii) those operated by petrol or gasoline, except in the case of tractors having a H.P. of less than 10 at the draw bar in which case Tractors operated by petrol or gasoline may also be imported.

2. Quota licences will be subject to the further conditions that the importers concerned—

- (i) continue as accredited agents of the manufacturers;
- (ii) maintain facilities for servicing of the tractors imported by them to the satisfaction of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture; and
- (iii) (a) import spare parts of agricultural tractor; on a sliding scale related to the number of tractors imported as follows:—

- (1) For the import of first 100 tractors—12½ per cent. of the face value of tractors.
- (2) For the import of next 101 to 300 tractors—10 per cent. of the face value of tractors.
- (3) For the import of next 301 to 500 tractors—7½ per cent. of the face value of tractors.
- (4) For the import of next 501 tractors—7½ per cent. of the face value of tractors.

N.B.—(1) In the case of Established importers of Tractors, a relaxation of the above percentages will be allowed in suitable cases in consultation with the Ministry of Food and Agriculture.

(2) Within the value prescribed for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors in para. 2(iii) (a) above, it will be open to Established Importers of Tractors falling under S. No. 74(i)/V to effect imports of the following items also to the extent indicated below:—

- (i) Ball bearings of the types not specified in Appendix XIV to this Book, for a value not exceeding 2 per cent. of the face value of quota licence for S. No. 74(i)/V, or Rs. 500, whichever is more;

## APPENDIX XXXVIII—contd.

## (ii) Details of items

*Maximum ceiling up to which quota licences for S. No. 74(i)/V for April-September, 1960 period can be utilised.*

Rs.

(a) Complete Piston assemblies of any size other than those mentioned in Annexure (A) to Appendix XXVI ...	4,000
(b) Piston rings of any size ... ..	800
(c) Fuel injection equipments and spare parts thereof other than bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type ... ..	2,000
(d) Fuel, oil, air filters, radiators, clutch facings all types, brake-linings all types, inlet and exhaust valves ...	3,000

(in the aggregate)

Notes.—(1) In no case will these concessions permit imports in excess of the face value provisions prescribed for import of spare parts on the sliding scale.

(2) No split-up of quota licences for this item will be permitted.

(iii) (b) import spare parts of a value not less than 15 per cent. of the value of the Rotary Hoës and Tillers actually imported against their licences.

3. Established Importers of Agricultural tractors [S. No. 74(i)/V] will also be granted additional licences for import of tractor attachments and spares thereof. These licences will be granted on the basis of a quota of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Gen and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Soft against past imports of Agricultural tractors [S. No. 74(i)/V] and will be valid only for tractor attachments and spare parts thereof as detailed in Annexure (2) to Appendix XXXVIII. Upto 20 per cent. of the face value of these additional licences for tractor attachments and spares may be permitted to be utilised for permissible types of garage tools as detailed in Appendix XXV.

## ANNEXURE (2)

*List of Tractor Attachments*

1. Power Controlled Unit.
2. Hydraulic Power Lifts other than those which form an integral built-in mechanism of the tractor.
3. Tree Dozers.
4. Tree Stumpers.
5. Root Blades.
6. Root Cutters.
7. Winches.
8. Windrowers

---

APPENDIX XXXVIII—*contd.*ANNEXURE (2)—*contd.*

9. Mowers.
10. Planters.
11. Land Trapers.
12. Land Levellers.
13. Roughage Mills.
14. Hay Choppers.
15. Manure Loaders.
16. Hammer Mills.
17. Earth Scoops.
18. Earth Movers.
19. Lift Boxes.
20. Post Hole Diggers.
21. Wheel Girdles.
22. Swath Turners.
23. Bull Graders.
24. Bull Dozers.
25. Blade Terracors
26. Winch Girdles.
27. Ridgers.
28. Land Rollers.
29. Rapid Cut Machines
30. Buck Rakes.
31. Transplanters.
32. Cutaway Discs.
33. Dozer Blades.
34. Soil Graders.
35. Windrow Pickup.
36. Rotavators.
37. Swipe.
38. Rotary Slasher

## APPENDIX XXXIX

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER SERIAL No. 92(g) (3) OF PART V OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH LICENCE GRANTED WILL NOT BE VALID DURING APRIL—SEPTEMBER, 1960 LICENSING PERIOD.

1. Abney Levels.
2. Adjustable Set Squares.
3. Architectural Curves.
- \*4. Beam Compasses.
- \*5. Black Board Compasses.
- \*6. Bow Compasses.
7. Bubbles.
8. Chains, measuring.
9. Clinographs.
10. Clinometers.
11. Cross-Staff Heads.
- \*12. Dividers.
- \*13. Drawing Boards.
- \*14. Drawing Board Trestles.
- \*15. Drawing instrument boxes and sets.
- \*16. Drawing Pens.
17. Geometrical Shapes & Models.
18. Ghat and Road Tracers.
- \*19. Half Sets and Loose Drawing Instruments.
20. Levelling Staves.
21. Optical Squares.
22. Parallel Bars.
23. Parallel Rulers.
- 23-A. Plane Tables.
24. Plumets & Pump bobs.
- \*25. Printing Frames.
- \*26. Proportional Compasses.

---

APPENDIX XXXIX—*contd.*

---

- 27. Railway Curves.
  - 28. Rain Gauges.
  - 29. Ranging Rods.
  - 30. Scales other than steel.
  - 31. Set Squares.
  - 32. Sight Vanes.
  - \*33. Spring Bows.
  - \*34. "T" Squares.
  - 35. Track Curves.
  - 36. Washing Trays.
- 

\*Actual users may be given licence for these items if their requirements are of specialised nature.

## APPENDIX XL

**LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL—SEPTEMBER, 1960—DYES DERIVED FROM COAL-TAR AND COAL-TAR DERIVATIVES USED IN ANY DYEING PROCESS.**

The licensing policy has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. *General Licences.*—General licences will be granted on the basis of 12½ per cent. of half of best year's imports for the import of dyes other than those licensed on a separate quota basis.

3. *Soft Currency Licences.*—Soft currency licences will be granted on the basis of 20 per cent. of half of best year's imports for the import of dyes other than those licensed on a separate quota basis.

4. Licences for coal-tar dyes will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated 31st October, 1958 and No. 18-ITC (PN)/59, dated 21st March, 1959, as reproduced in Appendix LII. The conditions/restrictions mentioned in this Appendix will also be applicable to any imports of this item against licences issued under the Incentive Scheme.

5. A.U. applications from Apex Handloom Co-operative Societies and Khadi Commission for import of coal-tar dyes will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

6. Import of the following dyes will not be permitted against quota licences:—

- (i) Rapid fast colours.
- (ii) Solubilised vat dyes of IB and IGG types Green, 04B and 04R types Blue, and solubilised Vat Dyes Yellow, Orange, Brown and Violet.
- (iii) Fast colour developing salts.
- (iv) Rapidogens and Spectrolenes.
- (v) Sulphur Black.
- (vi) Vat dyes:—Dark Blue B.O., Black B.B., Vat Jade greens, and Vat blue RSN.
- (vii) Ink Blue.
- (viii) Methylene Blue.

7. Not more than 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licences for Soft Currency Area and 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licences on General Area or Rs. 750 whichever is higher may be utilised for the import of pigment colours (S. No. 117 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule) in emulsion form used for Textile printing.

APPENDIX XL—*contd.*

Applications for the import of ancillary products and organic catalysts for use along with such colours will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

8. (i) Acid Dyes—Yellow, Orange, Red, Scarlet and Black. These items will be subject to the condition that not more than  $7\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of the face value of licences issued against Serial No. 1-B/III or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for these items. It may, however, be noted that within the aforesaid face value restriction of  $7\frac{1}{2}\%$ , not more than  $1/8$ th of this part of the licence can be utilised for the import of Direct Reds.
- (ii) Direct Dyes—Yellow, Orange, Blue, Brown including Khaki, Red, Green, Black, Garnet, Bordeaux and Violet.
- (iii) Sulphur Black . . . . Nil.
9. Naphthols . . . . Not more than  $6\frac{1}{2}$  percent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 1000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Naphthols.
10. Fast Colour Bases . . . . Not more than  $12\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 1000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Fast Colour Bases.
11. Vat Dyes other than Indigo . . . . Not more than 50 per cent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 1000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Vat Dyes other than Indigo. Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Dark Blue BO, Black BB, Vat jade greens and Vat-blue RSN.
12. The following dyes may be imported outside the face value restriction, namely :—
- (i) Acid Dyes :
- (a) Eosine, Fluorescein, Uranine.
- (b) Dyes containing metallic complexes.
- (ii) Dyes based on Phthalocyanine excluding Direct Turquoise Blue.
- (iii) Sulphur dyes based on Naphthalene typified by dyes like Indo Carbon CL.
- (iv) Hydron Blue /Carbazol Blue.
13. Dyes Intermediates. . . . A. U. applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Import of Sulphanilic Acid will, however, be not permitted.

Established importers can also import the dyes intermediates against their quota licences for coal tar dyes. The intermediates for which such licences will be valid are listed in the Annexure to this Appendix.



APPENDIX XL—*contd.*

14. Special dyes not manufactured indigenously. Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of special dyes not manufactured in India and whose value is Rs. 8/- per lb. and above. Requests for validation of licences for the import of such dyes should be made to the Jt. C.C.I., Bombay through the Textile Commissioner, with full particulars of the dyes desired to be imported and their value and quantity.
15. Ink-Blue . . . . . Nil.
16. Solubilised vat dyes :
- (a) Solubilised vat dyes of IB and Nil.  
IGG types green, O4B and O4R  
types blue and solubilised Vat  
Dyes Yellow, Orange, Brown  
and Violet.
- (b) Solubilised vat dyes other than Licences will be granted to Establishes  
the banned type. Importers on the basis of 33½% of half of  
best year's imports from the Soft Currency  
Area.
17. Methylene Blue . . . . . Nil.
- NOTE:** (1) Dyes which are licensable on a separate quota basis (e.g., solubilised vat dyes) cannot be imported against consolidated quota licences issued under S. No. 1-B/III. Likewise, separate licences for these individual items or groups of items will be valid only for the items specified in the licences and will not permit imports of any other items. However, the consolidated quota for dyestuffs will not be disturbed as a result of the creation of a new sub-item.
- (2) 'Oil Soluble Dyestuffs' is included in item 14 of Appendix XXIX (Pigment Dyestuffs, excluding Phthalocyanine Blue, toluidine Red and Red Lake C).

APPENDIX XL—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE

LIST OF DYES INTERMEDIATES WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST QUOTA  
LICENCES FOR COAL TAR DYES

1. P-Amino acetanilide.
2. Amino-azo benzene.
3. Amino-G-acid.
4. Amino-J-acid.
5. Aceto Acet-p-chloroanilide.
6. Anthranilic Acid.
7. 2-Acetyl amino-3-chloro anthraquinone.
8. m-Amino phenol.
9. Aniline.
10. o-Anisidine.
11. P-Anisidine.
12. Anthraquinone.
13. Benzidine/Benzidine Dihydrochloride.
14. Benzanthrone.
15. Benzyl ethyl aniline.
16. Benzyl ethyl aniline sulfonic acid.
17. Chicago acid.
18. 1-Chloro anthraquinone.
19. O-Chloribenzaldehyde.
20. 3-Chloronitrobenzene.
21. o-Chlorotoluene.
22. Cleve's acid.
23. Cyanuric chloride.
24. Diamino Stilbene Disulfonic acid.
25. 1:4 Dihydroxy anthraquinone.
26. 2:4 Dichlorobenzidine.
27. 1:4 Dichloro-2-Nitrobenzene.
28. 2:5 Diethoxy aniline.
29. 2:5 Diethoxy benzanilide.
30. Diethyl-m-aminophenol.
31. Diethyl aniline.
32. Diethyl-m-toluidine.
33. 2:5 Dimethoxy aniline.
34. Dimethyl aniline.
35. Dimethyl sulphate.
36. Dimethyl toluidine.
37. 2:5 Dinitro anisole.

APPENDIX XL—*contd.*

38. Dinitro Chlorobenzene.
39. Dinitro stilbene Disulfonic acid.
40. Diphenylamine.
41. Ethyl alpha paphthylamine.
42. Epsilon Acid.
43. Ethyl aniline.
44. G-acid.
45. G-salt.
46. Gamma acid.
47. Gamma salt.
48. H-acid.
49. J-acid.
50. J-acid urea.
51. Koch's acid.
52. Laurent's acid.
53. Metanilic acid.
54. 2-Methyl anthraquinone.
55. 2-Methyl quinoline.
56. Michler's Ketone.
57. Alpha Naphthol.
58. Beta Naphthol.
59. Beta Naphthol-1-Sulfonic acid.
60. Alpha-Naphthylamine.
61. Beta-Naphthylamine.
62. Neville-Winther's acid.
63. 1:5 Napthalane Disulphonic acid.
64. 2 Napthalene, 7 sulphonic acid/Amino F Acid.
65. Nitrobenzene.
66. o-Nitro Chlorobenzene.
67. p-Nitro Chlorobenzene.
68. p-Nitrophenol.
69. o-Nitrotoluene.
70. Oxy-Koch Acid.
71. m-Nitrotoluene.
72. p-Nitrotoluene.
73. Peri acid.
74. Phenol.
75. Phenyl-alpha Naphthylamine.
76. m-Phenylene Diamine.
77. Phenyl Isocyanate.
78. Phenyl Methyl parazolones.

APPENDIX XL—*contd.*

79. Phenyl-J-acid.
80. Phenyl Peri acid.
81. Phthalic anhydride.
82. Rhoduline acid/Di-J-acid.
83. Sodium Naphthionate/Naphthionic acid.
84. S. Acid.
85. o-Tolidine.
86. o-Toluidine.
87. m-Toluidine.
88. p-Toluidine.
89. m-Toluylene Diamine.

## APPENDIX XLI

It has been represented that Consumers' Co-operative Societies should also be given facility to import certain essential items required for use by their individual members. This has been considered and it has been decided to grant licences for the goods mentioned in the attached list for reasonable values to the Consumers' Co-operative Societies, fulfilling the following conditions:—

- (i) Should have a membership of not less than one hundred and a minimum annual sales turnover of Rs. 20,000.
- (ii) Should have been in operation during the last three co-operative years (July—June).

2. Eligible Co-operative Societies should submit their applications on the usual forms, furnishing the following additional information:—

- (i) Share Capital.
- (ii) Working Capital.
- (iii) Number of members.
- (iv) Sales turnover during the last three co-operative years (July—June).
- (v) Items in which the society deals in.
- (vi) Arrangement for financing the imports.
- (vii) Balance Sheet for the last three years.

A statement showing the above particulars, should be attached to the application, duly certified by the Registrar of Co-operative Societies of the State concerned.

3. Applications for Import licences in the manner indicated above should reach the appropriate licensing authority on or before the 31st July, 1960. Applications received thereafter will not be considered.

List of permissible items to be licensed to Consumer Co-operative Societies

Description	S. No. and Part of the Import Trade Control Schedule
1	2
<i>PART IV</i>	
Milk powder	9
Dry Fruits	21(a)(ii)
Dates	21(b)
Milk foods for infants	74

APPENDIX XLI—*contd.*


---

1	2
---	---

---

*PART IV—contd.*

Drugs & Medicines mentioned in List I of Appendix XIX	109
Writing-paper . . . . .	156(a)
Books . . . . .	169-170
Photographic negatives, etc. . . . .	303
Time pieces . . . . .	308 (c)
Artists' brushes . . . . .	324 (a)
Fishing hooks . . . . .	325 (a)

*PART V*

Farinaceous and patent foods . . . . .	12 (a)
Liquid Paraffin . . . . .	17(b)
Rubber Contraceptives . . . . .	41 (i)(b)
Bicycle tyres and tubes . . . . .	41(ii)
Tennis balls . . . . .	95 (a)
Squash balls . . . . .	95 (b)

---

(Note.—Any licence granted will not be valid for import of banned items.)

## APPENDIX XLII

## Licensing of Art Silk Yarn, etc. under the Export Promotion Scheme—April—September, 1960 licensing period

With a view to stimulate the exports of Art Silk Fabrics, it has been decided to grant to the actual manufacturers of Art Silk Fabrics including Sarees as well as manufacturers of Handloom Art Silk fabrics and sarees import licences under the Export Promotion Scheme for the import of permissible varieties of Art Silk Yarn up to 100 per cent. of the value of art silk fabrics and sarees exported, as assessed by the Office of the Textile Commissioner against scheduled items.

## 2. The licences will be subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) 10 per cent. of the face value of these licences may be utilised for the import of permissible types of spare parts of machinery required for the manufacture of art silk cloth.
- (b) The Art silk fabrics and sarees exported should conform to the minimum standard specifications as laid down by the Office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
- (c) The Art silk fabrics and sarees exported would have to be inspected prior to shipment by the Office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and its Regional Offices at Calcutta and Madras.
- (d) The licence holders should utilise the Art silk yarn imported against the import licences thus issued for their own consumption and in no case they should sell the same.
- (e) No manufacturer will be entitled to import art silk yarn under the scheme in excess of Rs. 6,000 per loom per annum or Rs. 1,500 per loom per quarter. Accumulation or adjustments of quarterly licences may be allowed up to half a year.

## 3. The licences issued for the import of Art. Silk Yarn under the above provisions may be utilised for the import of synthetic yarn.

## 4. The licences for the import of Art Silk Yarn may also be issued against the export of staple fibre fabrics and sarees as well as art silk and staple fibre mixed fabrics and sarees on the above basis.

## 5. Associations/Societies of small manufacturers may be allowed to export art silk fabrics/sarees collectively on behalf of their members under the scheme. The Associations/Societies will distribute the imported art silk yarn to the members according to their participation, provided all exports of such small scale authorised loom-owners, who are members of the Associations/Societies are canalised through the Associations/Societies and no exports are made through any other channel. The authorised loom-owners will also be required to give in writing their agreement to such a scheme.

APPENDIX XLII—*contd.*

6. It has also been decided to grant import licences under the Export Promotion Scheme for the import of such coaltar dyes and textile chemicals as may be notified by the Textile Commissioner in accordance with the following:—

- (i) Exporters including manufacturer-exporters:—  
2 per cent. of the face value (as determined *vide* para. 2) of the licences issued for the import of Art Silk Yarn.
- (ii) Processors:—  
2 per cent. of the face value (as determined *vide* para. 2) of the licences issued for the import of Art Silk Yarn.

N.B.—

- (a) All such manufacturers, exporters or processors intending to claim import licences for coaltar dyes and chemicals should get themselves registered with the Office of the Textile Commissioner.
- (b) If any party performs more than one of the above functions of manufacturer, processor and exporter, he shall be entitled to claim licences equal to those admissible under the respective category whether manufacturer, processor or exporter.
- (c) Licences for import of coal-tar dyes and chemicals granted under this paragraph will also be valid for import of Cellophane paper. The quantum of imports of Cellophane paper to be allowed may be decided by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay in his discretion.
- (d) Exporters including manufacturer-exporters of art silk fabrics may be allowed to sell the dyes and chemicals imported in the above manner to any unit of the textile industry (*viz.* Cotton/Art Silk/Woolen) which is a manufacturer or processor.

7. Licences will be granted only once in a quarter on the basis of the exports effected in the preceding quarter. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay will entertain applications from the powerloom sector and Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras from the handloom sector. No other licensing authority will entertain applications for import licences under the scheme.



## APPENDIX XLIII

COPY OF LATE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND CONSUMER INDUSTRIES,  
PUBLIC NOTICE No. 13-ITC (PN) /57, DATED THE 21ST FEBRUARY, 1957  
AS AMENDED.

**SUBJECT.**—*Issue of licences for spare parts to Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the Development Wing.*

The question of revising the licensing procedure to enable Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the Development Wing to import readily essential spare parts of machinery required by them has been considered and it has been decided that:—

- (a) Applications from industries borne on the books of the Development Wing for import of 'Emergency' spare parts, i.e., spare parts required on an immediate basis to overcome an emergency breakdown of any production machinery, will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports, and Actual user licences upto a maximum of Rs. 750 issued on an immediate basis. The justification for import of the spares in question should be adequately explained in the forwarding letter. Such applications should be boldly stamped on top in red ink as "Applications for emergency spares". The envelope should also be similarly stamped.
- (b) Actual user applications will also be considered from such industries by the C.C.I. for import of their normal requirements of replacement spares. These applications should be made only once in a licensing period to the Headquarters Office and should be stamped as "Applications for replacement spares" in the manner indicated under (a) above. The applicants should clearly indicate the value of licence, if any, for emergency spares obtained from the port licensing authority.

2. Applications from industries not borne on the books of the Development Wing will continue to be dealt with, as hitherto, in accordance with the normal procedure.

Notes:—

- (1) The provision contained in para. 1(a) of the above Public Notice has also been extended to Industrial undertakings not borne on the list of the Development Wing. Applications for emergency spare parts for Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the I.T.C. Schedule, will also be entertained by the Port licensing authorities under these provisions.
- (2) No last date for receipt of applications for emergency spares has been prescribed and such applications will, therefore, be considered on merits throughout the licensing period.

## APPENDIX XLIV

*For Raw Materials and Components.*

## ESSENTIALITY CERTIFICATE

(For Small Scale Industries only)

Office of the Director of Industries—

*Form of Certificate as to manufacturing capacity and actual requirements to be attached to actual users' import applications from Small Scale Industries*

1. Name and full address of Firm.
  2. Name of the articles manufactured or proposed to be manufactured.
  3. Details of estimated production: Capacity, Weight, Number or Volume basis.
  4. Number of workers employed or to be employed.
  5. Description of raw materials or components to be imported.  
(Items 6 to 10 need be filled up only if the cost exceeds Rs. 25,000).
  6. Stocks of such raw materials and components in hand and period for which they are likely to last (taking into consideration expected arrivals from Overseas).
  7. Quantity of goods applied for import in the current six monthly period
- |              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| <i>Goods</i> | <i>Quantity</i> |
|--------------|-----------------|
8. C.I.F. Value for the quantity applied for.
  9. In the case of components and raw materials, are there facilities for their utilisation for the purpose in view?
    - (a) Premises.
    - (b) Machinery.
    - (c) Power.

## APPENDIX XLIV—contd.

10. Attempts made so far to secure raw materials and components from indigenous sources.

*Certificate.*—I am satisfied that this firm is engaged in the production/is desirous of establishing production of the article or articles mentioned above and that they have a genuine difficulty in obtaining the raw materials etc., the import of which is now recommended.

Director of Industries

State of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*For Machinery & Capital Equipment*

ESSENTIALITY CERTIFICATE

(For small Scale Industries only)

Office of the Director of Industries.

*Form of Certificate as to manufacturing capacity and actual requirements to be attached to actual users' import application from Small Scale Industries.*

1. Name and full address of firm.
2. Name of the articles manufactured or proposed to be manufactured.
3. Details of estimated production, capacity, weight, number or volume basis.
4. Number of workers employed or to be employed.
5. Description of machinery or capital equipment to be imported (Items 6 to 10 need be filled up only if the cost exceeds Rs. 25,000/-).
6. Are there any machinery or capital equipment already available with the firm? In case this is a question of addition of new machinery, a list of the existing machinery may be attached.
7. Approximate cost of installed machinery and equipment if any.
8. C.I.F. value of machinery to be imported.
  - (i) Number of units of each machinery to be imported.
  - (ii) Approximate cost of each machine.
  - (iii) Total cost of equipment to be imported.

APPENDIX XLIV—*contd.*

9. What facilities, if any, has the party so far obtained or is likely to obtain in the near future for the utilisation of machinery on arrival.
- (a) Premises.
  - (b) Power.
10. Attempts made so far to secure machinery or equipment from indigenous sources.

*Certificate.*—I am satisfied that this firm is engaged in the production/is desirous of establishing production of the article or articles mentioned above and that they have a genuine difficulty in obtaining machinery, equipment the import of which is now recommended.

Director of Industries

State of—————

\_\_\_\_\_

---

**APPENDIX XLV—Deleted.**

---

**APPENDIX XLVI—Deleted.**

## APPENDIX XLVII

*Issue of letters of authority*

Under the Import Trade Control Regulations, import licences are not transferable, and can be utilised for importation of the goods covered by them only by the person or firm in whose favour these have been issued. Similarly no person other than the licence-holder himself is permitted by the Reserve Bank of India to open letters of credit to make remittances of foreign exchange against the exchange control copy of the import licence.

2. With a view, however, to avoid interference with the ordinary trade practice and inconvenience in genuine transactions and also with a view to exercising a proper check over the transfer of import licences, letters of authority will be issued by the licensing authorities with the limited object of enabling an agent to import the goods and/or make necessary remittances on behalf of the licensee. In *bona fide* cases, where the licence-holders desire to employ an agent to perform these limited functions, the following procedure will be followed for consideration of requests for the grant of a letter of authority:—

- (a) a written request in specific terms or issue of a letter of authority should be made by the licensee himself to either the authority who issued the licence or to the Import Trade controllers at the ports, indicating *inter alia* why he cannot import the goods direct. Such requests made by a person or firm other than the licence holder will not be entertained;
- (b) where the goods are sought to be imported through an indenting agent, the request for grant of a letter of authority should be accompanied by documentary evidence to show that the indenting house concerned has an agency agreement with the foreign supplier and is authorised to accept contracts on behalf of his principals;
- (c) Letters of authority—where granted, will be issued in duplicate, i.e. one for Customs purposes and the other for exchange control purposes.

3. The letter of authority will authorise the person or firm in whose favour it is issued to operate the licence on behalf of the licensee and to open letter or letters of credit against the exchange control copy. It will be deemed to be the condition of the letter of authority that—

- (a) the person or firm in whose favour it has been issued, will act purely as an agent of the licensee and the goods imported will be the property of the licence-holder both at the time of clearance through the Customs and subsequent thereto. The licence-holder will have to ensure that the goods on importation will be delivered to him and shall not

APPENDIX XLVII—*contd.*

be disposed of otherwise. The licensee shall not cause or permit the holder of the letter of authority to dispose of the goods;

- (b) the indenter/agent acting on the authority letter shall clearly indicate on all the relevant Customs documents—including the triplicate copy of the Customs Bill of Entry, that the goods have been imported by him on behalf of the licensee. This endorsement will be duly attested by the Customs authorities; and
- (c) the holder of the letter of authority shall not under any circumstances be entitled to any quota licences on the basis of these imports.

4. This supersedes the provisions contained in Public Notice No. 51-ITC(P.N.)/50, dated the 10th July, 1950.



## APPENDIX XLVIII

*List of sizes of V-Belts the import of which can be allowed under face value restrictions against licences issued for S. No. 28(4)/II.*

SECTION 'A'	SECTION 'B'	SECTION 'C'	SECTION 'D'	SECTION 'E'
61	62	63	95	180
62	63	65	121	195
63	64	68	122	210
64	65	71	128	238
65	66	75	144	298
66	68	81	158	328
68	70	85	162	358
70	71	90	173	
71	72	93	178	
72	73	96	180	
73	75	98	195	
74	78	100	204	
75	79	105	210	
78	80	108	220	
80	81	112	224	
81	82	120	225	
82	83	124	238	
85	85	128	240	
90	86	130	268	
93	87	134	270	
96	88	144	298	
100	90	156	300	
103	93	158	328	
105	95	160	330	
108	96	162	340	
112	97	173	360	
120	98	180	408	
124	100	185		
125	104	186		
128	105	191		
146	108	195		
	110	197		
	112	204		
	120	210		
	121	225		
	122	238		

APPENDIX XLVIII—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	124	240		
	128	268		
	134	270		
	136	298		
	144	300		
	158	328		
	162	330		
	173	340		
	180	360		
	195			
	210			
	238			
	240			
	268			
	270			
	283			
	298			
	300			
	328			
	340			

---

**APPENDIX XLIX—Deleted.**

## APPENDIX L

**SUBJECT:—Import licensing policy for Carding Engines, Ring Frames, Looms, etc. and their spares falling under S. No. 5/III during the period April—September, 1960.**

Attention is invited to para. 8 of Chapter III to the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956, in terms of which the licensing policy for the textile machinery items covered by the Capital Goods Licensing Scheme is determined each half year. The licensing policy for the items for the current licensing period is set out below:

2. Applications in respect of licensable stores should be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, in the prescribed form and manner on or before the 15th August, 1960. Applications received after that date will not be entertained.

Description	Remarks
1	2
I. Blowroom machinery spares . . .	<p>The import of the undermentioned spare parts will not be allowed to established importers or actual users:—</p> <p>(a) All types of lattices.</p> <p>(b) Grid Bars.</p> <p>(c) Lap rods.</p>
II. (a) Carding Engines . . .	<p>(i) Carding engines of 45 inches will be licensed on <i>ad hoc</i> basis to actual users who have been exclusively using 45 inches cards for the purpose of replacement only.</p> <p>(ii) No licences for Carding Engines of other sizes will be granted.</p> <p>(iii) Licences for Roller and Clearer cards and their parts will be granted to actual users for replacement purposes only on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.</p>
II. (b) Spare parts for Carding Engines .	<p>Licences will be granted only for the following items on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner:—</p> <p>(a) Flat chains (b) Oilite bushes.</p> <p>However, established importers having quota licences under S. No. 5 (2)/III will be allowed to import flat chains.</p>
III. (a) Ring Frames . . .	No licences will be granted.
III. (b) Spare parts of ring frames .	<p>Spares for ring frames, speed frames and draw frames:—</p> <p>Licences for the import of spares of the above mentioned machines will be granted to Actual Users or Established Importers against firm orders from Actual</p>

## APPENDIX L—contd.

I

2

Users only for the following items on *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner :—

- (1) Ball Bearing, Roller bearing, Needle bearing, top rollers.
- (2) Roller Bearing Inserts.

No licence will be granted for import of roller bearing inserts of the specifications equivalent to SKF HM 218. For the specification equivalent to HM 317, SKF, imports will be allowed to an extent of 50% of the requirement on documentary evidence being produced for having purchased equal quantity through indigenous sources. Import of the remaining categories will be allowed *ad hoc*. Applicants should clearly state the type of inserts required with full details of past consumption, stocks and arrivals.

- (3) Special components of high draft system not manufactured indigenously.
- (4) Pneumatic under clearers.

Parts of pneumatic under Clearers will be allowed only to the manufacturers of these types of clearers for import of such parts as fan units complete with motor and suction tubes on *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

## IV Looms.

- (1) Automatic looms . . . . *Ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
- (2) Drop Box looms, Plain Calico looms No licence will be granted.
- (3) Blanket looms, H. S. Multiple head Tape with Ribbon looms, Pick and Pick looms and Velvet looms. Applications from Actual Users will be considered *ad hoc* for purpose of replacement of the existing looms only.

IV. (a) Loom Parts and Accessories . Licences will be granted to Actual Users on an *ad hoc* basis only for articles listed in Annexure "B" to this Appendix subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) Licences for articles 1 to 17 in the list of loom parts and accessories in Annexure "B" to this Appendix will be granted to Actual Users and Established

## APPENDIX L—contd.

1	2
	Importers having firm orders from Actual Users for the following types of looms :
	(1) Swivel and lapper looms; (2) High Speed narrow fibre looms; (3) Tyre Cord looms ; and (4) Fustian looms.
	(b) Licences granted to Established Importers under Serial No. 5 (2) of Part III for April—September, 1960 will also be valid for the import of the items listed in Annexure B, excluding those mentioned above.
<b>V. Gauges</b> classified under S. No. 21 (1)/ II of the I.T.C. Schedule].	Applications from Textile Mills for special types of gauges used in Textile Mills will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applications from manufacturers of Textile Machinery will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
<b>VI.</b> Deleted.	
<b>VII.</b> Other items of textile machinery	Import of textile machinery other than those covered under Appendix XXXV and those mentioned above in this Appendix will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
(1) Draw Frames (2) Speed Frames (3) Warp winding machines (Non-automatic). (4) Doubling machines.	(i) Applications from those mills having machinery entitlements under Export Promotion Scheme will be considered.  (ii) Applications from those mills who have no machinery entitlements under Export Promotion Scheme will be considered on the basis of one machine against production of documentary evidence and firm orders placed on indigenous manufacturers for one such machine.

APPENDIX L—*contd.*

1	2
(5) Open Width Washing Machine. (6) Continuous Dyeing Units. (7) Polymerisers. (8) Hot Air Stentors. (9) Mercerisers. (10) Continuous Bleaching Ranges (including J-box type). (11) Singeing machines.	Applications for import of these machines will be considered only from those mills who have machinery entitlements under Export Promotion Scheme. However, import would be subject to the conditions as stipulated by the Textile Commissioner from time to time.

ANNEXURE 'A'—*Deleted.*

## ANNEXURE 'B'

*List of Loom Parts and Accessories.*

1. Loom sides.
2. Top Rail.
3. Cross Rails.
4. Binder Rails.
5. Sley Swords.
6. Swing Rails and Bushings.
7. Breast Beams.
8. Take-up Rollers.
9. All Metal Sleys.
10. Crank Shafts and Bushes.
11. Tappet Shafts and Bushes
12. Picking Bowls.
13. Picking Tappet Nose Bits.
14. Picking Tappet Shells.
15. Picking Tappet Boss.
16. Picking Tappet Boss Keys.
17. Picking Shafts.

APPENDIX L—*contd.*

18. Pipes for Weaver Beams (cut to size not necessary).
19. Drop Pins and Wires.
20. Spring Loaded Drive Pulleys.
21. Clutch Drive Components.
22. Temple Rollers and Rings.
23. Loom Springs all types including Swell and Bow Springs.
24. Spares for Swivel and Lappet Looms.
25. Spares for High Speed Narrow Fabric Looms.
26. Spare for Tyre Cord Looms.
27. Spares for Fustian Looms.
28. Beaming Papers.
29. Design Paper for Dobbies.
30. Cut Measuring Motions (Mechanical for measuring piece lengths).
31. Cables for Warp Stop Motions.
32. Split Chain.
33. Split Cutters (Complete).
34. Split Needles.
35. Staubli Connection Adjusters.
36. Metal Lattice and Pegs.

*For Jacquards.*

37. Jacquard Wire in cut lengths for Hooks and Needles.
38. Lingo Rings.
39. Jacquard Needle Boards.
40. Jacquard Design Paper.
41. Jacquard Driving Chains.
42. Piano Card Cutting Machine Spares.
43. Sample Cutting Machine Knives.
44. Cross Border Jacquard Machine Spare parts.
45. Spring Peg Bodies (Rough).
46. Spring for spring peg.
47. Solid Pegs.
48. Single and Double Lift Brass Needle Springs.
49. Steel Needle Springs.
50. Single Rib and Double Rib Grate Bars in long lengths for Jacquard Knives.



APPENDIX L—*contd.*

51. Finger Grates and Shallow Grates.
52. Flat Card Springs.
53. Wire Card Springs.
54. Patent Steel Loops.
55. Jacquard Wire in long lengths for links.
56. Bowlas Hooks.
57. Mail Eyes.
58. Neck Cord Couplings.

*Sundries.*

59. Mechanical Reacher-in Selection Needles.
60. Mechanical Warp Tying Machine Selector Needles.
61. Weavers Automatic Hand Knotters.
62. Winders Automatic Hand Knotters.
63. Pick Counting Glasses.
64. Shuttle Tips.
65. Thread Guides.
66. Jaws for Shuttles.
67. Clamps.
68. Porcelain Eyes.
69. Brass Eyes.
70. Cat and Rabbit Fur in cut to size pieces.
71. Rings for Automatic Loom Pirns.
72. Tinned Hoops for shuttles.

The following items will be allowed to be imported by **Actual Users** or machinery manufacturers on *ad hoc* basis.

1. Tamples.
2. Spares for Roper and Barlett Let-off Motions.
3. Spares for Parallel Under-pick Motions.
4. Spares for 2, 3 and 4 Colour Magazine and Welt Replenishing Motion.
5. Jacquard Machine Driving Motions all types.
6. Card Lacing Machine Spare Parts.
7. Card Repeating Machine Spare Parts.
8. High Speed Warper Beam Flanges (Laminated with **Metal Hoops**).
9. Loom Bolts, Nuts and Washers.
10. Loom Chains.
11. Hand Power Repeating Machines.

---

APPENDIX LI—*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX LII

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY PUBLIC NOTICE No. 87-ITC(PN)/58, DATED THE 31ST OCTOBER, 1958 AS AMENDED.

**SUBJECTS:**—*Import of coal tar dyes, textile chemicals, gums, and yarn against exports of cotton textiles, yarn and handloom goods by textile mills and handloom cooperatives.*

It has been decided that mills exporting cotton textiles or yarn will be granted licences for import of coal tar dyes, textile chemicals and gums specified in the annexure to this Public Notice.

2. Licences will be granted on the following basis:—

- (i) Against exports of grey cloth or yarn upto 4 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of the exports. This percentage will be increased to 8 per cent. if the exports are made to the United States of America, West Germany or Scandinavian countries.
- (ii) Against exports of dyed or processed cloth upto 6 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of the exports. This percentage will be increased to 8 per cent. if the exports are made to the United States of America, West Germany or Scandinavian countries.

3. The All India Handloom Fabric Society, the State Apex Societies of Handloom Weavers and other Co-operative Organisations dealing with weavers will be granted licences for import of cotton yarn of counts 100 or above and/or textile dyes specified in the annexure to this Public Notice equal to 10 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of the exports of handloom cloth.

4. Applicants should apply for registration and for import licences to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, in the case of mill cloth and yarn, and to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras, in the case of handloom cloth, in the manner prescribed in Appendix XXIII to the Red Book for October 1958—March 1959 licensing period. Licences will be granted only once in a quarter on the basis of exports effected in the preceding quarter and will be subject to the conditions applicable to Actual Users licences.

ANNEXURE TO PUBLIC NOTICE No. 87-ITC(PN)/58, DATED THE 31ST OCTOBER, 1958.

1. *Coal-tar Dyes.*

- (a) All items of Coal-tar-dyes except those that are banned.

[Please also see Note 2 below].

- (b) Ancillary products required for use along with pigment colours.

## APPENDIX LII—contd.

**2. Chemicals and Gums.**

1. Hydrosulphite of Soda.
2. Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formo-sul L.
3. Sodium Nitrite.
4. Caustic Soda.
5. Bleaching Powder.
6. Soda Ash.
7. Acetic Acid.
8. Sodium Chlorate.
9. Sodium Chlorite.
10. Potassium Carbonate.
11. Potassium Ferrocynide.
12. Sodium Bi-Carbonate.
13. Titanium Dioxide.
14. Borax.
15. Sodium Perborate.
16. Urea.
17. Formaldehyde.
18. Mellamine.
19. China Clay.
20. Mutton Tallow.
21. Naphthenic Acid.
22. Textile Preservatives.
23. Synthetic Resin Finishing Agents used in textiles.
24. Solvents used in dyeing and printing.
25. Cellulose Acetate Sheets.
26. Photographic Film and Chemicals required for industrial use such as for photo-engraving purposes.
27. Gum Tragacanth.
28. Gum Arabic.
29. Zinc Dust.

**Notes:**—1. Suggestions for inclusion of any new items to this list will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

2. A reference is invited to para 5 of the amended Public Notice No. 10-ITC(PN)/59, dated 10-2-59.

## APPENDIX LII—contd.

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY PUBLIC NOTICE No. 91-ITC (PN)/58, DATED THE 5TH NOVEMBER, 1958.

---

**SUBJECT:**—*Import of coal-tar dyes, textile chemicals, textile machinery etc., against exports of cotton textiles, yarn and handloom goods.*

In Public Notices Nos. 87-ITC (PN)/58 and 88-ITC (PN)/58, dated the 31st October, 1958, certain concessions were announced providing for import of coal tar dyes, textile chemicals and textile machinery for modernisation and rehabilitation of mills against exports of cotton textiles, yarn etc. In response to enquiries the following clarifications are announced for general information:—

- (a) Import licences will be granted only in favour of the manufacturing textile mills under both these Public Notices on the conditions prescribed therein, against the sum total of their exports in question effected either directly by them/or through their commission agents and/or other exporting houses;
  - (b) Registered processors will also be eligible to receive import licences in terms of these Public Notices in respect of exports of processed mill cloth exported by them subject to the condition that the mills which have manufactured such cloth do not claim licences under these Public Notices;
  - (c) Import licences may be applied for under the two above-mentioned Public Notices in respect of the same volume of exports;
  - (d) Imports of coal tar dyes and textile chemicals etc. provided for in Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated the 31st October, 1958, are intended primarily for consumption by the manufacturing mills. However, in cases where the quantities imported are found to be surplus to their actual requirements, the licensees may effect a sale of such surplus quantities in favour of any other manufacturing textile mill for its actual use, subject, however, to the condition that the transaction should be reported with sufficient details as to the description of the stores, the quantities and the prices involved to the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, within seven days of the date of the transaction; and
  - (e) Exports made in the quarter July 1st to September 30th, 1958, will form the basis for the issue of licences under the Public Notices during the current quarter October 1st to December 31st, 1958; similarly exports made during the current quarter will be taken into account for licences to be issued in the quarter, 1st January to 31st March, 1959.
-

APPENDIX LII—*contd.*

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY PUBLIC NOTICE No. 10-ITC (PN)/58, DATED THE 10TH FEBRUARY, 1959.

**SUBJECT:**—*Licensing of coal-tar dyes and certain types of textile chemicals against exports of cotton fabrics etc.*

In partial supersession of Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 87-ITC(PN)/58, dated the 31st October, 1958, it has been decided that licences for import of coal tar dyes, textile chemicals and gums specified in the Annexure to Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated the 31st October, 1958 will be given as shown below:—

	Against exports of Grey Cloth or Yarn		Against exports of dyed or processed cloth	
	To markets other than the American Continent and Europe (excepting U. K.)	To the American Continent and Europe (excepting U. K.)	To markets other than the American Continent and Europe excepting U. K.)	To the American Continent and Europe (excepting U. K.)
1. Mills whose cotton textiles or yarn is exported.	3% of the F.O.B. value of exports.	5% of the F.O.B. value of exports.	3% of the F.O.B. value of exports.	5% of the F.O.B. value of exports.
2. Registered Processor processing cloth in bond, or Mills processing cloth.	..	..	2% of the F.O.B. value of exports.	2% of the F.O.B. value of exports.
3. Exporters	1% of the F.O.B. value of exports.	1% of the F.O.B. value of exports.	1% of the F.O.B. value of exports.	1% of the F.O.B. value of exports.

NOTES (i).—Any party who performs more than one of the functions of manufacture, processing and exporting shall be entitled to claim licences equal to those admissible under respective categories, whether manufacturer, processor or exporter.

(ii) Registered Processors shall mean processors licensed under the Central Excise Rules.

2. The All India Handloom Fabrics Society, the State Apex Societies of Handloom Weavers and other Cooperative Organisations dealing with weavers will be granted licences for import of cotton yarn of counts 100 or above and/or coal-tar dyes as specified in the Annexure to Public Notice No. 87-ITC(PN)/58, dated 31st October 1958, equal to 10 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of the exports of handloom cloth.

3. Applicants should apply for import licences to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, for mill cloth and yarn and handloom cloth, in the manner prescribed in Appendix XXIII to the Red Book for the October, 1958—March, 1959 licensing period,

APPENDIX LII—*contd.*

after obtaining certificates of the import entitlement to which they are eligible from the Textile Commissioner in accordance with the procedure as may be prescribed by him. Licences will be granted only once in a quarter on the basis of exports effected in the preceding quarter.

4. This shall come into force with effect from the quarter January—March, 1959.

5. Any specific conditions/restrictions applicable to items of the schedule annexed to Public Notice No. 87-ITC(PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as are detailed in Sections II and III of the Red Book, will also be applicable to licences that may be issued under the cotton textiles incentives scheme, in so far as imports of those items are concerned.

Further additions/alterations in the scheme for import of Coal-tar dyes, textile chemicals etc. under the Export Incentive Scheme have been made *vide* the undermentioned Public Notices:—

- (1) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 18-ITC(PN)/59, dated 21st March 1959.
- (2) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 38-ITC(PN)/59, dated 2nd May 1959.
- (3) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 39-ITC(PN)/59, dated 2nd May 1959.
- (4) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 40-ITC(PN)/59, dated 2nd May 1959.
- (5) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 42-ITC(PN)/59, dated 4th May 1959.
- (6) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 50-ITC(PN)/59, dated 20th May 1959.
- (7) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 51-ITC(PN)/59, dated 20th May 1959.
- (8) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 59-ITC(PN)/59, dated 1st June 1959.
- (9) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 70-ITC(PN)/59, dated 4th July 1959.
- (10) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 80-ITC(PN)/59, dated 8th August 1959.
- (11) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 86-ITC(PN)/59, dated 30th September 1959.
- (12) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 111-ITC(PN)/59, dated 21st November 1959.

APPENDIX LII—*contd.*

- (13) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 114-ITC(PN)/59, dated 1st December 1959.
- (14) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 120-ITC(PN)/59, dated 10th December 1959.
- (15) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 128-ITC(PN)/59, dated 21st December 1959.
- (16) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 12-ITC(PN)/60, dated 20th January 1960.
- (17) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 13-ITC(PN)/60, dated 20th January 1960.
- (18) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 17-ITC(PN)/60, dated 3rd February 1960.
- (19) Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 23-ITC(PN)/60, dated 23rd February 1960.



## APPENDIX LIII

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, PUBLIC NOTICE  
No. 88-ITC (PN)/58, DATED THE 31ST OCTOBER, 1958.

SUBJECT:—*Import of textile machinery for modernisation and rehabilitation of mills exporting cotton textiles and yarn—October 1958—March 1959, period.*

It has been decided that licences for import of textile machinery for spinning yarn, for weaving cloth or for processing and finishing the woven products will be granted to such mills exporting cloth or yarn who give undertakings to the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, for improving the quality of their manufacture and for increasing their exports. The textile machinery is intended for modernisation and/or rehabilitation of the productive equipment in the mill and will be allowed subject to the condition that the prior approval of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, is obtained as regards the type or kind of the machinery sought to be imported.

2. The textile machinery items specified in the annexure to this Public Notice and parts thereof and/or such other items of textile machinery and parts thereof as may be banned by Government for import from time to time will not be allowed to be imported.

3. The machinery will be allowed to be imported from any country in the Dollar and Soft Currency areas against deferred payment terms on the basis that not more than 20 per cent. of the cost of the machinery will be allowed to be paid in each of the five years following the issue of the licence. Such machinery can also be allowed to be imported from the USA against the Export-Import Bank loan subject to such conditions as may be prescribed from time to time under the Export-Import Bank Programme.

4. Automatic looms of a type or quality that is not at present in indigenous production will be allowed to be imported under the above Scheme. Where the looms are intended for replacement, they will be allowed to be imported subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by Government from time to time.

If such automatic looms are required for installation in addition to existing looms, then import will be allowed subject to the fulfilment of the conditions mentioned in para. 1 above and in addition, an undertaking to the effect that the entire production from the additional automatic looms will be exported in addition to at least 50 per cent. of exports made by the applicant-mill in any of the three years, 1954, 1955 or 1956.

5. Applications for import licences giving detailed information required in the above paras. may be submitted to the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, who will forward the applications with his recommendations to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Bombay, for the grant of licences subject to the condition prescribed above.

## APPENDIX LIII—contd.

ANNEXURE TO PUBLIC NOTICE No. 88-ITC (PN)/58, DATED THE  
31ST OCTOBER, 1958

1. Revolving Flat Carding Engines up to 40" on wire.
  2. Ring Frames.
  3. Plain Looms.
  4. Reeling machines.
  5. Bundling Press.
  6. Bailing Press.
  7. Step Cleaner.
  8. Bleaching Kiers.
  9. Ager Machine (Ordinary type).
  10. Colour Mixing Boiling Machines (Ordinary type).
  11. Open with washing and soaping machine not of any special type or construction.
  12. Cylinder drying machine.
  13. Cloth folding machine and doubling folding and plaiting machine.
  14. Roller Printing Machine (up to 4 colours).
  15. Rope Chemicking and Souring machines.
  16. Padding/starch mangle with compound lever.
  17. Damping Machine.
  18. Rope Squeezing machine.
  19. Scutchers (non-automatic).
  20. Stentering machine (clip type).
  21. Rope Washing machine.
  22. Dye Jigger (ordinary and auto).
  23. Mechanical Roller Forcing machine.
  24. Winch Dyeing machine.
  25. Back Filling machine (excluding spray type).
  26. Yarn Printing machine (Hand operated.)
  27. Batching machine.
  28. Square Beater type washing Machine.
-

## APPENDIX LIV

*List of Dental goods which may be allowed to be imported against licences issued for (S. No. 93-94(j)/V).*

Dental Air Compressor.

Dental Chair—Motor.

Dental Casting Machine.

Dental Unit—Master Electric or Borden Air Rotor

Electric Amalgamators.

Dental Electric Engine.

Dental Electric Lathe and accessories.

Gas Nitrous Oxide and Oxygen Equipment.

Electric Pulp Tester.

Abrasives, stones, wheels, separating discs, points, mounted or unmounted.

Acrylic Materials.

Adapter for Flexible Arm.

Alloys and Amalgams, copper and silver.

Alginate Impression Material.

Albastone, Castone & Moldano.

Amalgam Carriers.

Amalgam Instruments.

Articulating Paper.

Bad Cock Screw with Key No. 2.

Balance, Alloy.

Bars, Lingual and Palatal Precious Metal, Stainless Steel.

Base Plates.

Bellows.

Bellows Discs.

Bite Gauge.

Black's Instruments.

Blow Pipes.

Blocks, Soldering.

## APPENDIX LIV—contd.

Bolts and Swivels, Stainless Steel.  
Bone Operating Instruments Boyd Gardner & others.  
Bowls Cuspidor.  
Bowls, Rubber Plaster—large size only.  
Broaches, barbed and plain.  
Broaches, Nerve.  
Burnishers, Engine.  
Burnishers, Hand.  
Burs, all sorts, carbide, diamond etc.  
Cable Arms for fast engine—all types.  
Cartridge syringe and nozzles.  
Castone.  
Casting Investment No. 30.  
Calsite Investment.  
Calestone, Castone.  
Calspar for Impressions.  
Calspar Model Plaster.  
Caps, Pulp.  
Carriers, Amalgam.  
Carvers.  
Cements—Porcelain, Acrylic, Crown and Bridge etc.  
Cellumat.  
Celluloid Strips.  
Chisels, Bone Operating.  
Chisels, Enamel.  
Clamps, Cotton-Roll.  
Clamps, Matrix.  
Clamps, Rubber-Dam.  
Clasps, Stainless Steel.  
Cleanser, Diamond Instruments.  
Cleaners, Pulp Canal.  
Cold Mould Seal.  
Compositions.  
Compound Tray.  
Contouring Instruments.  
Cones Felt.  
Colloid Elastic.  
Crowns and Forms.  
Crown Slitter.  
Cups, Rubber Polishing.

---

APPENDIX LIV—*contd.*

---

Cusps, Precious Metal.

Cusps, Stainless Steel.

Curettes.

Denture Materials.

Diamond Points.

Devitalizer, Pulp and Paste.

Discs, Polishing Paper.

Discs, Rubber Bellows.

Discs, Shield.

Discs, Separating.

Dispenser, Mercury.

Distender, Cheek.

Doriot Wrist and Slip Joint.

Drills, Engine.

Duepercha.

Duplex Spring Connection.

Duplit Duplicating Material.

Ease, Handpiece.

Elevators.

Embedding Compound Investment.

E.P. Model Materials.

Excavators.

Explorers.

Explorers, Spring Tempered.

Explorers (Probes).

Extractors, Nerve and Post.

Facers, Engine Root.

Felt Cones.

Felt Wheels.

Films separating.

Floss, Nylon and Silk.

Flux, Soldering.

Foil Carriers.

Forceps, Rubber-Dam Clamps.

Forceps, Extracting.

APPENDIX LIV—*contd.*

Former Ligature and Arch.  
Forceps, Rongeur.  
Frame, Piercing Saw.  
Fusible Metal Outfit.  
Fusing Porcelain.  
Fibre devitalizing.  
Gags.  
Gage bite.  
Glaze for Porcelain finishing.  
Gold Casting, solder paper, etc., etc.  
Gouge.  
Gutta Percha.  
Hand Pieces and Parts.  
Handles, Cone Socket.  
Handpieces, angle pieces, etc.  
Heater for Spray Bottles.  
Holders, Broach.  
Holders for Burs.  
Holders, Nerve Instrument.  
Holders, Rubber-Dam.  
Holders, Sponge.  
Hygienators.  
Impression Paste.  
Impression Compositions.  
Impression Trays.  
Instruments, Hand.  
    Stainless Steel.  
    Chromium-plated.  
Intra-Osseus Injection outfit.  
Investments, material.  
Kalsogen.

APPENDIX LIV—*contd.*

Lamps, mouth.

Lancets.

Lathe and Accessories for Laboratory.

Lingual Bars, Precious Metal.

Lingual Bars, Stainless Steel.

Lining Cavity.

Lubricant Filling Porcelain.

Mallets, all sorts.

Mallet Points.

Mandrels.

Masks, Face.

Matrices.

Mercury—Chemically pure.

Metals, Air Chamber and Mellotte.

Metals, Precious.

Mirror Handles.

Mirrors, Mouth.

Mixers, Plaster (Mechanical Spatulator).

Model Cement (sticky wax).

Moldine Outfit.

Mouth Props.

Mouth Pieces for Saliva Ejector.

Museum Specimens.

Museum Jars.

Needles, Hypodermic.

Nerve Broaches.

Nerve Devitalizing Fibre and Paste.

Nerve Instruments.

Nippers, cutting.

Oil Stones—Arkansas.

Orthodontic Material and Appliances.

Outfit, Fusible Metal.

Outfit, Pliers, Orthodontic, Universal.

Outfit, Matrix.

Outfit, 'Prisma' Porcelain.

Outfit, 'Sevriton'.

Outfit, 'Stellon' C.

Outfit, Sterling Intra-Ossous Injection.

Oxide of Tin.

APPENDIX LIV—*contd.*

Palatal Bars, Precious Metal.  
Palatal Bars, Stainless Steel.  
Paribar.  
Paste, Perfex, Impression.  
Paste, Trie.  
Patters, Soft Metal.  
Perfotrays.  
Plasteform Matrices.  
Plasters.  
Plaster Bowl—large only.  
Plaster Mixers (Mechanical Spatulator only).  
Plaster Sifter.  
Plastic Polishing Strips.  
Pliers.  
Pluggers.  
Points, Alpine, White.  
Points, Wood, Orange.  
Points, Diamond.  
Points, Carborandum.  
Points, Gutta Percha.  
Points, Wood Polishing.  
Points, Stone.  
Polish Equipment.  
Porcelain, 'Prima'.  
Porcelain, Filling.  
Porcelain, High and Low Fusing.  
Post Polisher.  
Porte Polisher.  
Post Extractor.  
Powder, Abrasive.  
Precious Metals.  
Presses, Solbrig.  
Presses, 'Stellon' Crown.  
Probes.  
Pulp Canal Cleansers.  
Pulp Caps.  
Punches, Plate.  
Punches, Rubber Dam.



---

APPENDIX LIV—*contd.*

---

Refracto-Matrix Ceramic Investment.  
Regulating Appliances and Accessories.  
Retainers, Matrix.  
Retractor, Cheek and Reflector.  
Rifflers.  
Rongours.  
Root Reamers different shapes.  
Rubbers.  
Rubber Dam.  
Rubber Dam Weights.  
Rubber Dam Frame.  
Rubber Dam Holder.  
Rubber Dam Punch.  
Sand, Casting.  
Sandarac.  
Saws, Piercing and Separating.  
Scalers.  
Scalpels.  
Sculptors.  
Separators.  
Sevriton.  
Bulbs and Filter glass for shadowless lamps.  
Sheath, Cable.  
Shells, Gold.  
Shield, Discs.  
Slabs, Borax.  
Slip Joint No. 2.  
Slitter, Crown.

APPENDIX LIV—*contd.*

Solder, silver and gold.  
Soldering Paste.  
Spatulas, Cement.  
Spoons, Amalgam.  
Spot Welding outfit.  
Springs and Swivels.  
    Precious Metal.  
    Stainless Steel.  
Stainless Steel Gauze Mesh.  
Stainless Steel Crowns.  
Stains, Mineral.  
Stellon Denture Material.  
Stellon Blenders.  
Stellon Wax, Non-Residual.  
Stents Composition.  
Sticks, Hickery Wood (substitute).  
Stone Plaster.  
Stone Points.  
Stoppers.  
Strengtheners, Precious Metal.  
Strips, Asbestos.  
Strips, Polishing.  
Strips, Separating.  
Surveyors.  
Syringes (water, hunt type only).  
Strengtheners white metal.  
Tablets, Alpine.  
Tags, Retaining, precious metal.  
Temporary Stopping.  
Texton Cement.  
Thymozin Instruments.  
Tin Cylinders.  
Tissutex.  
Tissue Separators.  
Tray Mica, Annealing.  
Trays, Impression, Annealing and Bridge etc.  
Trephines, Engine.

APPENDIX LIV—*contd.*

Trimmers, Abrasive.  
Trimmers, Osteo.  
Trimmers, Plug.  
Trimmers, Vulcanite and Pin Point.  
Tweezers, Locking, soldering and Dressing.  
Vulcanisers.  
Vulcanite Riffles.  
Wax Casting.  
Wax, Inlay.  
Wax, Modelling.  
Wax, Solbrig.  
Wax, Sticky.  
Wheels, Abrasive.  
Wheel and cup shaped brushes for polishing teeth.  
Wheels, Felt Polishing.  
Wheels, Wool Polishing.  
Wheels, Flexible Abrasive.  
Wheels for Lathe and Engine.  
Wheels, Chamois.  
Wheel, Lathe Polishing.  
Wire, Precious Metal.  
Wire, Stainless Steel.  
Zalgum.

## APPENDIX LV

**SCHEME FOR ISSUE OF LICENCES FOR IMPORT OF POSTAGE STAMPS WHETHER USED OR UNUSED (S. NO. 334/IV) AGAINST PAST EXPORTS OF SUCH STAMPS, DURING THE PERIOD APRIL—SEPTEMBER, 1960.**

Attention is invited to remark (iii) against S. No. 334/IV of Section II of the current Red Book. With a view to promote exports of 'Postage stamps, whether used or unused' (S. No. 334/IV), it has been decided to issue licences for their import under this Scheme, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) Only the established exporters of postage stamps will be eligible to receive licences under this scheme. For this purpose, it is necessary for them to get their names registered with the import licensing authorities at the ports.
- (ii) Established exporters will be those, who have exported Postage stamps at least in two years out of the three financial years—1955-56, 1956-57 and 1957-58.
- (iii) Import licences will be issued for a value equal to 35 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of foreign exchange actually earned by the applicant against proved exports of postage stamps to foreign countries, during the previous half year. For this purpose, exports to Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and Portuguese Possessions in India will be excluded.
- (iv) The applicant will be required to give an undertaking to the effect that he will make further exports of postage stamps at least to the extent of the value for which an import licence may be granted to him. These exports will have to be effected during a period of one year from the date of the import licence.
- (v) The undertaking given by the applicant will be redeemed by the licensing authority on production of evidence regarding exports of postage stamps to the extent stipulated in (iv) above.

---

**APPENDIX LVI—*Deleted.***

APPENDIX LVII—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX LVIII—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX LIX—*Deleted.*



## APPENDIX LX

*Categories of 'Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes', the import of which will be permitted against supplementary licences issued in respect of April—September 1960 period.*

1. Agriculture . . . . .
  - (a) Animal Husbandry/Livestock.
  - (b) Botany and Horticulture.
  - (c) Dairy Farming.
  - (d) Entomology.
  - (e) Forestry and Wood Technology.
  - (f) Plant Pathology and Cytology.
  - (g) Poultry Farming.
2. Applied Arts . . . . .
  - (a) Advertising.
  - (b) Crafts and Home Industries.
  - (c) Music/Dance.
  - (d) Drawing, Painting and Sculpture.
3. Business and Industrial Management
  - (a) Accounting/Auditing.
  - (b) Economics.
  - (c) Finance.
  - (d) Market Research.
  - (e) Office Management.
4. Education . . . . .
  - (a) Educational Psychology.
  - (b) Pedagogy : Theory and Practice.
  - (c) Physical Education and Recreation.
  - (d) Teaching Arts.
5. History . . . . .
  - (a) Ancient History.
  - (b) Modern History.
  - (c) Politics/Constitutions, etc.
6. Law and Legal affairs . . . . .
  - (a) Torts.
  - (b) Criminal Procedure.
  - (c) Evidence.
  - (d) Company law, etc.
7. Medical . . . . .
  - (a) Anatomy and Physiology.
  - (b) Child care and pediatrics.
  - (c) Dentology.
  - (d) Ear, Nose and throat.
  - (e) Embryology.
  - (f) Health.
  - (g) Gynaecology and obstetrics.
  - (h) Nursing.
  - (i) Histology.
  - (j) Ophthalmology.
  - (k) Psychiatry.
8. Military strategy and History.
9. Reference . . . . .
  - (a) Atlases.
  - (b) Classics.
  - (c) Dictionaries and encyclopaedia.
  - (d) Languages and phrase books.
10. Subjects taught in Institutes.

APPENDIX LX—*contd.*

11. Technical and Engineering . . . . . (a) Aeronautical and Aircraft.  
(b) Architecture, building and Civil Engineering.  
(c) Chemistry, Biochemistry, Chemical and Industrial Chemical Engineering.  
(d) Automobile Engineering.  
(e) Electrical Engineering.  
(f) Electronics, Radio, Wireless and television.  
(g) Mechanical Engineering.  
(h) Mining Engineering.  
(i) Nuclear Energy.  
(j) Petroleum Engineering.  
(k) Textile Engineering.
12. Text Books . . . . . Subjects prescribed by various Universities and Schools.
13. Science . . . . . (a) Astronomy.  
(b) Bacteriology/Genetics, etc.  
(c) Biology.  
(d) Earth Sciences, Soil erosion.  
(e) Geography.  
(f) Geology.  
(g) Mathematics and Statistics.  
(h) Metallurgy.  
(i) Mineralogy.  
(j) Natural Sciences.  
(k) Petrology.  
(l) Physics.  
(m) Zoology.

## APPENDIX LXI

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, PUBLIC NOTICE No. 26-I.T.C.(P.N.)/60, DATED THE 5TH MARCH, 1960.

**SUBJECT:**—*Difficulties in dealing with imports made under one licence through the same port.*

Attention is invited to para 78 of Chapter II of Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956, whereby in the case of licences for value of Rs. 10 lakhs and above, importers may, if they so desire, apply for and obtain separate licences in respect of stores proposed to be imported at the same port. This limit of Rs. 10 lakhs was reduced to Rs. 2 lakhs *vide* Public Notice No. 13-ITC(PN)/58, dated 13th February 1958.

2. In terms of the provision referred to above, firms desiring to import goods against licences for Rs. 2 lakhs and above through the same port may, while applying for grant of licences, ask for separate import licences. However, the Customs authorities have hitherto been issuing subsidiary licences against the original licence, to facilitate clearance of the goods through different sections of the same Customs House, wherever necessary.

3. It has now been decided that the Customs Authorities will no longer issue subsidiary licences and this work will now be taken over by the ITC authorities. Henceforward requests for issue of subsidiary licences for clearance of different consignments through the same port may be made to the ITC authorities concerned. The following points should be borne in mind while applying for subsidiary licences:—

- (i) Requests for issue of separate licences should be made at the time of applying for a licence originally. Requests for issue of subsidiary licences against an existing licence should be made sufficiently in advance of despatch of goods from foreign countries.
- (ii) This facility will be given irrespective of the value of the original licence.
- (iii) These subsidiary licences will be subject to the face value restrictions or any other conditions applicable to the original licence.
- (iv) A fee of Rs. 5 for issue of each subsidiary licence would be charged.

4. The procedure for procurement of separate licences for goods to be imported through different Ports, as stated in para 77 of Chapter II of Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956, will continue to be in force.

K. T. SATARAWALA,  
*Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.*

